Brunswick Community College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award associate degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Brunswick Community College.

This catalog should not be considered a contract between Brunswick Community College and the student. Adjustments in program or course content, sequence, schedule, and faculty may be made as necessary. A minimum enrollment may be required to offer a course. Charges for tuition and fees are subject to change. The college calendar dates or events may change because of inclement weather or for other reasons.

250 copies of this public document were printed at a cost of $1,735.00 or $6.94 each.
Recognized and/or Approved By

Council on Accreditation
North Carolina Board of Nursing
North Carolina Council on Developmental Disabilities
North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission
North Carolina Division of Vocational Rehabilitation
North Carolina Motorcycle Safety Education Program
North Carolina Real Estate Commission
North Carolina State Approving Agency for Veterans and Military Education
North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges
North Carolina State Board of Cosmetic Arts
South Carolina Board of Nursing
Southeastern Center for Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse

Institutional Memberships, Affiliations, and Certifying Agencies

American Association of Community Colleges
American Association of Community Colleges Presidents Academy
American Society of Clinical Pathologists
Association for the Advancement of Sustainability in Higher Education
Association of Community College Trustees
Brunswick County Chamber of Commerce
Carolinas Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
Carolinias Golf Course Superintendents Association
Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education
Council for Higher Education Accreditation
National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences
National Association of Student Financial Aid Officers
National Center for Construction Education and Research
National Junior College Athletic Association, Region X
National League for Nursing
National Organization for Associate Degree Nursing
North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners
North Brunswick Chamber of Commerce
North Carolina Associate Degree Nursing Council
North Carolina Association of Community College Business Officials
North Carolina Association of Community College Trustees
North Carolina Community College Cosmetology Instructors Association
North Carolina Community College Student Development Personnel Association
North Carolina Community College System
North Carolina Community College Student Government Association
North Carolina Division of Health Service Regulation
North Carolina Landscape Contractors Association
North Carolina Nursery and Landscape Association
North Carolina Office of Emergency Medical Services
North Carolina Office of State Fire Marshal
Pivot Point International
Safety and Health Council of North Carolina
Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
Veterans Administration
### TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Accreditation & Affiliations of the College ................................................................. 2
- Message from the President ......................................................................................... 4
- College Information ..................................................................................................... 5
- Admissions & Enrollment Services ............................................................................... 9
- Records & Registration ............................................................................................... 14
- Distance Learning ....................................................................................................... 28
- Tuition, Fees, and Expenses ....................................................................................... 29
- Financial Aid ................................................................................................................ 32
- Student Resources ....................................................................................................... 38
- Student Life .................................................................................................................. 41
- Public Safety/Campus Police ...................................................................................... 43
- Curriculum Articulation Agreement with Brunswick County Schools ..................... 46
- High School Programs ............................................................................................... 47
- Curriculum Programs .................................................................................................. 52
- Programs of Study Listing .......................................................................................... 54
- College Transfer Programs ......................................................................................... 55
- Professional & Technical Programs ............................................................................. 66
- Approved Elective Courses for Professional & Technical Programs ......................... 87
- Course Descriptions ................................................................................................... 88
- Economic & Workforce Development/Continuing Education ..................................... 135
- Administration ............................................................................................................ 139
- Faculty & Staff Directory ............................................................................................ 140
- Appendix A: Code of Student Conduct and Student Drug & Alcohol Policy ........... 146
- Appendix B: Student Government Association ........................................................... 152
- Appendix C: Information Technology Services ............................................................ 156
- Appendix D: North Carolina Residency for Tuition Purposes .................................... 160
- Index ............................................................................................................................ 163
- 2013-14 Academic Calendar ....................................................................................... 165
- Campus Map ............................................................................................................... 166
Welcome to Brunswick Community College. The faculty, staff, and administration at BCC are dedicated to making your academic journey a positive and successful one. In other words, we are here to help you succeed; we are only successful when you are.

Since its founding in 1979, Brunswick Community College has nurtured its relationships with community and local businesses, providing curriculum and continuing education programs that speak to economic needs. It has also delivered associate degrees that form a seamless transition to four-year colleges and universities. An array of student support services – including library assistance, career counseling, personalized advising, and individual tutoring and mentoring – are in place to “pave the way” to student success.

If you enjoy extracurricular activities, we invite you to expand your involvement at BCC by exploring the many options offered through the Student Government Association and campus clubs, athletics, The Dinah E. Gore Fitness and Aquatics Center, and The Odell Williamson Auditorium.

Your journey toward graduation begins today. Please call me at 910.755.7302 or visit me in Building A if I can help make that journey easier for you.

Dr. Susanne H. Adams, President
Brunswick Community College
COLLEGE INFORMATION

INTRODUCTION

Brunswick Community College is a tax-supported, public, nonprofit school under the control of a Board of Trustees. It was established by the North Carolina Legislature in July 1979 under provisions of the General Statutes of North Carolina, Chapter 115-A, passed by the Legislature in 1963. It is supervised by the North Carolina Community College System and the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges. Brunswick Community College was chartered as Brunswick Technical Institute.

On May 1, 1979, the General Assembly passed a bill to permit technical institutes to change their names to technical colleges with the approval of the Board of Trustees and the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners.

On October 5, 1979, the Board of Trustees, with the approval of the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners, voted unanimously to change the name of the institution to Brunswick Technical College. The College received its initial accreditation from the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools in 1983 and was reaffirmed in 2009.

CAMPUS LOCATIONS

Brunswick Community College is located in Supply on US Highway 17 Business, three miles north of the intersection NC 211 and US Highway 17. The Leland Center is located on US Highway 74/76 in the Leland Industrial Park. Classes are also held at other locations throughout the County.

DRUG-FREE ENVIRONMENT

College policy prohibits the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance in College buildings and on College grounds. Any student or employee violating this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including suspension or termination.

THE SEMESTER SYSTEM

Brunswick Community College operates on the semester system. The fall and spring semesters are each sixteen weeks in length. The summer semester is eight weeks in length.

TOBACCO-FREE ENVIRONMENT

The use of any tobacco products is prohibited in Brunswick Community College buildings at all locations. Smoking is permitted outside of the buildings in designated smoking areas only.

MISSION & GOALS

The mission of Brunswick Community College is to provide opportunities for individuals to be successful through accessible, high quality programs and services that meet the educational, cultural and workforce development needs of the community.

Goal 1: To educate, qualify, and prepare students to be successful in professional technical careers and/or transfer programs using traditional and/or distance learning.

Goal 2: To promote student access and success by providing quality academic and support services.

Goal 3: To provide quality workforce training and to promote economic development.

Goal 4: To prepare adult learners for college and career programs through foundational skills, English as a Second Language, high school equivalency, and developmental studies.

Goal 5: To provide opportunities for life-long learning, cultural enrichment, and global awareness.

Goal 6: To employ and support qualified, diverse faculty and staff that promote a student-centered learning environment.

Goal 7: To effectively manage and expand the College’s fiscal resources.

Goal 8: To provide a safe, well-maintained learning environment and strong support for administrative and instructional technology and to encourage sustainability practices.

Goal 9: To foster a collegial atmosphere and open communication.

Goal 10: To continually collect and assess data to monitor and improve student learning and administrative performance.

Approved by Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees January 19, 2012
**Competencies Required of Associate Degree Students**

BCC has identified a set of competencies that are common to all associate degree programs. These competencies ensure that program graduates have a breadth of knowledge including written communication, oral communication, information fluency, quantitative reasoning, and critical thinking. These skills provide a foundation for the graduates to be productive members of their environment.

- **Written Communication**: Students will be able to express thoughtful content, clearly and logically, in standard written English.
- **Oral Communication**: Students will be able to apply knowledge of oral communication through clear coherent use of language appropriate for the occasion and audience.
- **Information Fluency**: Students will be equipped with computer application skills common to the workplace environment.
- **Quantitative Reasoning**: Students will demonstrate proficiency in applying mathematical problem-solving skills to real-world problems.
- **Critical Thinking**: Students will be able to evaluate material with insight and use problem-solving skills consistently and with ease.

**BCC Guarantee to Employers**

Brunswick Community College guarantees that its graduates are proficient in basic knowledge and skills covered by our educational programs.

Graduates not meeting their employer’s entry level expectations during the first year following graduation may be referred, by the employer, to BCC for additional coursework, provided the employer’s entry level expectations are consistent with those skills and competencies routinely taught in the college program from which the employee graduated. In addition, the graduate must have earned a minimum grade of “C” in the course(s) in which the skill or competency should have been mastered and must have passed a licensure exam if applicable.

After determining the precise nature of the deficiency in conjunction with appropriate college departments, the graduate, and his or her employer, the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs will arrange to enroll the graduate in a maximum of three applicable courses and/or the ACE Learning Lab at the College. These courses will be provided at no charge to the graduate other than books and supplies. The College reserves the right to notify curriculum advisory committees of the College and the Curriculum Committee of the Board of Trustees with respect to the specific claims made under this Guarantee so that programs may be adjusted as needed.

A graduate who is referred to BCC for additional coursework must permit the College to give the employer any information that might help explain the graduate’s lack of proficiency. This information may include grades and/or attendance records. The Guarantee becomes null and void if the graduate refuses to allow the College to share such information with the employer.

The Guarantee applies to graduates of one-year diploma programs and two-year associate degree programs. It is not intended to create any specific legal rights or causes of action whatsoever. The exclusive remedy under this Guarantee is as provided herein and is intended solely as a statement of educational commitment to employers.

*Approved by the Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees June 20, 2001*

**2013 Summary Report on Performance Measures**

Brunswick Community College - Academic Year 2011-12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>System Goal</th>
<th>System Average</th>
<th>BCC Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Skills Progress</td>
<td>51.2%</td>
<td>41.0%</td>
<td>46.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED Diploma Passing Rate</td>
<td>82%</td>
<td>71.1%</td>
<td>36.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Student Success Rate in College-Level English</td>
<td>74.9%</td>
<td>63.7%</td>
<td>73.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Student Success Rate in College-Level Math</td>
<td>75.4%</td>
<td>64.8%</td>
<td>59.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Progression, Fall 2011 Cohort</td>
<td>74.6%</td>
<td>67.8%</td>
<td>72.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum Student Completion, Fall 2006 Cohort</td>
<td>45.6%</td>
<td>41.6%</td>
<td>40.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licensure/ Certification Exam Passing Rates</td>
<td>91.7%</td>
<td>85.2%</td>
<td>85.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance of College Transfer Students (2010-11 Cohort)</td>
<td>93.8%</td>
<td>87.6%</td>
<td>87.8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Emergency Closings**

The Brunswick Community College (BCC) President is responsible for closing the college in the event of inclement weather or other emergency.

**Economic and Workforce Development/Continuing Education (EWD/CE)**

EWD/CE instructional time that has been missed due to inclement weather or emergency resulting in the college closing or delaying its opening will be made up on an individual basis at the discretion of the supervisor. In all instances, change forms must be completed for all affected classes. The change form must reflect the reason for the missed class and the recommended resolution with date, day, and time for the make-up. Brunswick Interagency Program (BIP) will follow the EWD/CE policy for emergency closing. For inclement weather, BIP follows the schedule of Brunswick County Schools and the continuing education guidelines for making up class time. This policy is established upon the transportation needs of compensatory education students and for the use of large, public transit vehicles on a daily basis.

**Curriculum Instruction**

If the college is closed due to adverse weather or other emergency, instruction will continue using the college’s learning management system (LMS). Instructors are required to post alternative assignments in the LMS and notify students of the posted assignments at the next scheduled class meeting. Instructors will also immediately send alternative assignments as posted in the LMS to the BCC staff person designated to collect this information for audit purposes.

- **A.** Basic law enforcement training and cosmetology classroom and labs and health information technology work experiences will be re-scheduled.
- **B.** Associate degree and practical nursing will make up missed clinical time and/or laboratory instruction with simulation activities or through clinical/lab reassignment, and missed classroom instruction with online graded assignments, case studies, and/or faculty led discussion boards using the LMS.
- **C.** Phlebotomy requires that all missed clinical practicum time be re-assigned, and classroom/lab instruction replaced with written assignments and/or reassignments.
- **D.** Brunswick County Public Schools (BCPS) Early College High School (ECHS) and public, private, and home schooled dual enrolled students are expected to adhere to the BCC attendance policy located in the catalog and student handbook. Students are encouraged to attend all scheduled classes.

Exception includes:

- **A.** When BCPS closes early due to inclement weather or other emergency, ECHS and private, and home schooled dual-enrolled students will be released from BCC classes without attendance penalty.

**Brunswick Community College Foundation**

The Foundation will:

- Ensure academic excellence and innovation
- Encourage lifelong learning
- Establish positive learning environments
- Emphasize multicultural experiences
- Assist in College growth and expansion

The college Foundation develops a strategic method of managing and cultivating relationships to increase understanding and awareness among the college’s essential supporters including friends, government policy makers, media, members of the community and philanthropic donors. Components of the BCC Foundation include marketing, fundraising, and communications. The task of the Foundation professional is to work on behalf of BCC while securing financial support from donors who are committed to the College’s mission. Additionally, the Foundation communicates with local business leaders, the media, community members and government officials as the surrounding region has a stake in the success of the college. The motivations for giving are many. Supporting students to attain their educational goal is the primary purpose of the BCC Foundation while working with college administrators to grow the college and work toward a beneficial objective in the community.

For more information about the Brunswick Community College Foundation, please contact Terry W. Mohr at mohrt@brunswickcc.edu or call 910.755.8517
Dinah E. Gore Fitness & Aquatics Center

The Dinah E. Gore Fitness & Aquatics Center is a community minded facility that was established to encourage a healthy lifestyle among BCC students, employees, and residents of Brunswick County. The Center’s goal is to promote health, fitness, and wellness in a welcoming atmosphere.

As a part of the BCC campus, the Dinah E. Gore Fitness & Aquatics Center has combined usage with academics, athletics, member activities, and contracted events. Facility regulations are in place to ensure the safety of members, students, and the general public.

Hours of operation and additional information are located on the College website. Students use the facility free of charge for curriculum classes in the Center and may subscribe to membership at a reduced rate to use the facility at other times.

For more information, please contact the Center by phone at 910.846.BFIT (2348), or via our website at: www.bccfitness.com.

2013 Membership Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Membership Type</th>
<th>Annual Cost (One-Time Payment)</th>
<th>Monthly Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Youth (15-20)</td>
<td>$220</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Individual</td>
<td>$297</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couple</td>
<td>$484</td>
<td>$44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couple + Child</td>
<td>$583</td>
<td>$53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$638</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Individual (65+)</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Couple (One must be 65+)</td>
<td>$440</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult + 1 Child (Each additional child $60)</td>
<td>$418</td>
<td>$38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-Time Student</td>
<td>$25 (PER SEMESTER)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-Time Student</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional fee rates are available online for pool-only, group exercise only, weekly and daily use of the facility. A one-time $25 joining fee per person applies to monthly and pool-only users (except part-time students).

Odell Williamson Auditorium

The Brunswick Community College Odell Williamson Auditorium, located on the BCC main campus, is a state of the art 1,500-seat performing arts center. Built at a cost of more than three million dollars by the citizens of Brunswick County in 1993, the BCC Odell Williamson Auditorium exists for the multipurpose educational and cultural enrichment for Southeastern North Carolina. The Odell Williamson Auditorium presents an eight-show season each year with a variety of national and international performances.

The Virginia Williamson Event Center is a multipurpose facility connected to the Odell Williamson Auditorium. The Event Center accommodates a wide variety of events including, but not limited to, receptions, banquets, conferences, lectures, dances, small concerts and theatre. A catering kitchen is also available for events. The Odell Williamson Auditorium lobby serves as the entrance for the Event Center.

The BCC Odell Williamson Auditorium Box Office is open Monday through Thursday from 9:00 AM until 4:30 PM and on Friday from 9:00 AM until 2:30 PM. For rental or event information, call 910.755.7416 or 800.754.1050, Ext 7416. Visit our website at www.bccowa.com for more information.
Admission to the College

Brunswick Community College (BCC) adheres to the “open door” admission policy of the North Carolina Community College System (NCCCS). The College will admit any person who is a legal resident of the United States and who is a high school graduate, a GED or Adult High School Diploma recipient, or at least 18 years of age.

Admission to the College does not imply admission to specific continuing education or curriculum courses or programs. Course and program requirements may be found in the Brunswick Community College Catalog and Student Handbook and other publications of the College. All students enrolling in an associate degree, diploma, or certificate program of study at BCC must be either be a high school graduate or possess a GED or Adult High School Diploma.

General Admission Procedures

In general, there are five classifications of students who may seek admission to the college: first-year, transfer, Career & College Promise, special credit (non-degree seeking), and re-enrolling. Each of these populations has differing requirements for admission.

A. First-Year Students
A first-year student is an individual who has never attended a post-secondary institution after graduation from high school (or the equivalent). A first-year student generally does not possess any academic credentials other than a high school diploma, GED, or adult high school diploma, unless a higher-level credential was obtained during the course of a concurrent high school enrollment program.

B. Transfer Students
A transfer student is an individual who has enrolled in a post-secondary institution after graduation from high school (or the equivalent). Transfer students may or may not possess a credential beyond the high school diploma (or the equivalent), but may have transcripted credit from at least one post-secondary institution. Note: Students who have completed continuing education or job skills credit (e.g. non-curriculum credit) are not considered as transfer students, as the credits earned for these courses are not transferable to curriculum-level programs. See Transfer Admission & Transcript Evaluation Policy for more information.

C. Career & College Promise Students
Career & College Promise students are current North Carolina public, private, or home-schooled high school students. Special admission procedures are in place for each of the pathways of Career & College Promise. Further, students less than 18 years of age are not permitted to enroll in curriculum-level courses or programs of study outside of those approved through the Career & College Promise program. See Special Considerations for detailed requirements and pathway descriptions.

D. Special Credit (Non-Degree Seeking Students)
Special Credit students are true non-degree seeking students. This population has no intention of applying for or receiving federal financial aid, receiving a certificate, degree, or diploma from the college, and/or intends to use coursework completed at BCC for the sole purposes of transferring credit to another institution or gaining admission to a specific program of study at another institution. Additionally, an applicant who does not meet the requirements of specific curriculum programs but does meet the requirements of the open door policy shall be considered a Special Credit student.

E. Re-Enrolling Students
Any student who has ever been granted admission to BCC (even as a high school student) is considered a re-enrolling student. Students who have been separated from the college for more than two semesters will need to complete a new “Application for Enrollment” before re-enrolling. See Readmission for more information.

Applications & Priority Dates

To enroll in curriculum-level programs, an “Application for Enrollment” must be submitted to the college. Admission is guaranteed for all applicants who meet the requirements of the College. To assure placement in appropriate courses, timely registration, and student success, applications and all necessary credentials should be received no later than:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Summer Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>December 1</td>
<td>May 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The “Application for Enrollment” is available through the BCC website or the College Foundation of North Carolina at www.cfnc.org.
Application Process
Students should take the following steps to complete their application:

A. Submit a completed "Application for Enrollment". **ALL STUDENT TYPES***
   *Re-enrolling students who have been separated from the college for less than two semesters do not need to complete an application.

B. Submit an official copy of your final high school transcript (showing graduation), or GED/Adult High School equivalent.

C. Submit official copies of all post-secondary transcripts. **TRANSFER, SPECIAL CREDIT***, **RE-ENROLLING**
   * Transcripts are only necessary for special credit students to demonstrate pre- and/or co-requisites for the specific course(s) in which the student intends to enroll, unless the requisite requirement is waived (see Requisite Waiver Policy).
   ** Re-enrolling students should only submit updated transcripts with new coursework and/or transcripts for any institution(s) attended after their last enrollment at BCC.

D. Complete Placement Testing (if applicable).

**Note:** Pursuant to federal law, once submitted, all academic credentials are property of the college and will not be released back to the student for any reason. **FAXED TRANSCRIPTS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE**

Placement Testing Policy
Applicants for all technical and college transfer curriculum programs will be required to take assessment inventories that are part of College admission requirements.

Assessment will waived for the following applicants:

A. Applicants applying to a certificate program (except Phlebotomy).

B. Transfer students who have earned a grade of "C" or better in one college level English and mathematics course at an approved college, university or technical institution. If the transfer student’s transcript is not on file for verification, the student will be required to take the assessment inventory.

C. Applicants who hold an associate or higher postsecondary degree from a regionally accredited institution.

D. For applicants classified as "special" College policy requires special students to take the placement test(s) to determine if they meet course prerequisites, unless they have professional or life experience, or provide written documentation from a peer or senior institution to enroll in a specific course, or if they have met the criteria mentioned above in step two or step three.

E. Applicants who have recently graduated from high school within the last 5 years with an unweighted GPA = or > 2.6. If their GPA is < 3.0 and they want to enroll in college English and/or college math, they may be required to take a supplemental English composition or math lab as a co-requisite.

Applicants who have taken the ACT and /or SAT with scores as followed:

**English**
ACT Reading 20 or ACT English 18
SAT Writing 500 or SAT Critical Reading 500

**Math**
ACT Math 22
SAT Math 500

To ensure proper placement, all applicants are encouraged to take the placement test(s) for their own benefit. The placement test(s) are not an entrance examination. Results will not deny admission to any applicant.

Applicants may retake the placement test(s) twice in an academic year, with at least thirty days between each test session.

Approved by Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees
January 15, 1997
Amended June 28, 2013

Preparation for Assessment
Students are strongly encouraged to visit the link provided at www.brunswickcc.edu/student-testing for assessment practice tests and preparation resources.

Validity of Placement Test Scores
Placement test scores are valid for a period of five (5) years.

Early Exits from Developmental Coursework
If placed into pre-curricular courses, a student is considered to have completed the college-readiness assessment process when he or she begins pre-curricular coursework. Approval from the Chair of Developmental Education is required for early exit from the determined sequence of coursework.

Programs with Additional Admission Requirements

Applicants with Felony Convictions
While not precluded from admission to the college or a particular program of study, applicants with felony convictions should be aware that local, state, and federal laws may prohibit the applicant's ability to possess and discharge a firearm, enter childcare and healthcare facilities, etc. which may drastically impact one's ability to successfully complete specific courses and/or programs. Additionally, it should be noted that minors are present at the Supply campus throughout the day in both the BCC Childcare Center and the Brunswick County Early College High School.
Basic Law

Enforcement Training (BLET)
The BLET curriculum is a limited admission program, and is generally offered three times a year at the Leland Center. Interested applicants must submit all of the following forms and meet the following requirements:

A. Submit an "Application for Enrollment".
B. Submit a medical examination release from a physician licensed to practice in North Carolina.
C. Submit a sponsorship letter.
D. Submit a copy of an official final high school transcript (showing graduation), or a GED® or Adult High School Diploma equivalent.
E. Submit a background check covering the period beginning with his or her eighteenth birthday until the time of admission from the Clerk of Superior Court of the applicant’s county of residence.
F. Be at least 20 years of age.
G. Place out of or satisfactorily complete (with a grade of "C") ENG 085, or equivalent, prior to enrollment in the program via the reading placement test (regardless of previous college-level English credit).
H. Have no felony or Misdemeanor B convictions.
I. Interview with and gain the approval of the Director of the BLET program to enter the program of study.

Nursing and Allied Health Programs
In addition to meeting the college entrance requirements, students applying for admission to nursing and allied health programs must meet program specific requirements. Space is limited, and selection criteria vary for individual programs. Competitive admission programs include Associate Degree Nursing, Nursing Assistant, Practical Nursing, and Phlebotomy.

Additional Admission Considerations

Accreditation of Academic Credentials
In accordance with the best practices of the United States Department of Education, Brunswick Community College only recognizes high school diplomas, GEDs, and adult high school diplomas granted from regionally-accredited institutions or home schools provided authorization from the Department of Non-Public Instruction (or the equivalent body out-of-state). Known “Diploma Mills” will not be recognized for the purposes of deeming an applicant a high school graduate. Further, transfer credit is granted only to those institutions accredited with the regionally-accrediting body of the Commission on Colleges approved by the United States Department of Education in their state.

Admission of Undocumented Immigrants
A person who is an undocumented immigrant may be admitted to the College as permitted by State Law and the SB Administrative Code, employing procedures consistent with guidelines from the State Board of Community Colleges/ NCCCS if he or she is a graduate of a United States high school, pays out-of-state tuition, and does not displace a North Carolina or United States citizen.

Career & College Promise
(Admission of Persons Under 18 Years of Age)
Career and College Promise provides seamless dual-enrollment educational opportunities for eligible North Carolina high school students in order to accelerate completion of college certificates, diplomas, and associate degrees which lead to college transfer or provide entry-level job skills. The following options are available at Brunswick Community College:

A. Career and Technical Education Pathways
These options provide courses leading to a certificate, diploma, or degree in technical programs. Students must be high school juniors or seniors and meet academic standards set by the State Board of Community Colleges.

B. Cooperative Innovative High School Pathway
Brunswick County Schools and BCC have established the Brunswick County Early College High School (BCECHS), a cooperative innovative program. Selected students who are admitted to the BCECHS are concurrently enrolled in high school and college courses as early as the ninth grade.

C. Core 44 College Transfer Pathways
These options provide core courses required for transfer to a four-year institution in the UNC System. Students must be high school juniors or seniors and meet academic standards set by the State Board of Community Colleges.

For additional information about Career and Technical Education Pathways or Core 44 College Transfer, contact the Center for Advanced Studies at 910.755.7355. For additional information about the Cooperative Innovative High School Pathway (BCECHS), contact 910.754.8565.

International Students
Brunswick Community College is not open to international students who are admitted to this country with F-1 or M-1 student visas, nor does the college provide sponsorship for any educational visas.

Provisional Acceptance
In instances where a student’s record is incomplete, certain provisions may allow an applicant to be granted permission to register for one semester. This permission is valid for one semester only, during which all required admission documents must be received, and the student must complete all steps in order to continue in the program of study and to register for subsequent terms. Failure to complete one’s record during this span will result in the student’s inability to register for additional courses and continue his or her studies at the college. Financial Aid will not be disbursed to students admitted on a provisional status.
Readmission
Any student who has been separated from the college for more than two semesters must complete a new “Application for Enrollment”. If a change in program of study is necessary and/or the student has a gap in enrollment greater than three years, the student will be assigned to the current catalog as of his or her re-enrollment.

Students who have withdrawn while on academic probation or who have been suspended for academic deficiencies must reapply and gain the written approval for readmission from the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management. To promote the student’s success, the college may recommend measures such as initial re-enrollment course load restrictions, etc.

Students who have been suspended for conduct or disciplinary reasons must reapply through the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management.

Records Retention & Disposition
Upon admission, an applicant’s “Application for Enrollment” and all related credentials are imaged and stored in the student’s permanent electronic record.

For all other applicants who do not achieve admission to the college, all educational credentials are kept for one academic year. After this time, all credentials are securely destroyed and must be resubmitted with a new “Application for Enrollment” (i.e. a fall applicant’s credentials will be destroyed at the conclusion of the following fall semester).

Special Credit
(Non-Degree Seeking) Students
After a Special Credit student has completed 15 credit hours, the college recommends that the student complete any additional requirements for a degree-granting program of study which includes faculty advising support.

State Authorization
In compliance with United States Department of Education policy, the college will comply with the standards of state authorization which afford students residing outside of North Carolina the opportunity to enroll in courses and programs at BCC. If you are an out-of-state student who intends to complete a course while residing outside of North Carolina, please contact Student Services for further information to ensure that the appropriate state authorization is in place for your state of residence.

Admission Policies
General Admission Policy
Brunswick Community College adheres to the “open door” admission policy of the North Carolina Community College System.

The College will admit any person who is a legal resident of the United States and who is a high school graduate, a GED® recipient, or 18 years of age. (ref. 23 SBCCC 02C.0301).

Admission to the College does not imply admission to specific curriculum courses or programs. Course and program requirements may be found in the Brunswick Community College Catalog and Student Handbook and other publications of the College.

Additional populations may be admitted to the College subject to the conditions listed below.

A. Admission of persons under 18 years of age.
A minor may be admitted the College under the following conditions:
1. A minor between the ages of 16 and 18 years who is not currently enrolled in a public or private educational agency may be admitted to a Basic Skills or Continuing Education program if the educational agency determines that admission to such programs is the best educational option for the student. Individuals may seek enrollment on a semester by semester basis by obtaining proper authorization from their current high school administrator, the College President, and parent/guardian.
2. A person who is under the age of 18 years and who is currently enrolled in a public or private educational agency may be admitted to the College under the conditions set forth in the General Statutes and the State Board of Community Colleges Code, employing procedures consistent with guidelines from the State Board of Community Colleges/System Office.

B. Special Credit Students.
High school graduates or anyone 18 years of age or older who wishes to enroll in a credit course, but does not plan to complete an associate’s degree, diploma, or certificate, may be admitted as a special student. Special students are required to submit a College application, but are not required to meet General Admission requirements.

Special credit students will be required to meet all course requisites by a demonstration of higher-level course or requisite completion on a transcript, or professional or life experience, taking a placement test or proficiency examination, awarded an associate or higher level degree, or provide written documentation from a peer or senior institution to enroll in a specific course.

Upon successful completion of 15 credit hours, students should meet with a counselor to update their program of study. Once placed, General Admission Procedures must be followed. Special credit students are not eligible for financial aid.

C. Admission of undocumented immigrants.
A person who is an undocumented immigrant may be admitted to the College as permitted by State Law and the NC Administrative Code, employing procedures consistent with guidelines from the State Board of Community Colleges/System Office. Undocumented immigrants may enroll at the end of the registration period.
D. Refusal to Admit.
The College may refuse admission to any applicant if it is necessary to protect the safety of the applicant or other individuals. When the College determines that there is an articulable, imminent, and significant threat, the College will document the following:

1. Detailed facts supporting the rationale for denying admission;
2. The time period within which the refusal to admit shall be applicable and the supporting rationale for the designated time period; and
3. The conditions upon which the applicant that is refused would be eligible to be admitted.

The applicant may appeal the College’s decision to deny admission by following the College’s disciplinary appeal process.

Approved by the Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees
July 9, 1980
Amended November 19, 1997 Amended March 31, 2011
Amended July 16, 2003 Amended June 29, 2012
Amended May 16, 2007 Amended November 15, 2012
Amended March 18, 2009 Amended June 28, 2013

Transfer Admission and Transcript Evaluation Policy
Transfer applicants are admitted under the General Admissions Policy. Upon admission to the college, transfer credit will be evaluated and awarded to the student’s permanent record, and notification of transfer credit shall be made available to students either electronically or in writing. Transfer applicants must submit official transcripts of courses completed at all institutions of higher education they have previously attended, no later than the end of the first semester of enrollment.

In order for the course(s) to be accepted as transfer credit, the following criteria must be met:

- The course(s) being transferred must be from another regionally accredited institution.
- The course(s) must have been completed with the letter grade of “C” or higher.
- The course(s) must be greater than or equal to the number of semester hours (or converted quarter hours) of the corresponding BCC course, and be equivalent to an active course in the BCC catalog and/or NCCCS Common Course Library.
- The course(s) must be equivalent to required and elective courses in the program of study for which the applicant seeks admission.

Transfer credit is not awarded for nationally accredited institutions (or other non-regional-accrediting bodies), nor for any coursework which does not meet the criteria outlined above.

Students are awarded advanced standing based upon their performance in Advanced Placement (AP) examinations, the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), institutional proficiency exams, International Baccalaureate (IB) examinations, SAT Subject Tests, and/or Tech Prep Articulation Agreement coursework (Career Pathways). Credit is not awarded based on experiential learning. Most programs require a student to complete an Academic Related (ACA) course. A waiver of the ACA course requirement shall be granted for any student who possesses an associate’s degree or higher, or has completed and transferred 30 or more credit hours (sophomore standing) with a minimum, cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.50 at all institutions previously attended.

Exceptions to any part of this policy must be approved by the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs.

Approved by Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees
October 25, 1997
Amended May 16, 2007
Amended June 28, 2013
RECORDS & REGISTRATION

Responsibilities of the Student

Brunswick Community College recognizes and respects the student’s responsibility as a steward of his or her education while at the college. To this point, students have an obligation to do all of the following in order to create the most powerful and successful learning experience possible:

- Adhere to the college policies and procedures outlined in this catalog.
- Become knowledgeable regarding his or her program of study and the requirements therein. Enroll in courses by their 10% point, or “census date”.
- Check his or her official BCC email for communications from the College.
- Follow to add/drop and course withdrawal deadlines, and
- Meet with an academic advisor on a semesterly basis before registering for courses.

At the end of each semester, final course grades are issued to the student via WebAdvisor, and an assessment is made of the student’s academic progress. Each student is expected to maintain satisfactory progress toward an associate degree, diploma, or certificate.

Student Responsibility for Program Requirements

Each student is responsible for knowing the academic regulations of Brunswick Community College, for maintaining his or her academic standing and for meeting all graduation requirements for his or her program of study. Advisors and counselors will assist in course planning and program completion, but the final responsibility rests with the student.

Expectations of Adult Learners

Engagement, enthusiasm, motivation, and self-discipline are essential elements of individual learning and development. Therefore, all students should show respect for themselves, their peers, and college personnel. For example, an adult learner at BCC is expected to:

A. Be courteous to fellow students, faculty, staff members, and the public;
B. Be honest in academic work and in one’s interactions with members of the campus community;
C. Obey local, state, and federal laws;
D. Keep confidential all passwords, PINs, and usernames; and
E. Respect the property of the College, fellow students, and others.

Honor Code

BCC is an institution that values academic integrity. To this end, students will exhibit absolute honesty in all of their academic endeavors.

BCC students will refrain from acts of academic dishonesty such as cheating, fabrication, lying, bribery, assuming another’s identity, and/or use of any device not specifically allowed by the instructor in class. This also includes, but is not limited to, inappropriate collaboration, the giving or receiving of information (including test materials) without permission, taking a test for another student, allowing someone other than the enrolled student to complete coursework, and the unauthorized submission of the same paper in different courses.

Plagiarism is an act of academic dishonesty, and, therefore, a serious violation of the BCC Honor Code. Students commit plagiarism when they use words, ideas, statistics, images, and/or graphics from other sources and present this material as their own work or do not attempt to document their sources. If students are unsure what information needs to be cited, they should ask their instructor(s) for guidance.

Examples of plagiarized assignments include:

- Word-for-word copies of essays and articles taken from websites, books, periodicals, or other sources;
- Phrases, sentences, and longer sections that are copied word-for-word from other sources without using quotation marks and citing the source; and
- Paraphrased and summarized words and ideas whose sources are not clearly cited in the student’s text.

All students are obligated to report incidents of academic dishonesty of which they have knowledge to the appropriate authorities.

Instructors who suspect that a student has participated in academic dishonesty/plagiarism are authorized to request and examine the student’s research notes and other materials. Therefore, students are required to keep their research notes until they receive final grades. Verified cases of plagiarism may receive a grade of zero for the assignment and will be reported to the appropriate department head.

Classroom Behavior and Disciplinary Actions

Brunswick Community College is an institution for adult learning. It is a partnership between instructors with the desire to teach and students with the desire to learn. In order to create an appropriate environment for teaching and learning, students must show respect for their instructors and fellow students. Listed below are the guidelines for classroom behavior which the College has established to ensure that the learning environment is not compromised:

A. Attendance
Students are expected to be in class. They should not enter late or leave early. Students attend online classes through active participation and submitting assignments in the course.

B. Absences
Students should inform the instructor, in advance, if an absence is necessary. It is the student’s
Both faculty and students shall enjoy a positive and supportive environment guided by clearly defined expectations and policies. Therefore, faculty should review these expectations, including the Honor Code, with their students during the first week of class. For each course, the instructor shall clarify the extent to which collaboration on assignments or the use of technology may be permitted.

It is the responsibility of the instructor to maintain an environment that is conducive to learning. Therefore, the instructor may remove a student from class if that student’s behavior is deemed disruptive to the academic environment. Repeated or egregious offenses shall be directed to Student Services.

## General Registration Procedures

All students are expected to register during scheduled registration dates, which are published on the college website. Curriculum students must be admitted to the college following the procedures and policies outlined in the Enrollment Services section of this catalog.

Each student must have the approval of his or her advisor to initially register for courses and/or make changes to his or her schedule. The College reserves the right to schedule courses as deemed appropriate to the best interest of the student and the College.

### Adding or Dropping Courses

Prior to the start of the semester, students will be provided with the opportunity to meet with his or her advisor and pre-register for courses. During this advising session, the advisor will carefully review the requirements of the student’s program(s) and make recommendations to the student regarding course selection to ensure a timely completion of his or her program(s) of study.

After the start of the semester, a student who wishes to add or drop a course is expected to consult with his or her course instructor and advisor and secure approval before an official change can be made. Such late registration activity is limited to the first few days of each semester, though a student is permitted to drop a course through the ten-percent point (census date) of the course. See Curriculum Tuition Refund Policy for more information regarding financial implications of dropping courses after the semester has begun.

See Withdrawal Policy for information for students wishing to “drop” a class after the ten-percent point (census date) of the course. Any such request is a transcripted action and follows a different set of procedures.

### Audit Policy

Students may elect to audit a course for non-credit purposes when space is available. Students who wish to audit a course must follow regular registration procedures and must have approval of the Lead Instructor/Program Director responsible for the particular course. Permission to audit a course is granted one time per course. Under extenuating circumstances, such as illness, family death, job change, etc., a student may be allowed to audit a course a second time, subject to the approval of the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs. Students neither receive credit for an audit course nor have credit hours count in the computation of grade point average. An audit course cannot be changed to a credit course, but a credit course can be changed to an audit course within the add/drop period. Tuition and fees for audit courses are the same as for credit courses.

---

Approved by the Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees
September 16, 1992
Amended October 25, 1997
Amended June 28, 2013
Courses Being Taken Outside of NC
Students who wish to take all of his or her courses via distance learning are required to complete the same admissions process as students enrolled in classes on campus. As such, the applicant should complete any required placement testing at Brunswick Community College or at another North Carolina Community College which administers the ACT/COMPASS Assessment Inventory. At times, other placement or diagnostic testing may be used in lieu of the ACT/COMPASS Assessment Inventory. See State Authorization for additional information specific to those residing outside of North Carolina.

Requisite Requirements & Waivers
Students are required to meet all course requisites by demonstrating higher-level course or requisite completion on a transcript, or by professional or life experience, taking a placement test or proficiency examination, being awarded an associate or higher degree level, or providing written documentation from a peer or senior institution to enroll in a specific course.

Senior Citizens
Legal residents of North Carolina aged 65 or older may attend Brunswick Community College as either degree-seeking or special credit (non-degree-seeking) students following the same enrollment procedures as any other student. See General Admission Procedures for admission requirements.

Senior citizens, like all other students, must follow regular registration procedures during the established registration time periods, and demonstrate his or her ability to meet the state requisite requirements or obtain a waiver.

Students Under the Age of 18
Students under the age of 18 are only permitted to register for curriculum-level courses under the established guidelines of the Career & College Promise program. See Additional Admission Considerations for admission requirements.

It is important to note that in most cases, North Carolina high school students graduate after the beginning of most summer courses. As such, a student is only permitted to register for summer courses once he or she has both graduated and provided a final high school transcript showing the “actual” graduation date. Moreover, students are not permitted to pre-register for fall courses until the same final high school transcript showing the “actual” graduation date has been received.

Undocumented Immigrants
In accordance with North Carolina Community College System policy and procedures, undocumented immigrants, when admissible to the college, are permitted to register for courses beginning on the last day of registration prior to the start of classes.

Withdrawing from Courses and/or the College

Withdrawal Policy
A student who elects to withdraw from a course or the College is expected to consult with his or her instructor(s), faculty advisor, and the Financial Aid Office. To officially withdraw from the College, a student must complete a Withdrawal Request Form which is available through Records and Enrollment Services, advisors, or the academic administrative assistants. The form must be signed by the student, the student’s advisor, and the student’s instructor(s) including the last date of attendance. The student should then submit the Withdrawal Request form to the Record and Enrollment Services Office.

Students that officially withdraw from a course or from the College on or prior to the official withdrawal date, which is 65 percent point of the course will receive a “W”, with no effect to GPA.

If a student is absent for any reason in excess of 20 percent of the class hours, he or she is in violation of the Brunswick Community College attendance policy. If the violation occurs before the official 65 percent withdrawal deadline and the student fails to complete an official withdrawal, the instructor should issue the grade of “EA” (Excessive Absenteeism), with no effect to the GPA. If the violation occurs after the 65 percent withdrawal deadline and the student fails to complete an official withdrawal, the instructor should issue the grade of “F” (or “R” in developmental education courses). The grade of “F” will be calculated as a failing grade (0 Quality Points) when determining the student’s GPA.

If the student presents written documentation of extenuating circumstances which make it impossible for the student to continue in the course after the 65 percent withdrawal deadline, a grade of “W” may be awarded upon agreement of the instructor and the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management. An extenuating circumstance is defined to be a condition that became existent after the official withdrawal date which forces the student to withdraw from classes for reasons beyond his/her control. Documentation, including dates and the exact condition, must be provided to the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management prior to the last date of the class meeting. In approved cases, a student will receive a grade of “W” on his/her academic record with no effect to GPA. Unsatisfactory academic performance does not meet the requirement of an extenuating circumstance.

Notice: Any student receiving financial aid who stops attending all of his/her courses prior to the 65% point of the semester may owe back to the College a portion of the aid received that semester. Contact the Financial Aid Office to determine the financial obligation.

Approved by the Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees
November 17, 2004
Amended June 28, 2013
Hiatus Requests
Students who wish to discontinue their studies at Brunswick Community College for a specified amount of time and later re-enroll are asked to complete a “College Withdrawal or Hiatus Request Form” prior to his or her separation from the college. This form ensures that the student’s academic and financial records are closed-out correctly, and that the student is removed from the mailing/recruiting list during the time frame in which he or she will be on hiatus. Examples of circumstances which would merit a hiatus request include: maternity leave, military deployment, mission trips, serious long-term illnesses, etc. Note: A hiatus request from the college is a separate process from withdrawing from courses. Students must still follow the course withdrawal procedures above.

Withdrawal from the College
Students who no longer wish to continue their studies at Brunswick Community College are asked to complete a “College Withdrawal or Hiatus Request Form” prior to his or her separation from the College. This form ensures that the student’s academic and financial records are closed-out correctly, and that the student is removed from the mailing/recruiting list. Note: Withdrawing from the college is a separate process from withdrawing from courses. Students must still follow the course withdrawal procedures above.

Attendance & Course Delivery

Attendance Policy
Each student has individual responsibility for attending class regularly and for meeting course objectives. A student is expected to attend all class meetings in a course. Rules on tardiness and leaving class early are addressed in each instructor’s course documents. Instructors are required to record absences and report excessive absenteeism to Director of Records and Enrollment Services.

If a student is absent for any reason in excess of 20 percent of the class hours, he or she is in violation of the Brunswick Community College attendance policy. Unless the student officially withdraws from the course prior to the 65 percent point of the 16-week semester (or equivalent days for courses of other duration), he or she may receive a grade of “WF.” The instructor may issue an administrative withdrawal from the course resulting in a grade of “WF” or the student may receive a grade of “F.”

Students who receive an “Excessive Absenteeism Notice” are advised to contact their instructors immediately to review the conditions for withdrawing from the course or for continuing the course.

Approved by Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees
July 13, 1994
Amended October 25, 1997
Amended June 28, 2013

Class Size and Course Repetition Policy
Brunswick Community College operates under an open-door admissions policy with respect to qualified students enrolling in classes offered in all programs and divisions of the College. Enrollment in curriculum classes is based on an individual’s educational background, test scores, and/or the potential for him/her to benefit from the class or classes as determined by the faculty, staff, and administration.

Class Size
In setting appropriate class enrollments for programs/courses for effective and efficient operations, Brunswick Community College considers the following criteria: student needs; certification requirements; course subject matter; time and location; facilities; special equipment requirements; funding sources; and economic feasibility. The Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs will ensure that registration numbers are sufficient for a class to operate effectively and efficiently.

Course Repetition
Students may repeat courses for credit in the following circumstances:

A. Courses with an earned grade of C or better may be repeated one time with the permission of the student's faculty advisor and when space is available.

B. Courses with an earned grade of D, F, W, WF, or EA may be repeated a maximum of two times. Developmental courses may be repeated as often as needed.

C. Audit courses may be repeated one time with the permission of the student's faculty advisor.

The Course Repetition Policy applies only when students are able to enroll in regularly scheduled courses. The Policy does not guarantee that courses will be available to be repeated.

All earned grades will appear on a student's official transcript, but only the highest grade is used in calculating a student’s grade point average.

Exceptions to the policy must be approved by the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs.

Approved by Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees
November 16, 1988
Amended August 21, 1991
Amended October 25, 1997
Amended May 17, 2000
Amended April 20, 2005
Amended June 1, 2009
Amended June 28, 2013
Course Delivery
Courses at Brunswick Community College are offered in various formats and via a multitude of media in order to afford students the opportunity to meet their educational goals and obtain real-world experiences through clinical and workplace settings. At present, a course may be offered in one of the following formats:

A. Clinical, Hospital, or Workplace Setting Courses
Clinical, Hospital, or Workplace Setting Courses are delivered at professional sites throughout the region, often outside of those owned and maintained by the college. Varying by program of study, these courses include nursing practicum courses in area hospitals, clinical courses in professional healthcare environments and area schools, and/or workplace settings such as area businesses, golf courses, etc. These courses afford the student real-world, hands-on experience in their program of study.

B. Hybrid Courses
Hybrid Courses meet in person, but also receive more than half of the course content via the internet.

C. Independent Study Courses
Independent Study Courses deliver course content in a customized format determined by the instructor. Often times, courses are delivered in this format when a course otherwise would be unable to be offered due to low enrollment, allowing students to continue on-time progression through his or her program of study. The student should consult his or her advisor for details in requesting approval to take a course on an independent study basis, as administrative approval of the Lead Instructor/Program Director/Department Chair must be obtained. Students receiving Veteran’s benefits must see the Director of Financial Aid prior to registering for independent study courses.

D. North Carolina Information Highway (NCIH) “Distance Learning” Courses
NCIH Courses are delivered in a similar format as traditional courses; however, instruction is broadcast via teleconferencing facilities. In some instances, the course may be broadcast between the Supply Campus and one of the ancillary BCC Centers throughout the county, but NCIH courses are also routinely delivered through partnerships between sister NCCCS institutions.

E. Online Courses
Online Courses are delivered entirely online and have no required in-person meetings.

F. Traditional Delivery (Seated) Courses
Traditional Delivery Courses are those which meet at all times in the regular classroom learning environment for lecture, laboratory, etc.

G. Web-Assisted Courses
Web-Assisted Courses meet in-person, but also receive less than half of the course content via the internet (i.e. Developmental Mathematics courses)

Curriculum Program Selection & Expectations

Academic Progress
Each student enrolled in a degree, diploma, or certificate program is expected to maintain satisfactory progress toward completion of requirements in their program of study. At the end of each semester, a student’s grade point average for the semester and the student’s cumulative grade point average are examined.

For purposes of determining satisfactory academic progress, grade point averages are computed on the basis of the credit hours attempted for which final grades have been received in the student’s program of study. To be considered making satisfactory academic progress, a student must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 in his or her program of study. See the Satisfactory Academic Progress Process for additional information as it pertains to financial aid eligibility.

Anticipated Completion Date
Regardless of enrollment classification (i.e. full- or part-time), the anticipated completion date for a student’s program of study is determined by federal reporting standards and is routinely provided to the National Student Clearinghouse in the course of normal enrollment reporting data. The expected amount of time necessary to complete a certificate-level program is 11 months, a diploma-level program is 12-23 months, and a degree-level program is up to 24 months.

Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates
Brunswick Community College awards the Associate in Applied Science degree to students who complete a two-year technical program, and the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, and Associate in Fine Arts degrees are awarded to students who complete a two-year college transfer program. A diploma is awarded for completion of a one-year technical program or the core transfer requirements for transfer to a four-year institution. A certificate is awarded to individuals who complete other courses of study which require less than one year of study.

Program of Study Changes
New students or those applying for re-admission are enrolled in the program stated on their “Application for Enrollment”. A continuing student considering a curriculum change is encouraged to discuss grades and objectives with his or her advisor and a counselor. A student who wishes to change a curriculum must submit a completed “Program of Study Change Form” to Student Services. Once a student’s program of study has been changed, he or she will be referred to his or her new advisor. Program changes must be completed within the first three weeks of the semester. Requests received after this time will be processed with an effective date of the first day of the next term.

When a student changes from one program of study to another, any course(s) taken in the first program of study that is applicable to the new curriculum will be transferred to the new program of study with the grade earned in that course. These course grades will be used in the calculation of the cumulative GPA and new program GPA.
Enrollment Classifications & Course Load

Class Standing
Students in associate degree programs who have completed less than one-half the credit hours required for graduation are classified as freshmen; those who have completed one-half or more of the credit hours required for graduation are classified as sophomores.

Course Load
Course schedules and course loads should be carefully planned by the student in consultation with his or her advisor. Each student is responsible for being familiar with the requirements of the program of study which he or she is pursuing, and for keeping account of his or her progress toward completion of graduation requirements.

For students pursuing Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Fine Arts, or Associate in General Education degrees or diplomas, the course load is usually 16-17 semester credit hours. The maximum load is 18 semester credit hours and/or 20 semester contact hours. For student pursuing Associate in Applied Science and professional/technical diplomas and certificates, course loads are outlined by semester in the programs of study section of this catalog.

Student requests for course loads of 19-21 hours must receive approval from the appropriate Dean of the academic area, and requests for course loads exceeding 21 hours must be approved by the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs.

Full-Time vs. Part-Time Status
A full-time student is defined as one who is enrolled in a minimum of twelve (12) credit hours during the fall or spring semesters (a minimum of six (6) credit hours in the summer semester) in a certificate, degree, or diploma program.

A part-time student is defined as one who is enrolled in less than twelve (12) credit hours during the fall or spring semesters (less than six (6) credit hours in the summer semester) in a certificate, degree, or diploma program.

Grading

Grade Point Average Calculation
The grade point average (GPA) is a way to give objective value to grades on courses that have different hours. The 4.0 grade point system is used to calculate student grade point averages. Each letter grade is assigned quality points as follows:

- A: Excellent - 4 Quality Points
- B: Good - 3 Quality Points
- C: Average - 2 Quality Points
- D: Poor - 1 Quality Point
- F: Failure - 0 Quality Points

To calculate a grade point average, use the following steps:

1. List your courses and grades for the semester.
2. List the Credit Hours for each course, then add the Credit Hours.
3. List Quality Points earned for the grade received in each course.
4. Multiply Credit Hours in each course by the Quality Points earned by each grade received to yield the Total Quality Points, then add the results.
5. Divide the total number of Total Quality Points by the total number of Credit Hours to get your grade point average (GPA).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
<th>Total Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 120</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 131</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 140</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Taken = 12
Total Quality Points Earned = 32
32 Quality Points / (divided by) 12 Credit Hours = 2.66 GPA

Your cumulative grade point average is based on all courses attempted at BCC. Your program grade point average is based on all courses attempted at BCC, which are required in your program of study. Note: When a course is repeated, the highest grade earned will be included in calculating the GPA, but all courses attempted will be shown on the official transcript.

Grading Policy
Brunswick Community College employs a system of letter grades and corresponding quality points per grade to evaluate a student's performance in meeting the stated goals and objectives for each course. This grading system and the method used to calculate grade point averages are published in the BCC Catalog & Student Handbook. The grading system is also published in the syllabus that each instructor provides students in his or her courses. The instructor's course requirements include a detailed description of the methods of evaluation the instructor will use to evaluate a student's performance in the course and to arrive at a final grade. The College provides students grades at the end of each course via WebAdvisor and maintains an official transcript of grades for each student.

Adopted by the Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees October 25, 1997
# BCC Grading System

## Curriculum-Level Courses (Numbered 100 and Higher)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A (93-100)</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B (85-92)</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (77-84)</td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D (70-76)</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (Below 70)</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Developmental-Level Courses (Numbered 010 to 099)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Student has mastered course competencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Re-Enroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Student has mastered some course competencies but not all. Student must re-enroll to master remaining competencies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Other Grades for both Curriculum & Developmental Courses (Do Not Compute in the GPA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Audit students are automatically assigned an “AU” grade. Credit hours do not count in the computation of grade point average.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Credit by Proficiency Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counts as hours earned for graduation but is not included in the computation of grade point average.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA</td>
<td>Excessive Absenteeism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assigned by the instructor when the student fails to withdraw by the deadline and the student’s last date of attendance or participation occurs before the withdrawal deadline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>No Show</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indicates that the student registered for the course but never entered the class by the ten-percent (census) date in the course. Credit hours do not count in the computation of grade point average and no refund will be issued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR or XT</td>
<td>Transfer Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counts as hours earned for graduation but is not included in the computation of grade point average.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Official Withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Student officially withdraws from the course. Credit hours attempted do not count in the computation of grade point average.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Developmental coursework is not computed in the student’s GPA.

## Grade of “I” (Incomplete)

The grade of “I” can be removed by completing all work assigned by the instructor of the course in which the grade of “I” was received. It is the responsibility of the student to make the necessary arrangements with the instructor to accomplish the required additional work needed to remove the “I” grade. If the student satisfactorily completes the required work during the semester subsequent to receiving the “I” grade, the instructor may assign a passing permanent grade, as appropriate. Otherwise, the “I” grade automatically becomes an “F” and is computed in the same manner as an “F” in the student’s grade point average at the conclusion of the semester subsequent to that in which the “I” was issued.
Academic Honors
Outstanding academic achievement by students is recognized each fall and spring semester by publication of the Dean’s List, Honor Roll, and President’s List in area newspapers. Copies are also posted outside of Student Services and Enrollment Management.

A. Dean’s List
The Dean’s List is made up of students who are enrolled for a minimum of 12 credit hours (Developmental Education hours are excluded) and have achieved a semester grade point average of at least 3.5 out of a possible 4.0 (with no grade lower than “C”). Students eligible for the Dean’s List must be in an associate degree, diploma, or certificate program.

B. Honor Roll
The Honor Roll is made up of students who are enrolled for a minimum of 12 credit hours (Developmental Education hours are excluded) and have achieved a semester grade point average of 3.00 to 3.49 (with no grade lower than “C”). Students eligible for the Honor Roll must be in an associate degree, diploma, or certificate program.

C. President’s List
The President’s List is made up of students who are enrolled in 6 to 11 credit hours (Developmental Education hours are excluded) and have achieved a semester grade point average of at least 3.5 out of a possible 4.0 (with no grade lower than “C”). Students eligible for the President’s List must be in an associate degree, diploma, or certificate program.

Academic Probation
A student’s cumulative GPA that falls below a 2.0 for any semester will be placed on academic probation for the subsequent semester they enroll. Students may still be eligible for financial aid during the probationary period. A letter will be sent from Student Services to all students that are on academic probation. Students who demonstrate academic progress by earning a cumulative 2.0 GPA during the probationary period will be reinstated to “good standing” academic status.

Students receiving financial aid and who do not earn a cumulative 2.0 GPA during the probationary period will remain on academic probation and financial aid will be terminated. Any student that chooses to enroll while on academic probation will be responsible for all tuition, fees, and other college related expenses.

Request for Recalculation of Cumulative Grade Point Average Policy
A currently enrolled student may request to have any grade of “F” removed from the calculation of the cumulative grade point average, provided that the course(s) is not in the student’s current program of study and was completed at least five years prior to the date of the request. The written request must include the (1) student’s name, (2) student identification number, (3) current and former programs(s) of study, (4) courses to be deleted from the cumulative grade point average calculation, and (5) the reason for the request.

A returning student must be enrolled the semester prior to making the request, having taken a minimum of 12 credit hours, and earned a semester grade point average of 2.0 or better.

Response to request for recalculation will be made within five working days of receipt of the request. If the request is approved, the courses selected for removal from the cumulative grade point average will still appear on the student’s transcript with an asterisk (*), and a recalculated cumulative grade point average will be shown on the transcript. If the request is denied, the student will receive a written explanation of the reason for denial of the request.

Approval of a request for recalculation is granted only once for each student.

Approved by Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees
March 18, 1992
Amended January 15, 1997
Amended June 28, 2013

Grade Appeal Procedure
Students enrolled in classes at Brunswick Community College have the right to appeal grades assigned them. A student who desires to appeal a grade will follow the following procedure:

A. The student will schedule an appointment with the instructor who has assigned the grade. The student will discuss the matter with the instructor, asking him/her to review the basis for assigning the grade. If the dispute about the grade is resolved in this discussion, the instructor should initiate any needed change in the grade.

B. If not resolved in the above step, the student will schedule an appointment with the Lead Instructor/Department Head to review the basis for assigning the grade. The student must present in writing his or her issue with the grade to the Lead Instructor/Department Chair/Program Director and Dean. The Lead Instructor/Department Chair/Program Director or Dean may wish to consult individually with the student and instructor. If the disagreement about the grade is resolved in the discussion, grade change action (when needed) should originate through the instructor and be approved by the Lead Instructor/Department Chair/Program Director. In a situation where the grade in question involves a dispute between a student and a Lead Instructor/Department Chair/Program Director, the written appeal should be presented to the appropriate Dean.
EXCEPTION: In a situation where the grade in question involves a dispute between a student and a Dean, the appeal may move directly to C.

C. If the matter is still not resolved, the student must inform the instructor and Department Head/Program Director/Dean that the case is being presented to the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs for review.

D. A final review will be made by the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs by consultation with all the individuals involved. The grade in question may be upheld or it may be declared invalid by the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs. If declared invalid, the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs may take the following action:

1. Ask the student be given a comprehensive examination by the department involved to establish a grade of record.
2. Assign an “Incomplete” (with the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs’ signature, rather than the Instructor’s).

The right to appeal a grade expires at the end of the semester following the one in which the grade is assigned. The time limit may be waived by the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs only in unusual circumstances. When a student appeals a grade assigned by an instructor no longer employed by the institution, step one above does not apply.

Graduation

Graduation Eligibility
To be eligible for graduation in an associate degree, diploma, or certificate program, students must have taken at least one fourth of the course requirements specified in their programs at BCC, and maintain a minimum of a 2.0 GPA in his or her program of study.

Graduation Procedure & Requirements
To apply for graduation from a degree, diploma, or certificate program, the student must:

- Complete an “Application for Graduation”, regardless of the student’s intent to participate in the actual ceremony;
- Meet with his or her advisor to review and ensure completion of the requirements in the program of study; and
- Submit the signed and completed application to Registrar’s Office by September 15 (fall graduates) or February 10 (spring and summer graduates).

To be eligible for graduation from a degree, diploma, or certificate program, the student must:

- Pass all courses required in the student’s chosen program of study;
- Earn a minimum, cumulative grade point average of 2.0 on all courses in the program of study taken at the College;
- Satisfactorily complete at least one-fourth of the course requirements for the program of study at Brunswick Community College;
- Pay all financial obligations owed to the college; and,
- Meet all other additional requirements for graduation from the college (i.e., an Early College High School graduate must provide a final high school transcript showing their “actual” high school graduation date before his or her college credential may be awarded).

In addition to the above requirements, cosmetology students must successfully complete at least 1,200 clock hours during their enrollment in the program of study before he or she is eligible for graduation. Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) students must successfully complete the State Exam before graduation from the program.

Awarding Dual Degrees & Diplomas
If a student wishes to earn a second degree or diploma (i.e., an Associate in Arts student who wishes to also complete an Associate in Science), he or she need not duplicate courses already taken but must complete all other requirements for each additional program of study. Further, it shall be the responsibility of the Lead Instructor/Department Head/Dean to jointly determine which electives will transfer as credit courses.

Catalog of Record
Effective July 1, 1991, a full-time student who is continuously enrolled (summer semester excluded) may graduate under the provisions of the catalog in effect on his or her date of entry, or elect to graduate from the requirements of a subsequent, revised catalog. A student who is not continuously enrolled must graduate under the provisions of the catalog in effect upon his or her re-enrollment to the college and/or program of study, not to exceed two academic catalog years prior to the graduation date.

Honors & Other Distinctions
BCC bestows upon graduates a series of graduation honors, recognizing academic achievement and membership in certain student organizations or activities on-campus.

Academic Honors
Students graduating from associate degree or diploma programs of study are eligible for the following graduation honors, based upon his or her cumulative program GPA at the conclusion of the fall semester:

A. Associate Degree Graduates

1. President’s Award
   The President’s Award is given annually to the associate degree graduate with the highest cumulative GPA among the pool of graduates. In the event of a tie, the number of credit hours and programs of study completed at the college are used to determine the recipient. This individual is recognized during the graduation ceremony and is presented with a keepsake in recognition of his or her achievement.

2. Summa Cum Laude
   A student graduating with a cumulative GPA of a 3.90 or higher in his or her program of study will be deemed to graduate Summa Cum Laude, or “with the highest honors”.

3. Magna Cum Laude
   A student graduating with a cumulative GPA of 3.75 to 3.89 in his or her program of study will be deemed to graduate Magna Cum Laude, or “with high honors”.

RECORDS & REGISTRATION
4. **Cum Laude**  
A student graduating with a cumulative GPA of 3.50 to 3.74 in his or her program of study will be deemed to graduate Cum Laude, or "with honors".

B. **Diploma Graduates**  
1. **Honor Graduate**  
A student graduating with a cumulative GPA of a 3.50 or higher in his or her program of study will be deemed an Honor Graduate.

The above honors are both noted in the graduation program and on the student's printed credentials. Graduation ceremony participants are additionally provided with one gold honor cord to wear with their regalia, regardless of if he or she has completed more than one program of study with "honors".

**Other Distinctions**  
Honor cords or stoles are provided to students who elect to participate in the graduation ceremony and are part of the following student organizations or activities on-campus:

- Early College High School
- National Technical Honor Society
- Phi Theta Kappa
- Student Government Association
- Varsity Athletics

Students who do not wish to participate in the graduation ceremony, or wish to obtain duplicate cords for display purposes may do so after the graduation ceremony at the cost of $5 per cord or $10 per stole.

**Student Follow-Up**  
In order to properly evaluate the effectiveness of the various programs offered, the College must gather information from former students regarding their education. Student Services and Enrollment Management sends each student a brief form requesting pertinent information after a student withdraws from the College. A follow-up study of graduates is made by the Office of Institutional Effectiveness to gather information which indicates program effectiveness, curricula critiques, and employer reactions to graduates of the College. The results of these surveys are compiled and presented to the President, President’s Cabinet, and pertinent faculty for the purpose of evaluating the programs, methods of instruction, course content, and potential job markets for the alumni of each program.

---

**Transfer & Advanced Credit**

Transfer and advanced credit is awarded for several reasons at Brunswick Community College, including Advanced Placement (AP) or College Level Examination Program (CLEP) examination scores, credit earned by proficiency examinations, and transferable college-level coursework taken at another regionally-accredited institution in the United States.

While there is no limit as the number of credit hours a student may transfer into Brunswick Community College, transfer or advanced credit can only be used to complete 3/4 of the credit hours in program of study for graduation purposes (proficiency examination credit is limited to 1/4 of the credit hours required in the program). Further, transfer and advanced credit can be used to fulfill BCC graduation requirements, but will not transfer to another institution as BCC coursework (the determination as to the transferability of this same coursework is the sole decision of the other institution, which must provide with official copies of the same transcripts and score reports provided to BCC). Transfer and advanced credit do not award quality points for GPA purposes.

**Transfer Credit**

Transfer credit is awarded for previous college-level studies. The general criteria for the transferability of coursework is a course in which:

- The institution at which the course is taken maintains regional accreditation with the appropriate accrediting body,
- You earned a letter grade of “C” or higher,
- The number of credit-hours (or converted quarter-hours) is greater than or equal to the number of credit-hours of the BCC course (at times this will require adding together a lecture and a lab from the transfer institution to equate credit-hours), and
- An equivalent course (in name and/or description) is offered at BCC or is a part of the NC Community College System Common Course Library.

Finally, if credit is reported in quarter-hours, these are converted to semester-hours (1 quarter-hour is equivalent to 2/3 of a credit-hour). See the **Transfer Admission & Transcript Evaluation Policy** for additional information.
### Advanced Placement (AP) Examinations

A student may receive advanced credit based on the AP Examinations from CollegeBoard. Students who take an AP Examination should have an official score report sent from CollegeBoard to Student Services to award credit. Once the score report has been received, examinations with scores of 3 or higher are awarded credit as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advanced Placement Examination Name</th>
<th>Minimum Score(s)</th>
<th>BCC Course Equivalent</th>
<th>BCC Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>BIO 111 &amp; BIO 112</td>
<td>General Biology I &amp; II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 271 &amp; MAT 272</td>
<td>Calculus I &amp; II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 151 &amp; CHM 152</td>
<td>General Chemistry I &amp; II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIS 115</td>
<td>Intro to Programming &amp; Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language &amp; Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENG 111 &amp; ENG 112</td>
<td>Expository Writing &amp; Arugment-Based Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature &amp; Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111 &amp; ENG 131</td>
<td>Expository Writing &amp; Intro to Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIS 121 &amp; HIS 122</td>
<td>Western Civilization I &amp; II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FRE 111 &amp; FRE 112</td>
<td>Elementary French I &amp; II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FRE 111, FRE 112, &amp; FRE 211</td>
<td>Elementary French I &amp; II &amp; Intermediate French I</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Politics: Comparative</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>POL 210</td>
<td>Comparative Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Politics: United States</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUS 111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 on MT, 5 on A or N subscores</td>
<td>MUS 121</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 on all subscores</td>
<td>MUS 121 &amp; MUS 122</td>
<td>Music Theory I &amp; II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHY 251</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHY 252</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity &amp; Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPA 111 &amp; SPA 112</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I &amp; II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPA 111, SPA 112, &amp; SPA 211</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I &amp; II &amp; Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIS 131 &amp; HIS 132</td>
<td>American History I &amp; II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIS 115</td>
<td>Intro to Global History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**College Level Placement Examinations (CLEP)**

Students may receive credit at BCC for achieving acceptable scores on CLEP subject examinations. For most examinations, specific course credit is awarded. Credit is not awarded for general examinations. Listed below are the various CLEP examinations, required minimum scores, BCC course equivalents, and credit awarded.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College Level Placement Examination (CLEP) Name</th>
<th>Minimum Score(s)</th>
<th>BCC Course Equivalent</th>
<th>BCC Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>ENG 231 &amp; ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature I &amp; II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyzing and Interpreting Literature</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>ENG 131</td>
<td>Intro to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>CHM 131 &amp; CHM 131A</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemistry &amp; Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Composition</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>ENG 241 &amp; ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature I &amp; II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>ACC 120</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language, Level I</td>
<td>41, 53</td>
<td>FRE 111</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td>3, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman College Composition</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the United States I</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the United States II</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>PSY 241</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems &amp; Computer Applications</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>CIS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language, Level I</td>
<td>41, 50</td>
<td>SPA 111</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>3, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language, Level II</td>
<td>57, 63</td>
<td>SPA 111, SPA 112, SPA 211</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I &amp; II &amp; Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>9, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language, Level II</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>SPA 111, SPA 112, SPA 211</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I &amp; II &amp; Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>9, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization I: Ancient Near East to 1648</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>HIS 121</td>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization II: 1648 to the Present</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>HIS 122</td>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Proficiency Examinations
Students may request course credit by passing a Proficiency Examination. In order to be eligible, a student must be enrolled at BCC and may not have enrolled in the course prior to taking the Proficiency Examination. A $25 exam fee must be paid when the exam is scheduled and successful students will be given credit for the course as a “CR” (Credit by Examination).

Proficiency Examinations are normally administered during the pre-registration periods. The Academic Services department determines the exact examination schedule. A student must first meet with his or her advisor to determine which courses are eligible for Proficiency Examination credit. A “Proficiency Exam Application” must be completed, signed by the course instructor, the advisor, the department chair, and the dean. Students are allowed one attempt per course and must pass the Proficiency Examination with a minimum grade of 80 percent. The following courses are eligible for proficiency examinations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BCC Course Number</th>
<th>BCC Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-122</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-150</td>
<td>Accounting Software Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQU-111</td>
<td>Aquaculture I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQU-112</td>
<td>Aquaculture II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS-130</td>
<td>Spreadsheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBA-110</td>
<td>Database Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT-121</td>
<td>Algebra/Trigonometry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED-121</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED-122</td>
<td>Medical Terminology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST-131</td>
<td>Keyboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST-134</td>
<td>Text Entry &amp; Formatting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST-136</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST-137</td>
<td>Office Software Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY-131</td>
<td>Physics-Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD-115</td>
<td>SMAW (Stick) Plate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional courses may be eligible. Contact your academic advisor for details.

Educational Records
The Federal Education Rights to Privacy Act (FERPA) and other federal regulations govern the college’s actions related to students’ personal and educational information retained by the college. The following sections describe Brunswick Community College ensures compliance with these regulations.

Directory Information
Brunswick Community College designates the following items as Directory Information: student name, address, telephone number, date of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, most recent previous school attended, and photograph. The College may disclose any of those items without prior written consent unless the student has notified the Office of Student Services, in writing, stating that he/she does not want such information released.

Disclosure of Educational Records
Brunswick Community College will disclose information from a student’s education records only with the written consent of the student, except in the following allowable instances:

A. To school officials who have a legitimate educational interest in the records. A school official is:
   1. A person employed by Brunswick Community College in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research support staff position or work study student.
   2. A person elected to the Board of Trustees.
   3. A person employed by or under contract to Brunswick Community College to perform a special task, such as the attorney or auditor.
   4. A person employed by the Brunswick Community College Campus Police.
   5. A student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or who is assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.
   A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official is:
      a. Performing a task that is specified in his or her position description or contract agreement.
      b. Performing a task related to a student’s education.
      c. Performing a task related to the discipline of a student.
      d. Providing a service or benefit relating to the student’s family, such as childcare, job placement, or financial aid.
      e. Maintaining the safety and security of the campus.
B. To officials of another school, upon request, in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.
C. To certain officials of the U. S. Department of Education, the Comptroller General, and State and local educational authorities, in connection with audit or evaluation of certain State and federally supported education programs.
D. In connection with student’s request for or receipt of financial aid to determine the eligibility, amount or condition of the financial aid, or to enforce the terms and conditions of the aid.

E. To State and local officials or authorities if specifically required by State law that was adopted before November 19, 1974.

F. To organizations conducting certain studies for or on behalf of Brunswick Community College.

G. To accrediting organizations to carry out their functions.

H. To parents of an eligible student who is claimed as a dependent for income tax purposes.

I. To comply with a judicial order or a lawfully issued subpoena.

J. To appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency.

K. To individuals requesting directory information so designated by Brunswick Community College.

L. The results of any disciplinary proceeding conducted by Brunswick Community College against an alleged perpetrator of a crime of violence to the alleged victim of that crime.

Records of Requests for Disclosure
Brunswick Community College will maintain a record of all requests for and/or disclosures of information from a student’s education records. The record will indicate the name of the party making the request, any additional party to whom it may be disclosed, and the legitimate interest the party had in requesting or obtaining the information. The record may be reviewed by the eligible student.

Inspection of Education Records
Students have the right to review their education records retained at the college. Appointments for this review may be made by calling Student Services at 910.755.7320.

Correction of Education Records
Students have the right to ask to have records corrected that they believe are inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of their privacy rights. Following are the procedures for the correction of records:

A. A student must ask the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management to amend a record. In so doing, the student should identify the part of the record to be amended and specify why the student believes it is inaccurate, misleading or in violation of his or her privacy rights.

B. Brunswick Community College may comply with the request, or it may decide not to comply. If it decides not to comply, Brunswick Community College will notify the student of the decision and advise the student of his or her right to a hearing to challenge the information believed to be inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student’s privacy rights.

C. Upon request, Brunswick Community College will arrange a hearing and notify the student, reasonably in advance, of the date, place, and time of the hearing. The hearing will be conducted by a hearing officer who is a disinterested party. However, the hearing officer may be an official of the institution. The student shall be afforded full and fair opportunity to present evidence relevant to the issues raised in the original request to amend the student’s educational records. The student may be assisted by one or more individuals, including an attorney.

D. Brunswick Community College will prepare a written decision based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing. The decision will include a summary of the evidence presented and the reasons for the decision.

E. If Brunswick Community College decides that the information is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student’s right of privacy, it will amend the record and notify the student, in writing, that the record has been amended.

F. If Brunswick Community College decides that the challenged information is not inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student’s right of privacy, it will notify the student that he or she has a right to place in the record a statement commenting on the challenged information and/or a statement setting forth reasons for disagreeing with the decision.

G. The statement will be maintained as part of the student’s education records as long as the contested portion is maintained. If Brunswick Community College discloses the contested portion of the record, it must also disclose the statement.

Use of Student Social Security Numbers Policy
Brunswick Community College recognizes that it collects and maintains confidential information relating to its students and is committed to maintaining the privacy and confidentiality of an individual’s Social Security Number (SSN). This policy is to comply with the provisions of North Carolina General Statute 75-60, the Identity Theft Protection Act of 2005. The policy applies to all individuals who have access to, collect, or use an individual’s Social Security Number.

Policy Statement
The administrative computer system (Colleague) generates a student ID number which shall replace the Social Security Number as the primary identifier used by Brunswick Community College. Therefore, the use of the Social Security Number as an identification number within the College shall be limited as permitted by law.

No office or individual at the College shall:

A. Post grades, assignments or other information using a Social Security Number.

B. Require an individual to use or to transmit a Social Security Number over the Internet or a computer system or network unless the correction is secure or the transmission is encrypted.

Approved by Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees
February 21, 2007
Amended June 28, 2013
DISTANCE LEARNING

Distance Learning at Brunswick Community College consists of educational opportunities in which any portion of instruction occurs when the student and instructor are not in the same place. In the case of Interactive Video, courses may be offered locally which would not otherwise be available, and in the case of web-based courses, opportunities are provided that help eliminate work, child care, and transportation conflicts and problems.

The roles of the student and instructor are different in a distance learning course than traditional seated courses. The instructor becomes a facilitator, guiding students through the material. The student works independently and becomes an active learner. This involves taking more responsibility for keeping on schedule, completing assignments, and asking questions. Students must complete an orientation, assignments, and tests in a timely fashion.

Instructors interact with students and are available through one or more of the following methods: email or telephone, through course discussion forums or online chats, announcements, or in person. Instructors assign grades based on the current BCC grading system with no distinction made on the student’s transcript between distance learning and traditionally-taught courses.

Password/Username Information
For complete login information, please complete the Student Technologies Orientation located at http://moodle.brunswickcc.edu. Click on the Student Technologies Orientation link to begin.

Online Courses
Online (or web-based) courses provide access to College courses via the Internet, anywhere, at any time, using a computer. An online course is an interactive class with an instructor and students primarily communicating via email, discussion forums, and online chats. These contacts are usually held at different times and in different places, or, in the case of online chats, same time but different places.

BCC offers its online courses through Moodle. This course platform provides a user-friendly format and ensures that once you have taken an online course at BCC, you will find a familiar layout for other online courses. Students taking online courses should have a computer and Internet access at home; however, students may use the computers on campus to complete their work. Note: Moodle access is password protected. Students only have access to courses in which they are registered.

Interactive Video Classes
Interactive Video courses connect students and instructors at multiple sites. Through these regularly scheduled classes, BCC students and instructors join with instructors and other students throughout the North Carolina and beyond. Participants at all sites are able to see and hear each other, ask questions, and work together as if in the same room. Enrollment in these courses may differ from the normal registration process.

Hybrid and Web-Assisted Courses
Courses which combine two or more types of instruction may be called hybrid or web-assisted. These courses take many forms, and the exact format for each course will be explained at the first class meeting, orientation session, or on the semester schedule. Most courses in this category combine required class meetings and web based instruction. For example, a course that traditionally meets twice a week may meet once a week and have assignments, reading materials, etc. on the web.

Course Supplements
All BCC courses (traditional as well as distance) have an online component that is accessible via the College’s Moodle site. In addition, many textbooks have online supplements that may be required in various courses.
TUITION, FEES, & EXPENSES

Brunswick Community College, a member of the North Carolina Community College System, offers educational opportunities at low cost to the student. Tuition and fees are payable at the beginning of each semester. Tuition is established by the State Board of Community Colleges, and fees are set by the Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees in accordance with policy established by the State Board of Community Colleges. Tuition and fees are subject to change without notice. The cost of textbooks and supplies is an additional expense and varies with the program of study.

General Expenses & Billing Procedures

Charges will be made for all classes taken up to a maximum of 16 credit hours. A student is still considered full-time for purposes of reporting and activity fees if registered for 12 or more semester hours of coursework or the equivalent. A part-time student is defined as one who is registered for less than 12 semester hours of coursework or the equivalent.

The rate of tuition and fees charged for auditing a course are the same as the rate and fees charged for taking the course for academic credit. Before a course is audited, the student must complete an Audit Request and register for the course.

Returned Checks

If payment of tuition and fees is made by check and the check does not clear, the student will have 15 days from the date of notification to pay tuition and fees. If payment is not received by the specified time, enrollment will be terminated. The College allows the student 15 days in which to make restitution of the returned check. If by that time restitution has not been made, the matter will be turned over to the North Carolina Department of Revenue Debt Setoff and a collection agent for collection. If a student officially withdraws from all classes, the student is still responsible for settling the returned check. Failure to make restitution on a returned check will result in the student not being allowed to register for future semesters, and all academic records will be flagged. Once a student issues a check to the College that is subsequently returned to the Business Office, the College will not accept any other checks for that student.

Unpaid Financial Obligations

All previously incurred expenses and accounts at the College must be fully paid before a student may reenter at the beginning of any semester. No degree, diploma, or certificate will be granted, nor a transcript of credits furnished, to a student until all financial obligations to the College have been paid.

Voiding Charges

If a student registers for classes and elects not to attend, they must officially drop his or her course(s) in order for tuition and fees to be purged from their student accounts receivable record and to relieve them of financial obligation to the College. Should the student fail to do so, he or she will be billed for the charges under the assumption that he or she intends to enroll in the course(s).

2013-14 Tuition Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hour(s)</th>
<th>NC Resident Tuition</th>
<th>Non-NC Resident Tuition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Hour</td>
<td>$71.50</td>
<td>$263.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Hours</td>
<td>143.00</td>
<td>572.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Hours</td>
<td>214.50</td>
<td>790.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Hours</td>
<td>286.00</td>
<td>1,054.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Hours</td>
<td>357.50</td>
<td>1,317.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Hours</td>
<td>429.00</td>
<td>1,581.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Hours</td>
<td>500.50</td>
<td>1,844.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Hours</td>
<td>572.00</td>
<td>2,108.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Hours</td>
<td>643.50</td>
<td>2,371.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Hours</td>
<td>715.00</td>
<td>2,635.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Hours</td>
<td>786.50</td>
<td>2,898.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Hours</td>
<td>858.00</td>
<td>3,162.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Hours</td>
<td>929.50</td>
<td>3,425.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Hours</td>
<td>1,001.00</td>
<td>3,689.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Hours</td>
<td>1,072.50</td>
<td>3,952.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Hours or more</td>
<td>1,144.00</td>
<td>4,216.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The college accepts cash, checks, Discover, MasterCard, and Visa for payment of tuition and fees.

Note: Tuition is determined by the North Carolina General Assembly and is subject to change without notice.

Additional Costs Of Attendance

Activity Fee

Students who register for a course load of four hours or more are required to pay a student activity fee during the fall and spring semesters (there is no activity fee assessed during the summer semester). These fees provide financial support for student activities including Spring Fling, Fall Festival, special projects, diversity activities, and athletics. The activity fee is nonrefundable except when a class is cancelled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Activity Fee (per semester)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7 hours or greater</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-6 hours</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3 hours</td>
<td>No Activity Fee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Accident Insurance

Accident insurance is required for all students at a nominal rate of $1.50 per semester. The insurance fee is non-refundable. For additional information, contact the Business Office.
Technology Fee
The technology fee is used to defray the cost of operating the computer labs. Fees are used to purchase consumables (such as paper, ink cartridges, etc.), equipment upgrades, and software acquisition. The technology fee is non-refundable except when a class is cancelled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Technology Fee (per semester)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7 hours or greater</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 hours or fewer</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Expenses
Textbooks and other items are an additional expense for which the student should plan. The cost of textbooks varies with the program of study but usually ranges from approximately $300 to $600 per semester.

The student should also be aware that in some courses, the student also must provide, at his or her own expense, certain items needed to perform practice work required in those courses.

Reduced-Tuition Programs

Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) Students
Students in the BLET program gain sponsorship from a local law enforcement agency through the admission process to the program of study. As such, these students are only liable for the general activity, student accident insurance, and technology fees of the college in the amount of $50.00, plus $225.00 for equipment and ammunition (a total of $275.00).

Career & College Promise Students
Students in any Career & College Promise programs (Career and Technical Education Pathways, the Cooperative Innovative High School [Early College High School], or the Core 44 College Transfer Pathways) are not charged tuition during the fall or spring semesters. Students are, however, liable for the student accident insurance and technology fees, amounting to $9.50-$17.50, depending on the number of credit hours being completed. With few exceptions, tuition is not waived for Career & College Promise students in the summer semester.

Eligible Children of a Totally & Permanently Disabled Public Safety Officer
Tuition is waived for the children of a law enforcement officer, firefighter, volunteer firefighter, or rescue squad worker who is permanently and totally disabled as a direct result of traumatic injury sustained in the line of duty. The student may still be liable for activity, student insurance, and technology fees, and any scholarships received will be applied to these fees, with any remaining balance of the scholarship returned to the student.

Eligible Spouses of a Totally & Permanently Disabled Public Safety Officer
Tuition is waived for the spouse of a law enforcement officer, firefighter, volunteer firefighter, or rescue squad worker who is permanently and totally disabled as a direct result of traumatic injury sustained in the line of duty. The student may still be liable for activity, student insurance, and technology fees, and any scholarships received will be applied to these fees, with any remaining balance of the scholarship returned to the student.

Eligible Survivors of Public Safety Officers Killed in the Line of Duty
Tuition is waived for any person who is the survivor of a law enforcement officer, firefighter, volunteer firefighter, or rescue squad worker killed as a direct result of a traumatic injury sustained in the line of duty. The student may still be liable for activity, student insurance, and technology fees, and any scholarships received will be applied to these fees, with any remaining balance of the scholarship returned to the student.

Wards of the State
Tuition is waived for any child, if the child is at least seventeen (17) but not yet twenty-four (24) years old, is a ward of the State of North Carolina or was a ward of the State at the time the child reached eighteen (18), is a resident of North Carolina, and is eligible for services under the Chaffee Education and Training Vouchers Program. The student may still be liable for activity, student insurance, and technology fees, and the waiver is limited only to any charges remaining after financial aid has been applied to the student’s account.

Residency for Tuition Purposes

North Carolina Residency Basics
The tuition and fees for students who qualify as residents of the State of North Carolina is less than those charged for non-resident students. To qualify for in-state tuition, as specified in General Statute 116-143.1, a legal resident must have maintained his/her domicile in North Carolina for at least the twelve months immediately prior to his/her classification as a resident for tuition purposes. In order to be eligible for such classification, the individual must establish that his or her presence in the State during such twelve-month period was for purposes of maintaining a bona fide domicile, rather than for purposes of mere temporary residence incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education. Further, if the parents (or court appointed legal guardian) of the individual seeking resident classification are (is) bona fide domiciliaries of the state, this fact shall be prima facie evidence of domiciliary status of the individual applicant; and if such parents or guardian are not bona fide domiciliaries of this State, this fact shall be prima facie evidence of nondomiciliary status of the individual.

Regulations concerning the classification of students by residence for purposes of applicable tuition differentials are set forth in detail in A Manual To Assist The Public Higher Education Institutions Of North Carolina In The Matter Of Student Residence Classification For Tuition Purposes. Each enrolled student is responsible for knowing the contents of that manual, which is the controlling administrative statement of policy on this subject. Copies for public review are located in Student Services and in the Library.
Tuition for Non-Residents
Any student whose legal residence is outside the State of North Carolina, or students who are living with relatives in the community (whose parents or guardians live outside the State) and who do not qualify as residents, for tuition purposes under General Statute 116-143.1, shall pay tuition at out-of-state rates as established by the North Carolina Community College System.

For additional information about NC Residency for Tuition Purposes, see Appendix D: North Carolina Residency for Tuition Purposes in at the end of this catalog.

Curriculum Tuition Refund Policy

General Refunds
The curriculum tuition refund policy for the College is set forth by the NC State Board of Community Colleges [23 SBCCC 02D.0202 (d-e)] as follows:

A. A refund shall not be made except under the following circumstances:

1. A 100 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws prior to the first day of class(es) of the academic semester or term as noted in the college calendar. Also, a student is eligible for a 100 percent refund if the class in which the student is officially registered is cancelled due to insufficient enrollment.

2. A 75 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class(es) prior to or on the official 10 percent point of the semester.

3. For classes beginning at times other than the first week (seven calendar days) of the semester a 100 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to the first class meeting. A 75 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to or on the 10 percent point of the class.

4. A 100 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from a contact hour class prior to the first day of class of the academic semester or term or if the college cancels the class. A 75 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from a contact hour class on or before the 10th calendar day of the class.

B. To comply with applicable federal regulations regarding refunds, federal regulations supersede the state refund regulations stated in this Rule.

C. Where a student, having paid the required tuition for a semester, dies during that semester (prior to or on the last day of examinations of the college the student was attending), all tuition and fees for that semester may be refunded to the estate of the deceased.

D. For a class(es) which the college collects receipts which are not required to be deposited into the State Treasury account, the college shall adopt local refund policies.

Military Tuition Refunds
Upon request of the student, each college shall:

A. Grant a full refund of tuition and fees to military reserve and National Guard personnel called to active duty or active duty personnel who have received temporary or permanent reassignments as a result of military operations then taking place outside the state of North Carolina that make it impossible for them to complete their course requirements; and

B. Buy back textbooks through the colleges’ bookstore operations to the extent possible. Colleges shall use distance learning technologies and other educational methodologies to help these students, under the guidance of faculty and administrative staff, complete their course requirements.

Reminder: Since a curriculum student is charged per credit hour up to 16 credit hours, a refund would not be applicable unless the credit hours enrolled were reduced to less than 16.
FINANCIAL AID

The primary purpose of the financial aid program is to provide assistance to students who, without aid, would be unable to begin or continue their college education. Brunswick Community College administers Federal, State, and institutional aid programs designed to assist students and their families in meeting the cost of obtaining a college education. These aid programs are intended to supplement available family resources, considered to be the primary source of educational funding.

To be eligible for financial assistance, entering and returning students must meet all admissions requirements. Continuing students must be in good academic standing and must not exceed the maximum enrollment time frame for graduation from their program of study.

Students needing financial assistance should contact their high school guidance counselor or contact the Brunswick Community College Financial Aid Office at 910.755.7322 or www.brunswickcc.edu/financial-aid for more information.

Enrollment status categories for financial aid purposes are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enrollment Category</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-Time</td>
<td>12 credit hours or greater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-Quarters Time</td>
<td>9-11 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half-Time</td>
<td>6-8 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than Half-Time</td>
<td>5 credit hours or fewer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Eligibility

The following programs are available at Brunswick Community College and eligible for financial aid under the Title IV Federal Financial Aid Program guidelines:

- Accounting
- Aquaculture Technology
- Associate in Arts
- Associate in General Education
- Associate in Fine Arts
- Associate in Science
- Associate Degree Nursing
- Basic Law Enforcement Training Certificate
- Biotechnology
- Business Administration
- Computer Information Technology
- Computer Programming
- Cosmetology
- Cosmetology Instructor Certificate
- Early Childhood Education
- Early Childhood Education/Special Education
- Electronics Engineering Technology
- General Occupational Technology
- Geomatics Technology
- Health and Fitness Science
- Health Information Technology
- Healthcare Business Informatics
- Horticulture Technology
- Office Administration
- Practical Nursing
- Pre-Major Biology and Biology Education
- Pre-Major Business Administration, Accounting, Economics, Finance, and Marketing
- Pre-Major Criminal Justice
- Pre-Major Elementary Education
- Pre-Major Nursing
- Turfgrass Management Technology
- Welding Technology Diploma

Applying for Financial Aid

Applicants must file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online at www.fafsa.ed.gov, designating Brunswick Community College as a recipient of the needs analysis. BCC’s Title IV school code number is 015285. The forms should be completed as soon after January 1 as possible. Students who wish to apply for scholarships must complete the Universal Scholarship Application available through Student Services.

Verification

Students selected for verification may be required to submit the following documentation: transcript of current tax return from the IRS (1.800.829.1040), W2s, verification worksheet. Other documentation depending on the situation may be required.

Awards, Notifications, & Deadlines

Completed FAFSAs with all required documentation received by the priority date (see below) will have eligible funding applied to accounts by the required payment dates. Students providing late or incomplete submissions will be required to pay tuition, fees, and book charges and be reimbursed eligible funds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>June 15th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>November 15th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Semester</td>
<td>April 1st</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students will be notified by mail if they are eligible for financial aid. The award letter must be returned to the Financial Aid Office within ten days of notification.

Satisfactory Academic Progress Standards

Federal regulations require that institutions establish both quantitative and qualitative standards of satisfactory academic progress. All financial aid recipients are required to maintain satisfactory progress in order to receive financial aid. These standards are as follows:

- Students must maintain a cumulative 2.0 GPA.
- Students must pass 67% of all academic courses attempted during the semester.
- Students must meet the 150% maximum time frame requirements allowed in which to complete current program.
Students who withdraw from courses who have received financial aid may owe a refund to the source of the award.

In order to receive financial aid, a student must make satisfactory progress, regardless of whether he or she has previously received financial aid.

Students who return to BCC after an absence of one semester or more will have their academic status carried forward.

Eligible students may receive Federal Pell Grants or State Grants during the time necessary to complete the first baccalaureate degree. In the FY 2012 budget bill, Congress changed the length of time a student may receive Pell Grant support. Effective July 1, 2012, all students are subject to a lifetime maximum of 12 semesters or its equivalent. The Department of Education (ED) has determined that this equivalency be measured according to the cumulative percentage of scheduled awards received by the student; the student's lifetime limit is thus 600 percent. For example, a student who has attended full-time for a full year will have received 100 percent of his scheduled award for that year. If this student receives payments for half-time attendance for the next full academic year (e.g., two semesters or three quarters), he will have received 50 percent of his scheduled award. At the end of the two years, this student's "lifetime eligibility used" (LEU) is 150 percent.

The law eliminated any grandfathering for this provision. Thus, all students are affected as of July 1, 2012.

Once all past Pell Grant usage is totaled, any student who's LEU equals or exceeds 600 percent may not receive additional Pell Grant funds.

Students, who fail to meet either the qualitative or quantitative standard, or both, will receive a warning notice. Students on warning are eligible to receive one semester of financial aid and are expected to use this period to reestablish satisfactory academic progress.

Students who fail to meet either standard for a second consecutive semester will receive a probation (suspension) notice. No financial aid will be awarded to a student on probation until the student corrects the academic progress deficiencies.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress Process**

**PLEASE READ CAREFULLY!**

Federal regulations require that institutions have a satisfactory academic progress process, which contains both quantitative and qualitative measures towards completion of his/her program to receive financial aid. The quantitative and qualitative measures used to determine academic progress must be cumulative and must include all periods of the student's enrollment. Even periods in which the student did not receive financial aid funds must be considered for ALL measures.

**Qualitative Measures**

Students must maintain a 2.0 (c) cumulative GPA.

- Certain special awards may require a higher GPA.
- Students who's cumulative GPA falls below a 2.0 for any semester will be placed on academic warning for the next semester enrolled. Students may receive financial aid during the warning period.
- Students will be notified by letter from the Financial Aid Office when on academic warning. The student must contact the Financial Aid Office for counseling.
- Students are expected to repeat all classes failed or did not complete (EA, F, W, or WF).
- Students who demonstrate academic progress by earning a cumulative 2.0 GPA during the academic warning period will be dismissed from warning for the next semester enrolled.
- Students who do not earn a cumulative 2.0 GPA during the academic warning period will be determined to not have made satisfactory progress and financial aid will be terminated. Termination will continue until the student, at his/her expense, enrolls for a subsequent semester or semesters and earns a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better.

**Quantitative Measures**

Students must pass 67% of all academic courses attempted during the semester or they will be placed on warning.

- Developmental courses (e.g., ENG 085, DMA 030) count as hours attempted for enrollment purposes but not for satisfactory academic progress unless the student is enrolled in developmental course only. Student may receive financial aid up to 30 credits in developmental courses.
- Audited classes count as hours attempted for enrollment purposes but not for satisfactory academic progress and student may not receive funds for audited classes.
- Transfer credit hours that are in the student's program of study will be counted in attempt hours. If the student changes program of study, attempted credits will be adjusted to what is accepted in new program.
- Attempted coursework for academic progress will include withdrawals, incompletes, failings, and repeated courses. Repeated courses will be deducted from satisfactory academic progress.
- Grades of F, I, W, and WF do not qualify as successful completion of hours attempted. A grade of D in some programs will not qualify if not accepted in program of study.
- Students who habitually withdraw from classes will be determined not to be making satisfactory progress and may have their financial aid terminated. If student has registered for developmental classes only, this process will also apply. (Students should choose their coursework carefully.)
- The maximum time frame to complete a program of study shall not exceed 1½ times the number of credit hours required for the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Number of Credit Hours Required to Complete the Program</th>
<th>Maximum Number of Allowable Credit Hours Attempted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67 X 150</td>
<td>100.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Students who are on academic warning for either qualitative or quantitative measures will not be allowed to charge to the Pell Grant at early registration; however, if the required SAP process is met at the end of the semester, the student will be allowed to charge to a Pell Grant at regular registration. The Financial Aid Office has the discretion to hold the student's schedule
from early registration so it will not be purged from the system causing the student to register again.

- Students who withdraw from the College or stop participating in class before the 60% point of the semester will owe money to the school. This will be calculated based on actual number of days the student was in "academic attendance". Academic attendance includes: physically attending class, submitting academic assignment, taking exam, interactive tutorial or computer-based instruction, attending school assigned study group, or participating in online discussions about academic matters and/or initiating contact with faculty to ask question about subject matter. Academic attendance does NOT include: logging into an online course without active participation in academic subject matter or academic counseling (FA Manual 2013/2014). Examples of refunds and repayments will be made available to students upon request.

- Students are allowed TWO PROGRAM CHANGES (after the initial choice) before completing a program while receiving financial aid. If a student makes more than two program changes before completing a program, financial aid will be terminated.

- Financial Aid will not pay for a student to take a class for the third time or subsequent repeats thereafter. Students will not receive financial aid for classes withdrew from in the same semester.

- Eligible students may receive Federal Pell Grants or State Grants during the time necessary to complete the first baccalaureate degree. In the FY 2012 budget bill, Congress changed the length of time a student may receive Pell Grant support. Effective July 1, 2012, all students are subject to a lifetime maximum of 12 semesters or its equivalent. The Department of Education (ED) has determined that this equivalency be measured according to the cumulative percentage of scheduled awards received by the student; the student’s lifetime limit is thus 600 percent. For example, a student who has attended full-time for a full year will have received 100 percent of his scheduled award for that year. If this student receives payments for half-time attendance for the next full academic year (e.g., two semesters or three quarters), he will have received 50 percent of his scheduled award. At the end of the two years, this student’s "lifetime eligibility used" (LEU) is 150 percent.

The law eliminated any grandfathering for this provision. Thus, all students are affected come July 1. Once all past Pell Grant usage is totaled, any student who’s LEU equals or exceeds 600 percent may not receive additional Pell Grant funds.

- Students who return to BCC after an absence of one semester or more will have their academic status carried forward.

- Students must be formally admitted to an eligible program of study at BCC and have all required documents submitted to the Financial Aid Office (without error and on time) as deemed necessary by the Financial Aid Office. This includes official high school and all official college transcripts. College transcripts must be evaluated before any funds will be issued.

- On the first day of classes, students are required to have each of their instructors sign an attendance form (provided by the Financial Aid Office) stating that the student is enrolled and attended the first day of class. If the student is taking a distance learning class, the student must add online to the attendance form under instructor’s signature and submit by deadline date.

Mitigating Circumstances

Students with mitigating circumstances are encouraged to use the appeal process. The circumstances must be properly documented and will be evaluated by the Financial Aid Office/Committee. This process pertains only to financial aid recipients and is not applicable for the purpose of continued enrollment, since such determinations are made according to other institutional policies. Examples of mitigating circumstances include illness or injury to the student, illness or death of a student’s immediate family member, and other circumstances that are beyond the student’s control.

Appeal Process for Financial Aid

The Financial Aid Office shall inform the student in writing of financial aid termination.

A student who becomes ineligible for financial aid has the opportunity to appeal the decision. The student must contact the Financial Aid Office in writing within ten days of the termination, notifying the school of his or her intent to appeal the termination. The Financial Aid Office will provide the student with an Appeal for Waiver of Unsatisfactory Progress form. The student must complete the form to its entirety and submit all required documentation within 10 days of submission of intent. The Director of Financial Aid will process the appeal or present the appeal to the Financial Aid Committee to be reviewed and respond in writing to the student about the committee’s/Director’s decision. If student’s appeal is approved, student will be placed on academic probation.

If the committee/Director denies the student’s appeal, he/she may appeal in writing to the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management within five school days of the date of the denial letter. The Associate Vice President will respond to the student, in writing, of the decision.

IT IS THE STUDENT’S RESPONSIBILITY TO FILE THE PAPERWORK IF THEY DECIDE TO WITHDRAW OR NOT ATTEND SCHOOL AFTER REGISTERING FOR CLASSES. IF THE STUDENT DOESN’T FILE THE PROPER PAPERWORK WITHIN THE APPROPRIATE TIME, HE/SHE WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CHARGES INCURRED FROM REGISTERING.

Other Requirements

Students must be formally admitted to an eligible program of study at BCC and have all required documents submitted to the Financial Aid Office.

At the beginning of each semester, students are required to have each of their instructors sign an attendance form (provided by the Financial Aid Office) stating that the student attended each class at least once.

If a student registers for classes and decides not to attend, it is the student’s responsibility to drop the class(es) before the first day of class. If not, the student will be liable for their charges.
Reinstatement of Aid
A student who becomes ineligible for financial aid has the opportunity to appeal the decision. The student must contact the Financial Aid Office in writing within ten days of the termination, notifying the school of his or her intent to appeal the termination. The Financial Aid Office will provide the student with an Appeal for Waiver of Unsatisfactory Progress form. The student must complete the form to its entirety and submit all required documentation within 10 days of submission of intent. The Director of Financial Aid will process the appeal or present the appeal to the Financial Aid Committee to be reviewed and respond in writing to the student about the committee’s/ Director’s decision. If student’s appeal is approved, student will be placed on academic probation.

If the committee/Director denies the student’s appeal, he/she may appeal in writing to the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management within five school days of the date of the denial letter. The Associate Vice President will respond to the student, in writing, of the decision.

Withdrawals from the College
A student receiving any type of financial aid must notify the Brunswick Community College Financial Aid Office if he/she withdraws from a course or school. Funds will be adjusted accordingly to student’s enrollment.

If a student withdraws from the College after beginning attendance and is receiving Title IV funds (grants or loans), it is possible that some funds will have to be repaid to the United States Department of Education. This is determined by the number of days in the semester and the number of days of class attendance. If the amount disbursed to the student is more than the amount earned as calculated by federal regulations, unearned funds have to be returned. The change to the law makes clear that Title IV funds are awarded to a student under the assumption that the student will attend school for the entire period for which the assistance is awarded.

Repayment Procedure
The Financial Aid Office will determine the amount of funds a student is entitled to once the student has withdrawn from school. This amount will be reported to the Business Office in order to bill the student for the amount that must be returned. Students owing repayments will not be eligible for further financial aid, registering for classes, or obtaining a copy of their transcript until the funds are repaid.

Statement on Non-Discrimination
Admission to any and all educational programs offered by Brunswick Community College is made without regard to race, color, sex, religion, national origin, or physical handicap.

Conflict of Interest
No agent or employee of Brunswick Community College that is affected in any way by federally funded programs shall participate in any decisions which have direct bearing on services to be provided by that member or by any organization with which that member is associated.

Grants

Federal Pell Grant
This program is federally funded, and awards are based on need. A Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) must be submitted online at www.fafsa.ed.gov to the U.S. Department of Education before one is considered for the Pell Grant.

Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
FSEOG Supplemental Grants are awarded to undergraduate students with exceptional financial need. Federal Pell Grant recipients receive priority for FSEOG awards. Student must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to be considered.

Federal Work Study
Work-study awards provide part-time employment opportunities for eligible students to earn money to meet college expenses. Student must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to be considered.

NC Community College Grant
This is a need based grant to help meet the educational costs of North Carolina residents attending a community college. This is a need based grant and student must be enrolled at least half-time. The student must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to be considered.

NC Education Lottery Scholarship
The Education Lottery Scholarship program was created by the 2005 General Assembly to provide financial assistance to needy North Carolina resident students attending eligible colleges and universities located with the State of North Carolina. This is a need based grant and student must be enrolled at least half-time. Student must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to be considered.

Other Sources of Aid

Workforce Investment Act (WIA)
The Workforce Investment Act is a federal workforce development program, which provides training, education and employment services using a one-stop delivery system. In Brunswick County, these services are provided by the JobLink Career Center, which is located at the Department of the Employment Security Commission Office in Shallotte. Call 800.768.5627 for more information.

Veterans Services
Funds may be available to those who have served in the armed forces as well as to dependents of deceased veterans or disabled veterans with a service-connected disability.

The College cooperates with the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs and the North Carolina Department of Veterans Affairs to assist veterans in securing their educational benefits. Veterans are provided admissions counseling and guidance in the selection of an educational program. Eligible spouses, widows, and children of disabled or deceased veterans also are provided assistance. For information, students should visit www.gibill.va.gov.
Students must submit a Certificate of Eligibility to the Director of Financial Aid/Veterans Affairs. He/she must also submit an official high school transcript and official transcript(s) from any college(s) attended.

When a veteran or dependent enrolls in an approved course, he or she must pursue the curriculum listed in the College Catalog and maintain satisfactory academic progress (2.0 GPA), attendance, and conduct for continuing eligibility for payments.

Veterans or dependents who do not maintain the standards cited under the academic progress provision of this catalog are placed on academic probation. Benefits are payable for the probationary semester subsequent to non-probationary semesters. At the end of each semester, the cumulative grade point averages of students are reviewed to determine if they are in compliance with the academic progress provision.

If a student is not in compliance, the certification process will stop until the student has reestablished a 2.0 cumulative GPA. Upon this requirement being met, the student will notify the Director of Financial Aid. All certifications are subject to the basic eligibility criteria of the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Department of Veterans Affairs payments are based on an individual's classification according to his/her credit hours per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-Time</td>
<td>12 credit hours or greater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-Quarters Time</td>
<td>9-11 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half-Time</td>
<td>6-8 credit hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eligible students must submit a copy of their class schedule to the Director of Financial Aid to claim educational benefits during the registration period for each semester.

**Vocational Rehabilitation**

Students with physical disabilities may obtain grants-in-aid covering tuition, fees, books, and supplies through the Vocational Rehabilitation Services.

**Scholarships**

Student scholarships are established through donations to the Foundation of Brunswick Community College. Criteria for scholarships are specified by the donor in collaboration with the Foundation staff, ensuring efficient use of the donation to assist as many students as possible. Contact Student Services, located in Building A, for a Universal Scholarship application.

**Tax Payer Relief Act of 1997**

Effective January 1, 1998, taxpayers may be eligible to claim a non-refundable Hope Scholarship Credit against their federal income taxes. The Hope Scholarship credit may be claimed for qualified tuition and related expenses for each student in a taxpayer's family who is enrolled at least half-time in one of the first two years of post-secondary education. The student must be enrolled in a program leading to a degree, certificate, or other recognized educational credential. Additional information can be provided by your tax advisor or the Internal Revenue Service.

The Lifelong Learning Credit may be available for those who have completed the first two years of college or are taking classes part-time to improve or upgrade their job skills. The credit is available for net tuition and fees (less grant aid) paid for post-secondary enrollment after June 30, 1998. Additional information on the Lifelong Learning Credit can be provided by your tax advisor or the Internal Revenue Service.

**Child Care Assistance Project**

The primary purpose of the Child Care Assistance Project at Brunswick Community College is to provide financial assistance to students who, without aid, would be unable to begin or continue their college education or job skills training. Child Care Assistance Awards do not require repayment. Awards are based on identified financial need; therefore, the full-time student must qualify for financial aid. The student must also be enrolled in a curriculum that qualifies for Federal Financial Aid and maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0.

If accepted for participation in the project, the student will select a child care provider of his/her choice. For additional information, contact the Child Care Coordinator at 910.755.7338.

**Return to Title IV (R2T4) Procedure**

**Withdrawal from ALL classes**

Students considering completely withdrawing from the college should consult with the Counseling Office to see what effect the withdrawal will have on their academic careers. They then should consider the effect on their financial aid status. The following information will provide an overview of how the withdrawal process correlates with Financial Aid. Please read it very carefully before completing your withdrawal form and submitting it to the Registrar’s Office.

**Treatment of Federal Financial Aid Funds (Title IV Aid)**

Students earn financial aid each time they attend class. For that reason, federal and state funds may need to be returned if they withdraw before the end of the semester. The student must complete 60 percent of the semester (usually 11 weeks) or he/she may be required to repay all or part of the financial aid disbursed for that semester.

Once the Registrar’s Office processes the withdrawal, the academic record is updated and the Business Office is notified. You will be charged according to the last date of attendance on your withdrawal form. The Financial Aid Office will determine the amount of financial aid you have “earned” and the amount for which you are not eligible (“unearned”).

The amount of federal funds returned to the federal programs due to an official or unofficial withdrawal will be determined based on the date the withdrawal process begins or the last date of attendance/ participation (internet, information highway classes). If the date the withdrawal process begins or last date of attendance is not available or known, the federal refund will be based on the 50% point of the semester. Instructors are contacted to determine the last date of attendance/ participation.
If the amount of funds disbursed to the student is less than they have earned, due to a post-withdrawal disbursement the student will be awarded the additional funds.

The unearned portion of the funds will be returned to the Department of Education within 45 days. Financial Aid Office will notify the Business Office and the student as to the amount of the unearned portion.

To calculate the completed portion of the semester, divide the number of days you attended by the number of days in the semester. The number of days in each semester begins with the first day of class and ends with the last day of class. Semester breaks of five or more consecutive days are not included in the calculation; however, weekends are counted. The Return to Title IV software will be used to make this determination.

Unearned federal financial aid must be returned to the appropriate funds in the following order:

- Federal Pell Grant
- North Carolina Community College Grant
- North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship

Examples of common withdrawal/refund situations and refund schedules are available in the Financial Aid Office.

**Withdrawal date is defined as the student's last date of recorded attendance or participation (internet, information highway classes)

**Consequences of Withdrawing from All Classes**

If a student withdraws from all of their classes:

- All or part of the financial aid may be reduced or canceled.
- The student may have a balance due to Brunswick Community College because the financial aid award was adjusted.
- A hold will be placed on the academic record and the student will not be able to request transcripts, register for classes, etc, until they pay the amount owed to Brunswick Community College as a result of the withdrawal.
- The student's credit history may be negatively affected when Brunswick Community College reports the overdue account to an external credit agency.
- The student may not meet the satisfactory academic progress (SAP) requirements for continued financial aid assistance. Future financial aid may be jeopardized.
STUDENT RESOURCES

Bookstore

The bookstore offers new and used books, class supplies, and other items for sale. The bookstore is operated independently by College Bookstores of America and is located in the Student Activity Center. Operating hours are posted outside the store and online at www.brunswickccbooks.com.

Developmental Education

Brunswick Community College provides a developmental education program for students who demonstrate basic educational skills lower than those necessary for college level work. Developmental courses in reading, writing, and mathematics, along with study skills courses, are designed to provide small group and/or individualized instruction to meet the academic needs of such students. When appropriate, students may also be advised or required to seek out of class assistance from Academic Center for Excellence (ACE) tutors.

ID/Library Cards

Curriculum students currently attending BCC are required to have a college identification card. This card is also used for access to library services. The initial identification card is provided at no charge to the student. Replacement college identification cards must be purchased at a cost of $5.00 per card.

Learning Resources Center

The Learning Resources Center consists of two departments, the Academic Center for Excellence (ACE) and the Library. These two departments offer a variety of student resources.

Academic Center for Excellence

The Academic Center for Excellence (ACE) is a professionally staffed learning center offering individual tutoring, testing, and study assistance. ACE services are available during the college’s normal class hours, day and evening, at no cost to the student. Assistance is provided for reading, grammar, and mathematics at all times. Tutoring in other disciplines can be scheduled on an individual basis. Due to high demand, tutoring must be directly related to courses in the student’s curriculum program.

The ACE administers make-up tests for campus courses and collaborates with distance learning instructors from a number of institutions in the proctoring of tests and assignments for local residents participating in distance courses. Fees may apply for non-students. Please contact the ACE, 910.755.7334. The ACE is located on the second floor of Building A, across from the college reception desk.

Library

The Brunswick Community College Library, located on the second floor of Building A, provides its patrons with a diverse collection of traditional and nontraditional resources. A variety of services are provided to enhance and compliment the use of available resources. A pleasant atmosphere allows patrons to do research, to study and read, and to participate in other educational activities.

Currently the library collection of books and audiovisual materials contains about 20,000 volumes. Current periodical resources are available in the library. Access to the Internet allows library patrons to use the databases from NC LIVE, which provides access to a vast array of electronic information sources. Many of the resources are available in full-text. Other library resources include the North Carolina Census Records from 1790 to 1920 on microfilm and a growing collection of local history/genealogy materials.

A catalog of books and audiovisual materials held by the BCC Library is available online. This online database may be accessed in the library or at any Internet accessible computer at http://louise.nccommunitycolleges.edu. This same URL allows patrons to search any library in the Community College Libraries in North Carolina (CCLINC) consortium, giving access to books and materials from more than 45 North Carolina community colleges.

Library orientation is a part of the student success course offered by the College. Faculty may request group instruction on other library skills such as using NC LIVE. Individuals may ask for assistance from the staff by going to the circulation desk.

Brunswick County residents age sixteen and over are welcome to use the College library. Library hours are typically 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8 a.m. to 3 p.m. on Friday. During semester breaks, holidays, and during the summer, hours may vary. Contact the library at 910.755.7331 or stop by for a visit.

The I.G.N.I.T.E. Male Mentoring Program

The purpose of the I.G.N.I.T.E. program is to provide activities that will promote the development of academic, personal and professional skills of male students. The program offers a great opportunity for participants to be with peers and with older adults who “know the ropes”. The atmosphere is accepting and encouraging and will infuse you with knowledge and skills to be successful in College and beyond. Contact Student Services for more information at 910.755.7320.

Counseling Services

Counseling services are provided by trained personnel. These services are available to students from pre-admission through graduation. Counselors can assist students with personal concerns, educational planning, problem solving, goal setting, study habits, career counseling, information on transferring to another college or university, and other general information.
Student Housing

Housing for students is not provided on campus. Students seeking assistance with housing needs may contact a local real estate company or see what is available online in local media outlets.

Health Services & Standards

The College does not provide medicine, hospitalization, or surgical services. The College does not assume responsibility for injuries incurred by students when taking part in intramural sports, physical activity courses, classes, or student activities. Medical services are available at Brunswick Novant Medical Center and J.A. Dosher Memorial Hospital, and the Brunswick County Health Department.

Students with communicable diseases may be prohibited from registering for classes when health records indicate that attendance would be hazardous to the health and safety of the student or other persons with whom they may come in contact.

Students who have significant health problems or limitations may be required to submit a report of medical examination prior to initial registration and are encouraged to inform their instructors at the beginning of each semester. When deemed appropriate by the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management, faculty advisors, instructors, and/or counselors are notified of students who have significant health problems.

Certain programs have technical standards that must be met for admission to the program. Technical standards are defined as physical, mental, social, and psychological requirements needed for specific educational training. Those standards are required to ensure that the student is not a danger to his/herself or others with whom he/she comes into contact in the pursuit of his/her educational objective.

The College seeks to assist students who have special health problems or limitations in the attainment of their educational goals. Services are provided in accordance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act.

In the event of accident or illness, Campus Police, Student Services, and/or the Business Office should be notified immediately. First aid will be provided by College personnel, in accordance with their capabilities. First aid kits are located in each building.

Environmental health and safety on the campus are addressed in the College's Safety Plan under the direction of the Vice President of Finance and Operations.

Students with Special Needs

The College recognizes its responsibility, under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans With Disabilities Act, to provide equal access to students with special needs.

Assistive services may be provided for students with a documented disability. Students are requested to make applications for these services in advance of the semester in which they plan to enroll. Students with special needs are also encouraged to participate in college-related activities, and special services may be provided for these functions when requested. Regular college procedures for applications and admission apply to all students. For further information, contact the Disability Services Coordinator at 910.755.7338.

Americans with Disabilities Act Policy

Non-Discrimination Policy

Title IV of the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (the “Disability Laws”) require that no qualified individual with a disability be excluded from participation in or be denied the benefits of any of Brunswick Community College’s services, programs or activities on the basis of his or her disability. Individuals with disabilities may not be subjected to retaliation, intimidation, or other mistreatment on the basis of their assertion or enforcement of these rights.

The College’s policy is to comply with the Disability Laws by providing reasonable modification in its rules, policies, and practices, by removing architectural, communication, and transportation barriers, and by providing auxiliary aids and services, when necessary to insure that individuals with disabilities who meet the College’s essential eligibility requirements for the receipt of services or participation in College programs or activities are afforded opportunities equal to those of non-disabled individuals. College personnel have been instructed not to assume automatically that a disabled individual will need an accommodation or to “quiz” students and other persons unnecessarily about their disabilities. However, students and other individuals with disabilities who desire access to College services, programs, or activities are encouraged to request accommodation of their disabilities as provided below.

Approved by Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees
January 15, 1997
Amended October 25, 1997
Amended June 28, 2013
Accommodation Requests
Brunswick Community College believes that you are in the best position to know what is needed to accommodate your disability. Some accommodation requests can and should be handled on an informal basis (i.e., asking to sit at the front of a classroom if you have a visual or hearing impairment and will be aided by being closer to the instructor). When a request for accommodation is more extensive and cannot be handled on an informal basis, you should follow these procedures:

A. Give the instructor and other College personnel sufficient notice. If you think that you will need an accommodation to meet the College’s eligibility requirements for admission, or to receive or participate in a college service, program or activity, you should make this known to the College employee who is responsible for the service, program, or activity as soon as possible so that the College will have sufficient time to consider your request and to make any necessary arrangements.

B. Information to be provided. When making an accommodation request, you should provide to the College employee with whom you are consulting any official documentation about your disability and appropriate accommodation that will be necessary or helpful to the College in making its determination. Any alternative ideas for accommodation also should be mentioned.

C. Confidentiality. The College will make every effort to maintain as confidential all accommodation requests and information it receives about your disability. College instructors and other personnel have been instructed to inform only those persons who need to know of a request for accommodations and of the circumstances surrounding that request.

D. Processing Accommodation Requests. All requests for accommodation will be forwarded to the College’s ADA/Section 504 Coordinator for Student Matters, who will consult with the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs, the Vice President for Operations, and the President of the College in making accommodation determinations.

E. The College’s ADA/Section 504 Coordinator for Student Matters is the Disability Services Coordinator, who may be contacted at:

Disability Services Coordinator
Brunswick Community College
P. O. Box 30
Supply, North Carolina 28462
Phone: 910.755.7320
Fax: 910.754.9609

F. Accommodation Determination. The College will make every effort to provide you with your requested accommodation or with an accommodation that will be equally effective in providing access to the particular service, program, or activity, taking into consideration the nature of the service, program, or activity and the financial resources and administrative obligations of the College. Please note that although the College is required to make its services, programs, and activities accessible to persons who meet the essential eligibility requirements, the Disability Laws do not require the College to make all of its facilities accessible to such persons or to provide the student with personal equipment or services to accommodate his/her disability. The Disability Laws also permit the College to deny a requested accommodation if it would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a service, program, or activity or if it would create undue financial and administrative burdens to the College. If the College determines that this is the case, it will explore other accommodation possibilities.

G. Denial of an Accommodation Request. If the College determines that a requested accommodation would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a service, program, or activity provided by the College or would create undue financial and administrative burdens for the College, it will deny the accommodation request. You will receive a written notice of any denial of an accommodation detailing the reasons for the College’s determination.

H. Approval of an Accommodation Request. If the College determines that it is able to provide a requested accommodation, you will be contacted by the College’s Disability Services Coordinator for Student Matters by the College employee who will be responsible for arranging the accommodation.

Compliance Statement
Brunswick Community College complies with Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972 in assuring that no student or employee shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any program or activity of the College.

In accordance with requirements of Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Brunswick Community College ensures the equality of treatment and access for all students and employees, female or male. Complaints related to sex or sexual harassment should be filed with the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs, the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management, or the Director of Human Resources. The Director of Human Resources is the designated Title IX Coordinator for Brunswick Community College.
STUDENT LIFE

Cocurricular activities, which are recognized as a vital part of a full and meaningful educational experience, are organized by students in response to student interest and needs. In addition to student government events, intramural recreation activities, dances, cookouts, student clubs and organizations, field day competition, special social events, contests, and other events are held at the College.

Athletics

Brunswick Community College is a member of the National Junior College Athletic Association. The following are intercollegiate sports:

- Men’s Baseball
- Men’s Basketball
- Women’s Basketball
- Women’s Volleyball

Information regarding eligibility can be found in the NJCAA Handbook.

The intercollegiate athletics program seeks to support the mission of Brunswick Community College by providing opportunities for students to improve their lives and well being through participation in organized sports. The purpose of the athletic program is to promote and encourage in such a way that results will be consistent and supportive with the total educational purpose of Brunswick Community College. This will include academic success, physical and emotional well being, and social development.

It is the philosophy of the athletic program at Brunswick Community College that students can best be served in an environment which recognizes the contributions and importance of faculty and staff. Brunswick Community College believes in academics first and athletics second. Through feedback received from faculty, staff and students, Brunswick Community College can determine the effectiveness of the athletics program.

These teams compete against other community college, junior college, and four year junior varsity teams in North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia and Florida. Team schedules may be obtained from the Office of Student Services.

Intercollegiate Athletics Policy

Brunswick Community College’s intercollegiate athletic program contributes to the personal development of the students and is designed to promote total growth, including academic success, as well as physical and emotional well-being. In recognizing its obligation to develop and deliver a comprehensive educational program, the College acknowledges that academic study, taken solely and apart from other activities, may limit the achievements of the individual student later in life. Accordingly, the Trustees direct the President and his/her staff to pursue a viable student development program, which may include intercollegiate athletics, with limitations imposed by college resources and the students themselves. Ultimate responsibility for control of the athletic program rests with the President of the College.

The athletic program provides an opportunity for students to participate in some type of competitive sports activity as regularly as their interest, abilities and time permit. Students wishing to participate on various athletic teams must be in good academic and disciplinary standing. The academic standards are published in the College Catalog and Student Handbook.

Recruiting, admissions, financial aid, and academic eligibility are the same for all students. The Athletic Department provides some athletic scholarships through fundraising. All athletes adhere to the policies established by the National Junior College Athletic Association.

Approved by Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees
March 18, 1992
Amended January 5, 1997
Amended January 15, 1997
Amended June 28, 2013

Procedures

The athletic teams offered each year are based on student interest, financial resources, and the approval of administration. Student interest is determined by an annual survey and unsolicited requests for sports programs.

The College is a member of the National Junior College Athletic Association and complies with the Constitution and Bylaws as published in their handbook.

Intercollegiate athletics are coordinated by the Director of Athletics. The members of the Board of Trustees are informed of student activities and intercollegiate athletics at their regularly scheduled meetings. The annual budget for athletics is a Special Funds budget, which also includes funds from the Student Activity budget. It is submitted to the Board of Trustees by the Vice President of Budget and Finance and the President, with coordination from the Director of Athletics and Student Government Association. Fiscal oversight for the programs is provided by the Director of Athletics and the Director of Fiscal Services. The budget is audited annually as part of the audit conducted by representatives of the Office of the State Auditor.

The intercollegiate athletic program is evaluated annually by the Athletics Committee, which is appointed by the President and includes faculty, staff, and student representation. This committee makes recommendations to the Director of Athletics, Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management, and to the President. The Athletics Committee also reviews the Intercollegiate Athletics Policy to ensure that it is an integral part of the education of athletes and the educational purpose of the institution.

Brunswick Community College requires the same academic, admission, and financial policies of all students regardless of participation in athletics.

Cheerleading

The purpose of the Brunswick Community College Cheerleaders is to provide school spirit, enthusiasm, and support to the athletic teams. Cheerleaders are responsible for attending all home games, attending community and campus events, and showing school spirit throughout the year. If you are interested in Cheering, please contact Student Services.
Clubs & Organizations

Student clubs and interest groups are encouraged to develop common bonds of friendship and purpose among students with similar career, civic, or academic interests. Faculty and staff members serve as advisors and assist student leaders in planning club programs and developing group activities. Student organizations on campus also include clubs associated with curriculum programs as well as honor societies.

Membership in student organizations is open to all eligible students in accordance with the constitutions and/or bylaws of the various student organizations. Discrimination in student organizations on the basis of race, color, sex, creed, religion, political affiliation, age, handicap, or national origin is specifically prohibited. Brunswick Community College is an equal opportunity institution and is committed to full compliance with all federal laws and regulations prohibiting discrimination.

Student Government Association (SGA)

The SGA is the primary student organization at Brunswick Community College. The SGA constitution is included as Appendix B. Representing all students of the College, the SGA participates in, and gives direction regarding, student life beyond the classroom. The SGA sponsors other activities such as parties, speakers, and other related activities that are of interest to students.

Membership consists of all curriculum students who are registered for four or more credit hours. All other duly registered curriculum or community and continuing education students may elect to join by paying the appropriate student activity fee.

The SGA exists to promote good relationships and understanding among the students, administration, faculty, and trustees; to unify the student body in the development of self-government and good citizenship; and to set a high level of standards for students through responsible conduct. It is responsible for developing and administering student activities.

The SGA President also serves as an ex officio member of the College Board of Trustees.

National Technical Honor Society

The National Technical Honor Society is an honor organization for outstanding students enrolled in associate degree, vocational, or technical programs. The purposes of this organization are to promote service, leadership, honesty, career development, and skilled workmanship; to reward student achievement; to encourage and assist student education and career goal setting; and to promote the image of vocational-technical education in America.

To be considered for membership, a student must have completed at least 16 semester credit hours and must be enrolled in a curriculum program 3/4 time. The student's cumulative grade point average in his/her current program must be 3.60 or higher.

Phi Theta Kappa International Honor Society

Phi Theta Kappa International Honor Society recognizes academic excellence in the two-year college setting. Students who are enrolled in an associate degree program are eligible for membership.

To be considered for membership, a student must have completed at least 12 semester hours (developmental courses are not considered) in an associate degree program and be enrolled in a minimum of six semester hours. The student's cumulative grade point average in his/her current program of study must be at least 3.5. Recent high school graduates with a high school grade point average of 3.25, and freshmen who have at least a 3.25 grade point average are eligible for provisional membership.

Kappa Pi International Honorary Art Fraternity

Kappa Pi International Honorary Art Fraternity is a coed organization based on academic excellence in college art courses. The purpose of this organization is to prepare students for graduation with an art degree, encourage participation at the national level for art awards and scholarships as well as foster an art community on campus where ideas for furthering the art program can be discussed and executed. This organization provides an opportunity for members to learn how to exhibit their work, market themselves as an artist and learn about career opportunities in the field of art.

To be considered for membership, students must have completed over 12 hours in art courses and hold at least a 3.0 in all art classes and a minimum 2.0 GPA overall.

Student Ambassadors

Student Ambassadors are a group of students who are selected for their high academic achievement, leadership skills, and school spirit. Ambassadors serve fellow students, speak to prospective students, represent Brunswick Community College at various functions, and conduct campus tours. Ambassadors are chosen in the spring of each year. An application, essay and interview are required to be chosen as a Student Ambassador. A minimum 3.0 GPA is also required. There is a small scholarship associated with being a Student Ambassador. For more information, please contact the Foundation office.

Additional Student Activities & Clubs

Chemistry
Circle K
Fellowship of Christian Athletes
HIT
Loaves and Fishes
Newspaper
Performing Arts
Young Americans for Liberty
PUBLIC SAFETY/CAMPUS POLICE

Police Department

The Brunswick Community College Police Department is a fully sanctioned law enforcement agency. All BCC police officers are sworn and have full powers of arrest pursuant to North Carolina General Statutes. BCC police officers have jurisdiction beyond the boundaries of the campuses through a mutual aid agreement with the Brunswick County Sheriff. BCC police officers may go anywhere in the county to investigate crimes that occurred on campus and to make arrests or serve warrants issued for such crimes. They may also make arrests or issue citations for crimes committed in their presence anywhere in the County. They may be reached for non-emergency calls at 910.755.7330. In the event of an emergency dial 911 for assistance.

Campus Watch

Campus Watch is a program designed to alert the campus community that a formal process for reporting crimes and safety hazard exists on campus. Individuals can report incidents to the BCC Police Department in person, by phone at 910.755.7330, or remain anonymous by calling 910.755.7410.

Counseling and Other Services

Available to Survivors

Students and employees may obtain counseling assistance or referrals through the Hope Harbor Home, Inc., the BCC Police Department, the Brunswick County Sheriff’s Office, Rape Crisis Center, or Coastal Horizons. For more information, please visit www.brunswickcc.edu/public-safety.

Emergency Notification System

An Emergency Notification System is available to alert BCC students, faculty, and staff to emergency conditions at the college. The alert will be sent via email and/or text messaging. The service is free; however, subscribers may incur messaging costs from their telephone provider. Full information is available in Student Services or the BCC Police Office. This notification system is part of the College’s compliance with the Clery Act. For more information, please visit www.brunswickcc.edu/public-safety.

Fire Alarms/Evacuations

In the event of a fire alarm or evacuation order, everyone must leave the building and report to their instructor or other campus authority as soon as possible. Take your personal belongings with you. Do not reenter the building until instructed to do so by BCC Police or other authority. A list of evacuation areas can be found in the Emergency Action Plan located online at www.brunswickcc.edu/public-safety.

Lost and Found

Lost and found items should be checked for or turned in to the BCC Police Office located on the ground floor of the Administration/Learning Resources/Student Center (A) Building.

Reporting Crime On Campus

All criminal acts occurring on campus should be reported to a BCC police officer. An officer may be reached by dialing 910.755.7330, or in the case of an emergency, dial 911. The receptionist has direct radio contact with the BCC Police. The BCC Police Department has direct radio contact with the 911 Center and will summon outside assistance if a need exists. For more information regarding reporting procedures, please visit www.brunswickcc.edu/public-safety.

Pets On Campus

Pets are not permitted on campus, with the exception of service animals (seeing eye, drug enforcement, etc.).

Sexual Assault Definitions

The crime of rape is legally defined by North Carolina law as forced sexual intercourse by a male on a female against her will. In North Carolina, the “force” necessary to convict for rape may be other than physical force. It may be fear, fright, or duress. Those who aid or abet a rape may be equally guilty. Under North Carolina law, forced sexual intercourse with a woman who is physically helpless, as from overuse of alcohol, or mentally handicapped/incapacitated constitutes rape.

“Acquaintance rape” and “date rape” are terms commonly used to describe forced intercourse by a male on a female he knows. His social relationship with the female does not make the act legal if he uses force and/or the act is against her will. The criminal law makes no distinction between rape by an acquaintance or rape by a stranger.

The crime of sexual offense is a sexual act by a person of either sex where the act is by force and against the will of the victim. Sexual offense does not involve intercourse but does involve other sexual acts.

Brunswick Community College will make all reasonable and prudent efforts to maintain a campus environment free from a sexual assault.
Educational Programs
Programs include publications, programs and seminars to promote awareness of sexual assault and other sex offenses.

Information is available to students and employees submitted by outside public agencies such as Hope Harbor, Rape Crisis Center, Brunswick County agencies, etc.

Reporting Procedures
All sexual assaults occurring on campus should be reported to the Campus Police. The BCC Police may request the assistance of the Sheriff’s Department.

In addition to appropriate criminal charges, sexual assaults committed by students will be referred to the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management for disciplinary action in accordance with the College’s Code of Conduct. Assaults by employees will be referred to the Human Resources Office. Sanctions for both include permanent removal from the College.

Campus Disciplinary Actions in Cases of Alleged Sexual Assault:
A. The accuser and accused are entitled to the same opportunities to have others present during a campus disciplinary proceeding.
B. Both the accuser and the accused shall be informed of the outcome of any campus disciplinary proceeding alleging sexual assault.

Traffic & Parking Regulations
Traffic regulations of the State of North Carolina are applicable to all persons who drive a motor vehicle on the campus. All students are required to register their vehicles and to display a current parking permit. Student parking permits may be obtained at Student Services or the BCC Police Office. For more information, please visit www.brunswickcc.edu/public-safety.

Parking is permitted in designated areas. Traffic tickets will be given, and fines levied for violation of traffic regulations. Certain spaces in Lots 2, 5 and 6 are for faculty/staff parking only. These areas are clearly designated by signs. Student vehicles are not permitted to park in these spaces.

- Registered students are NOT considered as visitors at any time (always park in student parking).
- Park in marked spaces only.
- Vehicles parking in a handicapped space must display a valid handicapped placard or license plate.
- Campus-wide speed limit is 25 MPH.

For additional information, please refer to the BCC Traffic Rules and Regulations, pursuant to N.C.G.S. 115D-21, found online at www.brunswickcc.edu/public-safety.

Weapons On Campus
It is unlawful for any person to carry, openly or concealed, any weapon on any of the Brunswick Community College sites. Exceptions are made for those students or employees whose training (such as Basic Law Enforcement Training) or job requires that a weapon be carried.
## Campus Crime Report

Colleges and universities are required to provide crime statistics relative to a number of specific categories of crimes. These categories include murder, rape, robbery, sexual assault (including both forcible and non-forcible offenses), arson, burglary, aggravated assault, motor vehicle theft, liquor law violations, drug violations, weapons, and hate crimes relative to the aforementioned crimes. Statistics are published by October first of the fall semester and include the past three calendar years. They are distributed to students and employees and/or are available upon request.

### 2012 Annual Crime Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offense Type</th>
<th>Main Campus</th>
<th>Leland Campus</th>
<th>South Brunswick Islands</th>
<th>Brunswick Educational Transition Center</th>
<th>Southport Campus</th>
<th>Non-Campus Buildings or Property</th>
<th>Public Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09 10 11</td>
<td>09 10 11</td>
<td>09 10 11</td>
<td>09 10 11</td>
<td>09 10 11</td>
<td>09 10 11</td>
<td>09 10 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRIMINAL OFFENSES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder/Non-Negligent Manslaughter</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negligent Manslaughter</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forcible Sex Offenses</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Forcible Sex Offenses</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbery</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggravated Assault</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burglary</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Vehicle Theft</td>
<td>0 1 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arson</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hate Crimes</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARRESTS AND JUDICIAL REFERRALS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquor Law Violations</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Abuse Violations</td>
<td>3 2 3</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal Weapons Violations</td>
<td>1 4 2</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CURRICULUM ARTICULATION AGREEMENT

Prospective college students may receive college credit for the high school courses listed below by earning a grade of B (85) or higher in the high school course and a score of 93 or higher on the standardized CTE post assessment (courses with an asterisk (*) require a score of 95 or higher). To receive articulated credit, students must enroll at the community college within two years of their high school graduation date.

Consortium: Brunswick County Schools/Brunswick Community College
Effective August 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High School Course(s)</th>
<th>Community College Course(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6414</td>
<td>Multimedia and Webpage Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6417</td>
<td>Microsoft Word, Power Point and Publisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Either MOS Word 2010 Certification or CTE post assessment scores may be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6621</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6626</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6670 and 6671</td>
<td>Sports Marketing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Sports Marketing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6831</td>
<td>Agricultural Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6832</td>
<td>Agricultural Mechanics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6841 and 6842</td>
<td>Horticulture I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Horticulture II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6841 and 6843 or 6882</td>
<td>Horticulture I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Horticulture II: Turfgrass or Horticulture II: Landscape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7111 and 7112</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Early Childhood Education II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7240</td>
<td>Health Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and MED 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7243</td>
<td>Nursing Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74092C</td>
<td>Aquaculture III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7980 (Cisco)</td>
<td>Network Engineering Technology I – (Cisco)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7991</td>
<td>Computer Engineering Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7992</td>
<td>Computer Engineering Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8726</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved by the Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees
May 16, 2013
HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAMS

Overview

The Career and College Promise program offers structured dual enrollment opportunities for qualified high school students to pursue college and career pathways. The program is available to public, private, and home-schooled students.

Career and College Promise offers high school students several pathways, each with specific eligibility criteria, leading to a certificate, diploma, degree, or skills for the workforce. Students who continue on to a university after graduating from high school while dual enrolled are able to complete a bachelor degree in less time than would normally be required.

The Core 44 College Transfer Pathways include:

- Business and Economics
- Engineering and Mathematics
- Humanities and Social Science
- Life and Health Sciences

The Career and Technical Education Pathways include:

- Accounting
- Aquaculture Technology
- Business Administration
- Computer Information Technology
- Computer Programming
- Cosmetology
- Early Childhood Education
- Healthcare Business Informatics
- Horticulture Technology
- Office Administration
- Welding Technology

The Cooperative Innovative High School Pathway includes:

The Cooperative Innovative High Schools Pathway supports the partnership with Brunswick County Early College High School (BCECHS). Enrolling in their freshmen year, BCECHS is designed to introduce students to campus and academic life while enrolled in high school and college courses. The innovative school offers a five-year program through which students have the opportunity to earn both their high school diploma and to successfully complete two years of transferable college credit.

Pathways

Beginning spring semester 2012, Session Law 2011-145, the Appropriations Act of 2011, authorizes the State Board of Education and the State Board of Community Colleges to establish the Career and College Promise program. Career and College Promise provides seamless dual enrollment educational opportunities for eligible North Carolina high school students to enroll in community college accelerated structured pathway leading to a transferable or entry-level job skill certificate, diploma, or associate degree. Brunswick Community College offers Core 44 College Transfer, Career and Technical Education, and Cooperative Innovative High Schools Program pathways.

Core 44 College Transfer Pathway

The Career and College Promise College Transfer Pathway requires the completion of at least thirty semester hours of transfer courses, including English and mathematics. To be eligible for enrollment, a high school student must meet the following criteria:

- Be a high school junior or senior;
- Have a weighted GPA of 3.0 on high school courses; and;
- Demonstrate college readiness on an assessment or placement test. A student must demonstrate college readiness in English, reading and mathematics to be eligible for enrollment in a Core 44 College Transfer Pathway.

A high school junior or senior who does not demonstrate college-readiness on an approved assessment or placement test may be provisionally enrolled in a College Transfer Pathway. To qualify for Provisional Status, a student must meet the following criteria:

- Have a cumulative weighted GPA of 3.5;
- Have completed two years of high school English with a grade of ‘C’ or higher;
- Have completed high school Algebra II (or a higher level math class) with a grade of ‘C’ of higher;
- Obtain the written approval of the high school principal or his/her designee; and,
- Obtain the written approval of the community college president or his/her designee.

A Provisional Status student may register only for college mathematics (MAT) and college English (ENG) courses within the chosen Pathway. To be eligible to register for other courses in the Pathway, the student must first successfully complete mathematics and English courses with a grade of ‘C’ or higher. A student must enroll in one Core 44 College Transfer program of study and may not substitute courses in one program for courses in another.

A student may change his or her program of study major with approval of the high school principal or his/her designee and the college’s chief student development administrator.

With approval of the high school principal or his/her designee and the college’s chief student development administrator, a student who completes a Core 44 College Transfer while still...
enrolled in high school may continue to earn college transfer credits leading to the completion of the 44-hour general education transfer core.

With approval of the high school principal or his/her designee and the college’s chief student development administrator, a student may enroll in both a Core 44 College Transfer program of study and a Career Technical Education program of study.

To maintain eligibility for continued enrollment, a student must:

- Continue to make progress toward high school graduation, and
- Maintain a 2.0 GPA in college coursework after completing two courses.

The Core 44 College Transfer Program Areas and Courses are:

### Business & Economics (P1012B)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Composition (6 SHC)</th>
<th>ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 112 Argument-Based Research 3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Humanities/Fine Arts (3 SHC)

| ENG 232 American Literature II 3-0-0-3 |

### Social/Behavioral Sciences (9 SHC)

| ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics 3-0-0-3 |
| HIS 121 Western Civilization I 3-0-0-3 |
| SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology 3-0-0-3 |

### Natural Sciences/Mathematics (7 SHC)

| BIO 111 General Biology I 3-3-0-0-4 |
| MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra 3-0-0-3 |

### Other Required General Education Courses (6 SHC)

| CIS 110 Introduction to Computers 2-2-0-3 |
| COM 231 Public Speaking 3-0-0-3 |

### Other Required Hours (2 SHC)

| ACA 122 College Transfer Success 1-0-0-0-1 |
| MAT 171A Precalculus Algebra Lab 0-2-0-0-1 |

**Total Credits:** 33

### Engineering & Mathematics (P1042B)

### English Composition (6 SHC)

| ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-3 |
| ENG 112 Argument-Based Research 3-0-0-3 |

### Humanities/Fine Arts (3 SHC)

| ENG 232 American Literature II 3-0-0-3 |

### Social/Behavioral Sciences (6 SHC)

| ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics 3-0-0-3 |
| HIS 121 Western Civilization I 3-0-0-3 |

### Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

| CHM 151 General Chemistry I 3-3-0-0-4 |
| MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra 3-0-0-3 |
| MAT 172 Precalculus Trigonometry 3-0-0-3 |
| MAT 271 Calculus I 3-2-0-0-4 |

### Other Required Hours (3 SHC)

| ACA 122 College Transfer Success 1-0-0-0-1 |
| MAT 171A Precalculus Algebra Lab 0-2-0-0-1 |
| MAT 172A Precalculus Trigonometry Lab 0-2-0-0-1 |

**Total Credits:** 32

### Humanities & Social Science (P1012A)

### English Composition (6 SHC)

| ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-3 |
| ENG 112 Argument-Based Research 3-0-0-3 |

### Humanities/Fine Arts (6 SHC)

| ART 111 Art Appreciation 3-0-0-3 |
| ENG 232 American Literature II 3-0-0-3 |

### Social/Behavioral Sciences (6 SHC)

| HIS 121 Western Civilization I 3-0-0-3 |
| PSY 150 General Psychology 3-0-0-3 |

### Natural Sciences/Mathematics (7 SHC)

| BIO 111 General Biology I 3-3-0-0-4 |
| MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra 3-0-0-3 |

### Other Required General Education Courses (6 SHC)

| COM 231 Public Speaking 3-0-0-3 |
| SPA 111 Elementary Spanish I 3-0-0-3 |

### Other Required Hours (2 SHC)

| ACA 122 College Transfer Success 1-0-0-0-1 |
| MAT 171A Precalculus Algebra Lab 0-2-0-0-1 |

**Total Credits:** 33

---

**Number Sequence:** Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
Life & Health Sciences (P1042A)

English Composition (6 SHC)
ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research 3-0-0-0-3

Humanities/Fine Arts (3 SHC)
ENG 232 American Literature II 3-0-0-0-3

Social/Behavioral Sciences (3 SHC)
HIS 121 Western Civilization I 3-0-0-0-3

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (19 SHC)
BIO 111 General Biology I 3-3-0-0-4
BIO 112 General Biology II 3-3-0-0-4
CHM 151 General Chemistry I 3-3-0-0-4
CHM 152 General Chemistry II 3-3-0-0-4
MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra 3-0-0-0-3

Other Required Hours (2 SHC)
ACA 122 College Transfer Success 1-0-0-0-1
MAT 171A Precalculus Algebra Lab 0-2-0-0-1

TOTAL CREDITS 33

Career Technical Education Pathway

The Career and College Promise Career Technical Education Pathway leads to a certificate or diploma aligned with a high school Career Cluster.

To be eligible for enrollment, a high school student must meet the following criteria:

- Be a high school junior or senior;
- Have a weighted GPA of 3.0 on high school courses or have the recommendation of the high school principal or his/her designee; and
- Meet the prerequisites for the career pathway.

High school counselors should consider students’ PLAN scores in making pathway recommendations.

College Career Technical Education courses may be used to provide partial or full fulfillment of a four-unit career cluster. Where possible, students should be granted articulated credit based on the local or state North Carolina High School to Community College articulation agreement.

To maintain eligibility for continued enrollment, a student must

- Continue to make progress toward high school graduation, and
- Maintain a 2.0 in college coursework after completing two courses.

A student must enroll in one program of study and may not substitute courses in one program for courses in another. The student may change his or her program of study major with approval of the high school principal or his/her designee and the college’s chief student development administrator.

The Career Technical Education pathways are:

Accounting (C25100P) Certificate

Core Courses (14 SHC)
ACC 120 Prin of Financial Acct 3-2-0-0-3
ACC 121 Prin of Managerial Acct 3-2-0-0-3
ACC 130 Business Income Taxes 2-2-0-0-3
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers 2-2-0-0-3

Other Major Courses (2 SHC)
ACC 150 Acct Software Appl 1-2-0-0-2

TOTAL CREDITS 16

Aquaculture Technology (D15120P) Diploma

Core Courses (6 SHC)
ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research 3-0-0-0-3

Core Courses (25 SHC)
AQU 111 Aquaculture I 3-0-0-0-3
AQU 112 Aquaculture II 3-0-0-0-3
AQU 210 Limnology & Water Quality 3-0-0-0-3
AQU 220 Aquaculture Facilities 3-0-0-0-3
BIO 111 General Biology I 3-3-0-0-4
BIO 112 General Biology II 3-3-0-0-4
BUS 110 Introduction to Business 3-0-0-0-3
BUS 251 Hatchery Management I 0-0-0-0-3
BUS 251 Hatchery Management I 0-0-0-0-3

Other Major Courses (5 SHC)
AQU 161 Aquaculture Practicum I 0-3-0-0-1
AQU 162 Aquaculture Practicum II 0-3-0-0-1
AQU 251 Hatchery Management I 3-0-0-0-3

Other Required Hours (1 SHC)
ACA 115 Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1

TOTAL CREDITS 37

Business Administration (C25120P) Certificate

Core Courses (12 SHC)
BUS 115 Business Law I 3-0-0-0-3
BUS 137 Principles of Management 3-0-0-0-3
ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics 3-0-0-0-3
MKT 120 Principles of Marketing 3-0-0-0-3

TOTAL CREDITS 12

Computer Information Technology (C25260P) Certificate

Core Courses (18 SHC)
BUS 110 Introduction to Business 3-0-0-0-3
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers 2-2-0-0-3
CTS 120 Hardware/Software Support 2-3-0-0-3
NET 110 Networking Concepts 2-2-0-0-3
NOS 110 Operating System Concepts 2-3-0-0-3
SEC 110 Security Concepts 3-0-0-0-3

TOTAL CREDITS 18

Number Sequence: Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
### Computer Programming (C25130P) Certificate

**Core Courses (12 SHC)**
- CIS 110 Introduction to Computers 2-2-0-3
- CIS 115 Intro to Prog & Logic 2-3-0-3
- CSC 139 Visual BASIC Programming 2-3-0-3
- CSC 151 JAVA Programming 2-3-0-3

**Total Credits**: 12

### Healthcare Business Informatics (C25510P) Certificate

**Core Courses (14 SHC)**
- CIS 110 Introduction to Computers 2-2-0-3
- CTS 120 Hardware/Software Support 2-3-0-3
- HBI 110 Issues and Trends in HBI 3-0-0-3
- NET 110 Networking Concepts 2-2-0-3
- NOS 110 Operating System Concepts 2-3-0-3
- OST 149 Medical Legal Issues 3-0-0-3

**Total Credits**: 18

### Cosmetology (D55140P) Diploma

**English Composition (6 SHC)**
- ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-3
- ENG 114 Professional Research & Reporting 3-0-0-3

**Core Courses (34 SHC)**
- COS 111 Cosmetology Concepts I 4-0-0-4
- COS 112 Salon I 0-24-0-0-8
- COS 113 Cosmetology Concepts II 4-0-0-4
- COS 114 Salon II 0-24-0-0-8
- COS 115 Cosmetology Concepts III 4-0-0-4
- COS 116 Salon III 0-12-0-0-4
- COS 117 Cosmetology Concepts IV 2-0-0-2

**Other Major Courses (7 SHC)**
- COS 118 Salon IV 0-21-0-0-7

**Other Required Hours (1 SHC)**
- ACA 115 Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-1

**Total Credits**: 48

### Horticulture Technology (C15240P) Certificate

**Core Courses (15 SHC)**
- HOR 112 Landscape Design I 2-3-0-3
- HOR 160 Plant Materials I 2-2-0-3
- HOR 164 Hort Pest Management 2-2-0-3
- HOR 166 Soils & Fertilizers 2-2-0-3
- HOR 168 Plant Propagation 2-2-0-3

**Total Credits**: 15

### Early Childhood Education (C55220P) Certificate

**Core Courses (16 SHC)**
- EDU 119 Intro to Early Child Education 4-0-0-4
- EDU 131 Child, Family, & Commun 3-0-0-3
- EDU 144 Child Development I 3-0-0-3
- EDU 145 Child Development II 3-0-0-3
- EDU 153 Health, Safety, and Nutrition 3-0-0-3

**Total Credits**: 16

### Office Administration (C25370P) Certificate

**Core Courses (15 SHC)**
- OST 134 Text Entry & Formatting 2-2-0-3
- OST 137 Office Software Applications 2-2-0-3
- OST 164 Text Editing Applications 3-0-0-3
- OST 184 Records Management 2-2-0-3

**Total Credits**: 14

### Welding Technology (D50420P) Diploma

**General Education (6 SHC)**
- ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-3
- MAT 110 Mathematical Measurement 3-0-0-3

**Core Courses (18 SHC)**
- WLD 110 Cutting Processes 1-3-0-0-2
- WLD 115 SMAW (Stick) Plate 2-9-0-0-5
- WLD 121 GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate 2-6-0-0-4
- WLD 131 GTAW (TIG) Plate 2-6-0-0-4
- WLD 141 Symbols & Specifications 2-2-0-0-3

**Other Major Courses (18 SHC)**
- DFT 151 CAD I 2-3-0-0-3
- WLD 117 Industrial SMAW 1-4-0-0-3
- WLD 122 GMAW (MIG) Plate/ Pipe 1-6-0-0-3
- WLD 215 SMAW (Stick) Pipe 1-9-0-0-4
- WLD 261 Certification Practices 1-3-0-0-2
- WLD 262 Inspection & Testing 2-2-0-0-3

**Other Required Hours (1 SHC)**
- ACA 115 Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-1

**Total Credits**: 43

---

**Number Sequence**: Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
**Welding Technology (C50420P)**

**Certificate**

**Core Courses (18 SHC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLD 110</td>
<td>Cutting Processes</td>
<td>1-3-0-0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 115</td>
<td>SMAW (Stick) Plate</td>
<td>2-9-0-0-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 121</td>
<td>GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate</td>
<td>2-6-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 131</td>
<td>GTAW (TIG) Plate</td>
<td>2-6-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 141</td>
<td>Symbols &amp; Specifications</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS** 18

---

**Cooperative Innovative High School Programs**

Cooperative Innovative High School Programs are located on college campuses, enroll 100 or fewer students per grade level, and provide opportunities for students to complete an associate degree program or earn up to two years of college credit within five years are defined as Cooperative Innovative High School Programs.

Eligibility requirements for Cooperative Innovative High School Programs are established jointly by local boards of education and local boards of trustees in accordance with G.S. 115C-238.50.

Brunswick County Early College High School (BCECHS) is a partnership between Brunswick County Schools and Brunswick Community College (BCC). In addition to being an Innovative High School, BCECHS is a North Carolina New Schools Project STEM school: Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics.

Through a rigorous application process, freshmen high school students that are accepted to BCECHS become members of a small, student-centered academic community. Collaboratively, students, teachers, parents/guardians, business, community, and BCC faculty and staff create a culture that fosters respect and responsible learning environments, on and off campus.

Students experience an innovative and flexible approach to learning, which enables them to meet rigorous academic standards. Students may graduate in 4 or 5 years with a North Carolina High School Diploma and an associate’s degree or transferable credits from BCC.
CURRICULUM PROGRAMS

Associate in Applied Science/Professional & Technical Programs

Professional and technical programs prepare students for entry-level jobs in paraprofessional fields. With experience, many technicians move into professional and managerial positions.

Most professional and technical programs are two years in duration and must contain a basic core of 15 semester hour credits (SHC) of general education courses. The core must include two communication courses and at least one course from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts, social/behavioral sciences, and natural sciences/mathematics. When certain conditions are met, the following technical programs are available at Brunswick Community College and lead to the Associate in Applied Science degree:

- Accounting
- Aquaculture Technology
- Associate Degree Nursing
- Associate in General Education
- Biotechnology
- Business Administration
- Computer Information Technology
- Computer Programming
- Cosmetology
- Early Childhood Education
- Early Childhood Education/Special Education Option
- Electronics Engineering Technology
- Geomatics Technology
- Health and Fitness Science
- Health Information Technology
- Healthcare Business Informatics
- Horticulture Technology
- Office Administration
- Turfgrass Management Technology

When certain conditions are met, the following professional and technical programs are available at Brunswick Community College and lead to diplomas:

- Accounting
- Aquaculture Technology
- Associate in General Education
- Biotechnology
- Business Administration
- Computer Information Technology
- Computer Programming
- Cosmetology
- Early Childhood Education
- Early Childhood Education/Special Education Option
- Electronics Engineering Technology
- Geomatics Technology
- Health and Fitness Science
- Health Information Technology
- Healthcare Business Informatics
- Horticulture Technology
- Office Administration
- Turfgrass Management Technology
- Welding Technology

When certain conditions are met, the following professional and technical programs are available at Brunswick Community College and lead to certificates:

- Accounting
- Aquaculture Technology
- Business Administration
- Business Administration/Small Business Entrepreneur
- Cosmetology
- Cosmetology Instructor
- Early Childhood Education
- Early Childhood Education/Administration
- Electronic Engineering Technology
- Esthetics Instructor
- Esthetics Technology
- Horticulture Technology
- Infant/Toddler Care
- Manicuring Instructor
- Manicuring/Nail Technology
- Nursing Assistant
- Office Administration
- Phlebotomy
- Turfgrass Management Technology
- Welding Technology

College Transfer Programs

The Associate in Arts (AA), Associate in Fine Arts (AFA), and the Associate in Science (AS) degrees are nationally recognized college transfer programs. They are designed to prepare students to transfer to four-year colleges and universities. They are also excellent general studies degrees for students who want to complete an associate degree and begin jobs and careers in many fields.

- Associate in Arts
- Associate in Arts Pre-majors
  - Business Administration, Accounting, Economics, Finance, and Marketing
  - Criminal Justice
  - Elementary Education
  - Nursing
- Associate in Fine Arts
- Associate in Science
- Associate in Science Pre-major
  - Biology and Biology Education

Each degree program includes a General Education Core curriculum of basic courses in English composition, humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, and natural sciences and mathematics that is generally the equivalent of the first two years of a four-year bachelor’s degree program. Graduates of the A.A. or A.S. program who are accepted for admission to one of the 16 universities of The University of North Carolina system will normally transfer 64 semester-hour credits and have junior year status.

When students complete the Associate in Arts degree, they are prepared to transfer and begin work on baccalaureate degrees in liberal arts subjects and preprofessional fields such as education, law, and business.
The Associate in Fine Arts degree allows students to pursue interests within the fields of art, music or drama. Graduates of the degree will be prepared to transfer to a bachelor's program in Fine Arts.

The Associate in Science curriculum prepares students to pursue bachelor’s degrees in scientific, health care, and technological fields such as biology, chemistry, mathematics, and computer science, and preprofessional fields such as premedicine, public health, and engineering.

**Transfer Core Diploma in Arts & Transfer Core Diploma in Science**

The Transfer Core Diploma in Arts or Science can be awarded once a student completes their 44 SHC of general education core requirements. The core is the first level of completion toward an associate degree. The diploma enables students to transfer to institutions who participate in the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement.

**Developmental Education**

The Developmental Education Program offers courses that give students an opportunity to improve their skills in reading, writing, and mathematics, the skills critical to success in both technical and college transfer programs.

For many students, developmental courses can provide a bridge to a college education. The courses are designed to build knowledge and confidence for students who are entering college after years away from school or students who did not master the math and English skills needed to begin college level work. Classes are generally small, allowing instructors time to give students individual assistance.

Students are assigned to developmental courses or go directly into curriculum courses on the basis of their ACCUPLACER, ACT, SAT, ASSET, or COMPASS placement scores, which indicate proficiency in English, reading, and mathematics. Developmental Education courses provide instruction at various levels of proficiency.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Program</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Diploma</th>
<th>Certificate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>A25100</td>
<td>D25100</td>
<td>C25100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquaculture Technology</td>
<td>A15120</td>
<td>D15120</td>
<td>C15120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree Nursing</td>
<td>A45110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate in Arts</td>
<td>A10100</td>
<td>D10100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate in Fine Arts</td>
<td>A10200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate in General Education</td>
<td>A10300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate in Science</td>
<td>A10400</td>
<td>D10400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Law Enforcement Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C55120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>A20100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>A25120</td>
<td>C25120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration/Small Business Entrepreneur</td>
<td>A25120</td>
<td></td>
<td>C25120SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Technology</td>
<td>A25260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>A25130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetology</td>
<td>A55140</td>
<td>D55140</td>
<td>C55140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetology Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C55160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>A55220</td>
<td>D55220</td>
<td>C55220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education/Administration</td>
<td>A55220</td>
<td></td>
<td>C55220A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education/Special Education Option</td>
<td>A55220S</td>
<td>D55220S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Engineering Technology</td>
<td>A40200</td>
<td></td>
<td>C40200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esthetics Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C55270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esthetics Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C55230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Occupation Technology</td>
<td>A40420</td>
<td>D55280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomatics Technology</td>
<td>A40420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Fitness Science</td>
<td>A45630</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Information Technology</td>
<td>A45360</td>
<td>D45360</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthcare Business Informatics</td>
<td>A25510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture Technology</td>
<td>A15240</td>
<td>D15240</td>
<td>C15240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infant and Toddler Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C55290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manicuring Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C55380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manicuring/Nail Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C55400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Assistant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C45480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>A25370</td>
<td>D25370</td>
<td>C25370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phlebotomy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C45600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Nursing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D45660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Major Biology and Biology Education</td>
<td>A1040A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Major Business Administration, Accounting, Economics, Finance, and Marketing</td>
<td>A1010B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Major Criminal Justice</td>
<td>A1010D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Major Elementary Education</td>
<td>A1010R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Major Nursing</td>
<td>A1010I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turfgrass Management Technology</td>
<td>A15420</td>
<td>D15420</td>
<td>C15420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Technology</td>
<td>A25420</td>
<td>D25420</td>
<td>C25420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLEGE TRANSFER PROGRAMS

Associate in Arts (AA) (A10100)
Associate in Science (AS) (A10400)
Transfer Core Diploma in Arts (D10100)
Transfer Core Diploma in Science (D10400)

The Associate in Arts (AA) and Associate in Science (AS) degree programs are designed to prepare students to transfer to four-year colleges and universities. Students are able to complete the coursework equivalent of the first two years of four-year bachelor’s degree programs and when they graduate, to transfer to four-year institutions with junior status. The Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees are recognized and accepted by American colleges and universities as the standard college transfer degrees.

Both degree programs require students to complete a 65 semester-hour credit (SHC) program of courses. Each program includes 44 SHC of general education core transfer courses, 20 SHC of other required and elective transfer courses, and a 1 SHC orientation/study skills course. A minimum grade of “C” is required in all coursework for the degree to be acceptable for transfer credit.

Both 65 SHC curriculums include a planned program of about 20 courses in English composition, humanities/fine arts, natural sciences/mathematics, and social/behavioral sciences. This coursework provides a foundation for further study in students’ major fields when they transfer. Full-time students, who normally take five or six courses each semester, can graduate in four semesters, or two years.

An associate degree is a mark of educational achievement. The Associate in Arts and Associate in Science curriculums are excellent general studies programs for students who want to graduate with two-year degrees and begin careers in business, industry, and other fields. Students may also take college transfer courses for pleasure and enrichment as “special students” not seeking degrees.

A Transfer Core Diploma is earned through successful completion of the general education core of the Associate in Arts (AA) or Associate in Science (AS) curriculum. To be eligible for a diploma, a student must have an overall GPA of at least a 2.0 on a 4.0 scale and a grade of “C” or better in all core courses. The general education core includes 44 SHC of study in the areas of English composition, humanities/fine arts, natural sciences/mathematics, and social/behavioral sciences. Under the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement, the diploma represents the fulfillment of the institution-wide, lower division general education requirements of the receiving UNC institution even if specific course requirements at the institution are different.

Associate in Fine Arts (AFA) (A10200)
The Associate in Fine Arts (AFA) degree is designed primarily for students who plan to transfer to complete a bachelor’s degree in fine arts. The AFA degree shall be granted for planned programs of study consisting of 64 semester hours of approved college transfer courses.

Making Plans to Transfer
Brunswick Community College assists students in making plans to transfer to four-year colleges or universities. However, each student is responsible for contacting the schools to which he or she may apply for admission and should obtain information about transfer admission procedures and requirements in writing. Students should plan their BCC programs in consultation with both their BCC advisors and the admissions counselors at senior institutions. This will help assure that students take the courses they need for admission to the senior institutions and to the various bachelor’s degree majors and pre-professional programs. Students are advised to begin the application process two semesters before they intend to transfer.

Transferring to UNC System Universities
Transferring to one of the 16 universities of The University of North Carolina (UNC) system has been simplified under the 1997 Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA) between the UNC system and the N.C. Community College System (NCCCS). The CAA addresses the transfer of credits and the admission of NCCCS graduates to the UNC system.

Transfer of Individual Courses
A community college student who meets the criteria of the CAA and has completed courses designated as college transfer with a grade of “C” or better in the course will receive credit for those courses upon admission to a UNC institution. The receiving institution will designate whether the course will count as general education, major, or elective hours.

Transfer of General Education Core
Community college students may receive a Transfer Core Diploma for completing 44 hours (6 SHC of English, 9-12 SHC of humanities/fine arts, 14-20 SHC of social/behavioral sciences, 14-20 SHC of natural sciences/mathematics) of general education credit. Graduates of the diploma upon admission to a UNC institution will have met the requirements for the lower-division general education requirements of the institution if all coursework is completed with a grade of “C” or better in each course and with a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 when all grades are counted. The diploma will transfer as a block to UNC system institutions. Students must meet the physical education and foreign language requirements of the receiving institution. In addition, they may be required to complete upper-level general education division requirements upon transferring.
Transfer of AA and AS Degrees
BCC graduates of the AA and AS programs will normally receive 64 semester hours of academic credit upon admission to a UNC system university and have junior status if they have received a grade of "C" or better in all their college transfer coursework and have a GPA of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale upon admission to a UNC institution. Under special circumstances, a university may accept additional credit hours. Graduates of the AA and AS programs are required to meet the foreign language and physical education requirements of the receiving institution before or after admission to the institution.

Transfer of AFA Degree
Community college graduates who have earned 64 semester hours of academic credit in approved transfer courses with a grade of "C" or better in each course and an overall GPA of at least 2.0 on a 4.0 scale will receive at least 64 semester hours of academic credit upon admission to a university. The receiving institution will determine whether the course will count as general education, major, or elective credit. Because the AFA curriculum standard includes only 28 SHC for general education, AFA students who transfer must meet the general education requirements of the receiving institution.

Transfer Assured Admissions Policy
The Transfer Assured Admissions Policy of the CAA guarantees admission to a UNC institution for students who have graduated from a community college with an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree. Students must meet all the requirements of the CAA. They must have a grade of "C" or better in all transfer courses with an overall GPA of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale from the college they graduated from and be eligible for readmission. Students must also meet the judicial and application requirements of the institution they apply to and submit all required documents on time.

Under this policy, admission is not guaranteed to a particular UNC institution nor does it constitute admission to a professional school or a specific program within the university. Admission to some major programs may require additional pre-specialty courses beyond the general education core. Students entering such university programs may need more than two additional years of coursework to complete the baccalaureate degree, depending on the requirements of the program. Transfer information is available at www.northcarolina.edu/aa/articulation/index.htm.

Articulation Agreements with Transfer Universities
The Transfer Assured Admission policy while guaranteeing that a student who has met the criteria will be accepted at a UNC institution, does not assure admission to the university of their choice. Therefore, Brunswick Community College has established individual agreements with particular institutions regarding admission of students, including but not limited to Campbell University, University of North Carolina at Pembroke, University of North Carolina Wilmington, and Regis University. Ask your advisor for further details.

Courses That Meet Graduation Requirements
An alphabetical list of course descriptions is provided in the back of the catalog. College transferable courses are identified by an italicized sentence within the course description. This last sentence may read, "This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics" or "This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement." All required courses within the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science and Associate in Fine Arts are approved for transfer to 16 universities of the University of North Carolina system, with the exception of ACA 085 and ACA 115. Receiving institutions under the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement require a minimum grade of "C" in all college transfer coursework.

Brunswick Community College offers a selection from among these courses each semester. Students should select courses based on college-transfer plans, expected baccalaureate majors, career goals, and special interests. Students should meet with their advisors every semester to update their degree programs and to ensure they are taking appropriate courses. The course selection and scheduling process is driven by the need to help students, whose requirements and personal schedules vary widely, get the courses they must have to make progress toward completing their degree programs. All classes are subject to minimum enrollment requirements and availability of instructors.

Courses That Are Regularly Scheduled Fall and Spring Semesters
The A.A. and A.S. degree programs are flexible. Students can generally begin the college transfer program in fall, spring, or summer semesters/session and can choose from a variety of courses that meet degree requirements. Courses most in demand, such as ENG 111: Expository Writing, MAT 140/140A: Survey of Mathematics, and MAT 171/171A: Precalculus Algebra, are offered every semester as are selections of courses from traditional general education areas: humanities/fine arts, social/behavioral sciences, and natural sciences/mathematics.

However, certain courses are normally offered only one semester each year and may be part of a two or three course sequence. For instance, MAT 271 and PHY 151 will only be offered in the fall semester and MAT 272 and PHY 152 will only be offered in the spring semester. Thus, students need to plan ahead. All classes are subject to minimum enrollment requirements and availability of instructors.
College Transfer Programs

Associate in Arts (A10100) & Associate in Science (A10400)

General Education Core Courses (44 SHC)
The courses listed below have been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirements.

A. English Composition (6 SHC)
Two courses, ENG 111 and ENG 112 or 114 are required. Only one of the two courses, ENG 112 and 114, may be taken for credit; only one will transfer.

ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research 3-0-0-0-3
ENG 114 Prof. Research & Reporting 3-0-0-0-3

B. Humanities/Fine Arts
AA (12 SHC) AS (9 SHC)

Associate in Arts
Four courses from at least three discipline areas are required. At least one course must be a literature (ENG) course. One course only must be a speech/communication course, either COM 110, COM 120, or COM 231.

Associate in Science
Three courses from three discipline areas are required. One course must be a literature (ENG) course. One course only must be a speech/communication course, either COM 110, COM 120, or COM 231.

*American Sign Language
ASL 111 Elementary ASL I 3-0-0-0-3
ASL 112 Elementary ASL II 3-0-0-0-3

Art
ART 111 Art Appreciation 3-0-0-0-3
ART 114 Art History Survey I 3-0-0-0-3
ART 115 Art History Survey II 3-0-0-0-3

Dance
DAN 110 Dance Appreciation 3-0-0-0-3

Drama
DRA 111 Theatre Appreciation 3-0-0-0-3
DRA 112 Literature of the Theatre 3-0-0-0-3

*French
FRE 111 Elementary French I 3-0-0-0-3
FRE 112 Elementary French II 3-0-0-0-3
FRE 211 Intermediate French I 3-0-0-0-3

Humanities
HUM 115 Critical Thinking 3-0-0-0-3
HUM 160 Introduction to Film 2-2-0-0-3

Literature
ENG 131 Introduction to Literature 3-0-0-0-3
ENG 231 American Literature I 3-0-0-0-3
ENG 232 American Literature II 3-0-0-0-3
ENG 233 Major American Writers 3-0-0-0-3
ENG 241 British Literature I 3-0-0-0-3
ENG 242 British Literature II 3-0-0-0-3

Music
MUS 110 Music Appreciation 3-0-0-0-3
MUS 112 Introduction to Jazz 3-0-0-0-3

Philosophy
PHI 210 History of Philosophy 3-0-0-0-3
PHI 215 Philosophical Issues 3-0-0-0-3
PHI 230 Introduction to Logic 3-0-0-0-3

Religion
REL 110 World Religions 3-0-0-0-3
REL 211 Introduction to Old Testament 3-0-0-0-3
REL 212 Introduction to New Testament 3-0-0-0-3
REL 221 Religion in America 3-0-0-0-3

*Spanish
SPA 111 Elementary Spanish I 3-0-0-0-3
SPA 112 Elementary Spanish II 3-0-0-0-3
SPA 211 Intermediate Spanish I 3-0-0-0-3
SPA 212 Intermediate Spanish II 3-0-0-0-3

Speech/Communication
COM 110 Introduction to Communication 3-0-0-0-3
COM 120 Introduction Interpersonal Com 3-0-0-0-3
COM 231 Public Speaking 3-0-0-0-3

*Students who transfer to the UNCW, or another UNC System university, must meet that institution’s foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.

C. Social/Behavioral Sciences
AA (12 SHC) AS (9 SHC)

Associate in Arts
Four courses from at least three discipline areas are required. At least one course must be a history (HIS) course.

Associate in Science
Three courses from three discipline areas are required. One course must be a history (HIS) course.

Anthropology
ANT 210 General Anthropology 3-0-0-0-3
ANT 220 Cultural Anthropology 3-0-0-0-3
ANT 221 Comparative Cultures 3-0-0-0-3

Economics
ECO 151 Survey of Economics 3-0-0-0-3
ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics 3-0-0-0-3
ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics 3-0-0-0-3

Geography
GEO 111 World Regional Geography 3-0-0-0-3
GEO 112 Cultural Geography 3-0-0-0-3
GEO 130 General Physical Geography 3-0-0-0-3

Number Sequence: Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
History
HIS 115 Introduction to Global History 3-0-0-0-3
HIS 121 Western Civilization I 3-0-0-0-3
HIS 122 Western Civilization II 3-0-0-0-3
HIS 131 American History I 3-0-0-0-3
HIS 132 American History II 3-0-0-0-3

Political Science
POL 120 American Government 3-0-0-0-3
POL 210 Comparative Government 3-0-0-0-3
POL 220 International Relations 3-0-0-0-3

Psychology
PSY 150 General Psychology 3-0-0-0-3
PSY 237 Social Psychology 3-0-0-0-3
PSY 239 Psychology of Personality 3-0-0-0-3
PSY 241 Developmental Psychology 3-0-0-0-3
PSY 281 Abnormal Psychology 3-0-0-0-3

Sociology
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology 3-0-0-0-3
SOC 213 Sociology of the Family 3-0-0-0-3
SOC 220 Social Problems 3-0-0-0-3
SOC 225 Social Diversity 3-0-0-0-3
SOC 240 Social Psychology 3-0-0-0-3

D. Natural Sciences

AA (8 SHC) AS (8 SHC)

Associate in Arts
Two courses, including accompanying laboratory work, from the biological and physical science disciplines are required. BIO 140/140A are normally taken concurrently and considered one course. CHM 131/131A are normally taken concurrently and considered one course. Either BIO 110 or BIO 111 may be taken for credit but not both.

Associate in Science
A two-course sequence in general biology (BIO 111-112), general chemistry (CHM 151-152), or general physics (PHY 151-152 or PHY 251-252) is required.

Biology
BIO 110 Principles of Biology 3-3-0-0-4
BIO 111 General Biology I 3-3-0-0-4
BIO 112 General Biology II 3-3-0-0-4
BIO 120 Introductory Botany 3-3-0-0-4
BIO 130 Introductory Zoology 3-3-0-0-4
BIO 140 Environmental Biology 3-0-0-0-3
BIO 140A Environmental Biology Lab 0-3-0-0-1

Chemistry
CHM 131 Introduction to Chemistry 3-0-0-0-3
CHM 131A/131A Laboratory 0-3-0-0-1
CHM 132 Organic and Biochemistry 3-3-0-0-4
CHM 151 General Chemistry I 3-3-0-0-4
CHM 152 General Chemistry II 3-3-0-0-4
CHM 251 Organic Chemistry I 3-3-0-0-4
CHM 252 Organic Chemistry II 3-3-0-0-4

Geology
GEL 111 Intro Geology 3-2-0-0-4
GEL 113 Historical Geology 3-2-0-0-4
GEL 120 Physical Geology 3-2-0-0-4
GEL 230 Environmental Geology 3-2-0-0-4

Physics
PHY 110 Conceptual Physics 3-0-0-0-3
PHY 110A Conceptual Physics Lab 0-2-0-0-1
PHY 151 College Physics I 3-2-0-0-4
PHY 152 College Physics II 3-2-0-0-4
PHY 251 General Physics I 3-3-0-0-4
PHY 252 General Physics II 3-3-0-0-4

E. Mathematics

AA (6 SHC) AS (12 SHC)

Associate in Arts
At least one course in introductory mathematics (MAT 140/140A, MAT 161/161A, MAT 171/171A) is required. MAT 161/161A or higher is recommended for all Associate in Arts students wishing to transfer to a bachelor’s program. CIS 110 or CIS 115 is the second course degree requirement.

Associate in Science
One course in mathematics at the precalculus algebra level (MAT 171/171A) or above is required. CIS 110 or CIS 115 is the second course degree requirement. Six additional semester hour credits must be selected from courses designated as Natural Sciences/Mathematics general education core transfer courses. MAT 140/140A and MAT 161/161A cannot be taken as “elective courses” in the A.S. curriculum.

Computer Science
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers 2-2-0-0-3
CIS 115 Intro to Programming & Logic 2-3-0-0-3

Mathematics
MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics 3-0-0-0-3
MAT 151 Statistics I 3-0-0-0-3
***MAT 151 cannot be used as AA math requirement***
MAT 155 Statistical Analysis 3-0-0-0-3
***MAT 155 cannot be used as AA math requirement***
MAT 161 College Algebra 3-0-0-0-3
MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra 3-0-0-0-3
MAT 172 Precalculus Trigonometry 3-0-0-0-3
MAT 263 Brief Calculus 3-0-0-0-3
MAT 271 Calculus I 3-2-0-0-4
MAT 272 Calculus II 3-2-0-0-4
MAT 273 Calculus III 3-2-0-0-4

Mathematics Labs--Labs must be taken in conjunction with MAT 140, 151, 155, 161, 171, 172, and 263. Math lab courses have been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

MAT 140A Survey of Mathematics Lab 0-2-0-0-1
MAT 151A Statistics I Lab 0-2-0-0-1
MAT 155A Statistical Analysis Lab 0-2-0-0-1
MAT 161A College Algebra Lab 0-2-0-0-1
MAT 171A Precalculus Algebra Lab 0-2-0-0-1
MAT 172A Precalculus Trigonometry Lab 0-2-0-0-1
MAT 263A Brief Calculus Lab 0-2-0-0-1

Number Sequence: Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
### F. Other Required Hours (20-21 SHC)

**All Students**

One college orientation/study skills course is required. Students whose placement test scores reflect the need for developmental English will be enrolled in ACA 085 or 115. These courses will not transfer to UNC system institutions. Students who place into ENG 111 may take ACA 122, which is a college transferable course.

**Associate in Arts**

A minimum of 20 SHC selected from among the college transfer general education core courses (excluding ENG 112 and 114) and/or the elective and pre-major courses (listed below) is required.

**Associate in Science**

A minimum of 14 SHC selected from among college transfer courses in mathematics, natural sciences, or computer science is required (refer to sections D & E).

The remaining hours (6 SHC) may be selected from among other general education pre-major or elective courses (listed below), excluding ENG 112 and 114. *MAT 140/140A and MAT 161/161A cannot be taken as “elective courses” in the A.S. curriculum.*

The courses listed below have been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Number Sequence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 143</td>
<td>Field Biology Minicourse</td>
<td>1-2-0-0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 146</td>
<td>Regional Natural History</td>
<td>3-3-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 155</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 163</td>
<td>Basic Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>4-2-0-0-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 168</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>3-3-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 169</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>3-3-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 175</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 243</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>3-3-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 271</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 275</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>3-3-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 280</td>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>2-3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 110</td>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 115</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 137</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 120</td>
<td>Computing Fundamentals I</td>
<td>3-2-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 130</td>
<td>Computing Fundamentals II</td>
<td>3-2-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 134</td>
<td>C++ Programming</td>
<td>2-3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 139</td>
<td>Visual BASIC Prog</td>
<td>2-3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 151</td>
<td>JAVA Programming</td>
<td>2-3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 239</td>
<td>Adv Visual BASIC Prog</td>
<td>2-3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 121</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Operations</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 141</td>
<td>Corrections</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 216</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>4-0-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 125</td>
<td>Creative Writing I</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 220</td>
<td>Marine Geology</td>
<td>3-2-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 110</td>
<td>Fit and Well for Life</td>
<td>1-2-0-0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 143</td>
<td>Volleyball - Beginning</td>
<td>2-0-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 145</td>
<td>Basketball - Beginning</td>
<td>2-0-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 152</td>
<td>Swimming - Beginning</td>
<td>2-0-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 153</td>
<td>Swimming - Intermediate</td>
<td>2-0-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 217</td>
<td>Pilates I</td>
<td>2-0-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 259</td>
<td>Prev &amp; Care Ath Injuries</td>
<td>1-2-0-0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 116</td>
<td>Current World Problems</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 221</td>
<td>African-American History</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 226</td>
<td>The Civil War</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 236</td>
<td>North Carolina History</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 230</td>
<td>Leadership Development</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 285</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 121</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>3-2-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 122</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>3-2-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 131</td>
<td>Chorus 1</td>
<td>0-2-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 151K</td>
<td>Class Music I</td>
<td>0-2-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Number Sequence:** Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
Political Science
POL 130  State & Local Government  3-0-0-0-3

Psychology
PSY 211  Psychology of Adjustment  3-0-0-0-3
PSY 243  Child Psychology  3-0-0-0-3
PSY 263  Educational Psychology  3-0-0-0-3
PSY 275  Health Psychology  3-0-0-0-3

*Spanish
SPA 181  Spanish Lab 1  0-2-0-0-1
SPA 182  Spanish Lab 2  0-2-0-0-1

*Students who transfer to the UNCW, or another UNC System university, must meet that institution's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.

TOTAL CREDITS FOR AA or AS PROGRAMS  64-65

Preparing for University
Majors and Careers

Associate in Arts
The Associate in Arts (AA) degree program is designed for students who plan to pursue the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) and other liberal arts and pre-professional degrees at four-year colleges and universities. The AA degree is an excellent preparation to pursue the following baccalaureate programs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anthropology</th>
<th>Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education</td>
<td>Parks and Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Pre-Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>Secondary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies</td>
<td>Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
<td>Theatre</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Associate in Science
The Associate in Science (AS) degree program is designed for students who plan to pursue the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) and other scientific, technological, health care, and pre-professional degrees at four-year colleges and universities. The AS degree is an excellent preparation to pursue the following baccalaureate programs:

| Agriculture | Pre-Dentistry |
| Biology | Pre-Medicine |
| Chemistry | Pre-Optometry |
| Engineering | Pre-Pharmacy |
| Environmental Studies | Pre-Physical Therapy |
| Forestry | Pre-Veterinary Medicine |
| Geology | Public Health |
| Marine Biology | Textiles |
| Mathematics | Wildlife Biology |
| Medical Technology | Wood Science |
| Physics | |

Pre-major Programs
The N.C. Community College System and The University of North Carolina System have designed a number of special associate degree, pre-major programs of study that prepare students to transfer to bachelor’s degree. Brunswick Community College currently offers Associate in Arts pre-major programs in business administration, criminal justice, elementary education, and nursing, and an Associate in Science pre-major program in biology. When students successfully complete a pre-major course of study and are accepted for admission to a UNC-System university, they are eligible to apply for admission to the bachelor’s degree major program with junior standing.

Pre-major programs have the same general requirements as the 65 semester-hour credit (SHC) Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degree programs outlined above. These include 44 SHC in General Education Core courses, 1 SHC ACA course, and 20 SHC in core, pre-major, and elective courses.

For a complete listing of suggested requirements for all pre-majors, please refer to Associate in Arts (AA) and Associate in Science (AS) Articulation Agreements/Standards at www.northcarolina.edu/aa/articulation/index.htm.
Pre-major in Business Administration, Accounting, Economics, Finance, and Marketing  
(A1010B)

This pre-major is designed to prepare students to transfer to a senior college or university to pursue a bachelor’s degree program in business administration, accounting, economics, finance and marketing.

A. English Composition (6 SHC):
Two English composition courses are required: ENG 111 and ENG 112 or 114

B. Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC):
Four courses from three discipline areas are required:
One literature course
COM 110 or COM 231
Two additional courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, dance, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

C. Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC):
Four courses from three discipline areas are required:
ECO 251
One history course
Two additional Social/Behavioral Sciences courses: POL 120, PSY 150, and SOC 210 are recommended.

D. Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14-16 SHC):
Natural Sciences (8 SHC):
Two courses from biological and physical sciences disciplines, including accompanying laboratory work, are required.

Mathematics (6-8 SHC):
Two courses are required; choose one course from each option:
MAT 161 or MAT 171;
and
MAT 263/263A or MAT 271

E. Other Required Hours (21 SHC):
The following six courses are required:
ACA 085, ACA 115, or ACA 122
ACC 120
ACC 121
CIS 110
ECO 252
MAT 151/151A or MAT 155/155A
MAT 161A or MAT 171A

Pre-major in Biology and Biology Education  
(A1040A)

The biology pre-major is designed to prepare students to transfer to a senior college or university to pursue a bachelor’s degree in biology or biology education.

A. English Composition (6 SHC):
Two courses are required: ENG 111 and ENG 112 or 114

B. Humanities/Fine Arts (9 SHC):
Three courses from three discipline areas are required:
One literature course
COM 110 or COM 231
One additional course from the following discipline areas are required: art, dance, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion.

C. Social/Behavioral Sciences (9 SHC):
Three courses from three discipline areas are required:
One history course
Two additional courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.

D. Natural Sciences/Mathematics (22 SHC):
Natural Sciences (16 SHC): The following courses are required:
BIO 111
CHM 151
CHM 152

One of the following courses is required:
BIO 112, BIO 120, or BIO 130

Mathematics (6 SHC): A minimum of two courses is required:
MAT 171 (or higher)
CIS 110 or CIS 115

E. Other Required Hours (19 SHC):
ACA 085, ACA 115, or ACA 122
MAT 171A
14 SHC of college transfer courses in mathematics, natural sciences, or computer science.
Four hours of approved biology college transfer courses are recommended.
Four additional hours of approved college transfer courses are required.
One of the following sequences is recommended: PHY 151 and 152, or PHY 251 and 252

Number Sequence: Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
Pre-major in Criminal Justice (A1010D)

The pre-major in criminal justice was developed by university and community college faculty as a blueprint for guiding students who intend to major in criminal justice.

A. English Composition (6 SHC):
Two courses are required:
ENG 111 and ENG 112 or 114

B. Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC):
Four courses from three discipline areas are required:
One literature course
COM 110 or COM 231
Two additional courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, dance, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion.

C. Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC):
Four courses from three discipline areas are required:
One history course
POL 120 and PSY 150
SOC 210

D. Natural Sciences/Mathematics (22 SHC):
Natural Sciences (8 SHC): Two courses from biological and physical sciences disciplines, including accompanying laboratory work, are required.

Mathematics (6-8 SHC): Two courses are required:
MAT 161
MAT 151 or MAT 155

E. Other Required Hours (21 SHC):
ACA 085, ACA 115 or ACA 122
The following three courses are required:
CJC 111
CJC 121
CJC 141
MAT 161A and MAT 151A, or MAT 155A
9 additional hours of approved college transfer courses

Pre-major in Elementary Education (A1010R)

The pre-major in elementary education is designed to prepare students to transfer to a senior college or university to pursue a bachelor’s degree program in elementary education.

A. English Composition (6 SHC):
Two courses are required:
ENG 111 and ENG 112

B. Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC):
Four courses from three discipline areas are required:
One literature course:
ENG 131, ENG 231, ENG 232 or ENG 233
One art or music course:
ART 111, ART 114, ART 115, or MUS 110
COM 231

One additional course from the following discipline areas is required: art, dance, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion.

C. Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC):
Four courses from three discipline areas are required:
One history course:
HIS 115, HIS 121 or HIS 122
PSY 150
SOC 210 or SOC 225
One additional course from the following discipline areas is required: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

D. Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC):
Natural Sciences (8 SHC): Two courses are required:
BIO 110 or BIO 111
CHM 131/131A, CHM 151, PHY 110/110A or PHY 151

Mathematics (6 SHC): Two courses are required:
MAT 140 or MAT 161 (or higher)
CIS 110

E. Other Required Hours (21 SHC):
ACA 085, ACA 115 and ACA 122
MAT 140A or MAT 161A
19 hours of approved college transfer courses are required.

It is recommended that pre-major students in Elementary Education select courses that will help meet a corollary studies area. A minimum of 18 hours in an area of corollary studies is required. These courses should be selected in conjunction with the requirements of the university education program to which a student may apply for admission, since available corollary studies may not be offered in each university program. At certain UNC institutions, EDU 216 may fulfill a major requirement; at a majority of institutions it will transfer only as a free elective. Students should consult with their academic advisors at BCC to select appropriate courses.

For education majors who plan to transfer to UNCW, an Academic Advisor from the Watson School of Education has an office on the BCC campus.
Pre-Major Nursing (A1010I)

The nursing pre-major is designed to prepare students to transfer to a senior college or university to pursue a bachelor’s degree program in nursing.

A. English Composition (6 SHC):
Two courses are required: ENG 111 and 112

B. Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC):
Four courses from three discipline areas are required:
- One literature course
  COM 110 or COM 231
- Two additional courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, dance, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion.

C. Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC):
Four courses from three discipline areas are required:
- One history course
  PSY 150 and PSY 241
  SOC 210

D. Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC):
- Natural Sciences (8 SHC): Two courses are required:
  One chemistry sequence: CHM 131/131A and CHM 132 or CHM 151 and CHM 152
- Mathematics (6 SHC): Two courses are required:
  MAT 161 (or higher)
  MAT 151 or MAT 155

E. Other Required Hours (21 SHC):
The following Courses are Required:
- ACA 085, ACA 115 and ACA 122
- BIO 168 and BIO 169
- BIO 175 or BIO 275
- MAT 151A, MAT 161A (or higher)
- PSY 281
- SOC 213

Careers in Science, Technology, & Health Care

In addition to the pre-majors in biology and nursing, Brunswick Community College offers many courses that are required or recommended in other science, technology, and health care degree programs and career fields. Some of these fields and recommended courses are listed below. Students should seek guidance from their BCC advisors and university program counselors in selecting appropriate courses.

Chemistry
CHM 151, 152, 251, 252; MAT 171, 172, 271, 272; PHY 251, 252

Environmental Chemistry:
Courses above; BIO 111, 112, 140/140A

Marine Chemistry:
Courses above; BIO 111, 112, 140/140A, GEL 220

Clinical Laboratory Science
BIO 111, 112, 130, 140/140A, or BIO 168, 169;
CHM 151, 152; MAT 171, 172

Engineering
BIO 140/140A; CHM 151, 152; ECO 251 or 252;
MAT 171, 172, 271, 272; PHY 251, 252

Environmental Studies
BIO 111, 112, 120, 130, 140/140A; CHM 151, 152;
MAT 171, 172

Marine Biology
BIO 111, 112, 130, 140/140A, 243; CHM 151, 152;
MAT 171, 172; PHY 151, 152

Pre-Dentistry
Similar to Pre-Medicine. Students should check admission requirements for specific schools.

Pre-Medicine
BIO 111, 112, 168, 169; CHM 151, 152; MAT 171, 172, 271;
PHY 151, 152

Pre-Physcial Therapy
BIO 111, 168, 169; CHM 151, 152; MAT 171, 172;
PHY 151, 152; PSY 150, 241

Pre-Veterinary Medicine
BIO 111, 112, 130, 140/140A, 275; CHM 151, 152;
MAT 171, 172, 271; PHY 151, 152
**Associate in Fine Arts (AFA) (A10200)**

The Associate in Fine Arts (AFA) degree is designed primarily for students who plan to transfer to complete a bachelor's degree in fine arts. The AFA degree shall be granted for planned programs of study consisting of 64 semester hours of approved college transfer courses.

### General Education Core Courses (28 SHC)

The courses listed below have been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirements.

#### A. English Composition (6 SHC)

Two courses, ENG 111 and ENG 112 or 114. Only one of the two courses, ENG 112 and 114, may be taken for credit; only one will transfer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 Expository Writing</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 Argument-Based Research</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 114 Prof. Research &amp; Reporting</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### B. Humanities/Fine Arts (6 SHC)

Select two courses, one course must be a literature course and one must be a communication course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Speech/Communication</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 110 Introduction to Communication</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120 Intro Interpersonal Comm.</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Literature</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 131 Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231 American Literature I</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232 American Literature II</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 233 Major American Writers</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241 British Literature I</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242 British Literature II</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### C. Social/Behavioral Sciences (9 SHC)

Three courses from three discipline areas are required. One course must be a history (HIS) course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anthropology</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 210 General Anthropology</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 220 Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 221 Comparative Cultures</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economics</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 151 Survey of Economics</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geography</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 111 World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 112 Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 130 General Physical Geography</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 115 Introduction to Global History</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 121 Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 122 Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131 American History I</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132 American History II</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### D. Natural Sciences (4 SHC)

Select one course, including accompanying laboratory work, from among the biological and physical science disciplines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Natural Sciences</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110 Principles of Biology</td>
<td>3-3-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111 General Biology I</td>
<td>3-3-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131 Intro to Chemistry</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131A Intro to Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>0-3-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151 General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3-3-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111 Intro Geology</td>
<td>3-2-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 120 Physical Geology</td>
<td>3-2-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110 Conceptual Physics</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110A Conceptual Physics Lab</td>
<td>0-2-0-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### E. Mathematics (3 SHC)

Select one course in introductory mathematics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mathematics</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161 College Algebra</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics Labs—Labs must be taken in conjunction with MAT 140, 161, and 171. Math lab courses have been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mathematics Labs</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 140A Survey of Mathematics Lab</td>
<td>0-2-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161A College Algebra Lab</td>
<td>0-2-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171A Precalculus Algebra Lab</td>
<td>0-2-0-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### F. Other Required Hours (6 SHC)

One college orientation/study skills course is required. Students whose placement test scores reflect the need for developmental English will be enrolled in ACA 085 or 115. These courses will not transfer to UNC system institutions. Students who place into ENG 111 may take ACA 122, which is a college transferable course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Required Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA (Study Skills) Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACA 085 Improving Study Skills</td>
<td>0-2-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACA 115 Success &amp; Study Skills</td>
<td>0-2-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122 College Transfer Success</td>
<td>1-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Number Sequence:** Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
COLLEGE TRANSFER PROGRAMS

G. Major Core Hours (31 SHC)
Major course requirements will be determined on a program-by-program basis by articulation agreements developed under the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement, whenever possible and appropriate for transfer to the University of North Carolina constituent institutions.

Art
ART 111  Art Appreciation 3-0-0-0-3
ART 114  Art History Survey I 3-0-0-0-3
ART 115  Art History Survey II 3-0-0-0-3
ART 121  Two-Dimensional Design 0-6-0-0-3
ART 131  Drawing I 0-6-0-0-3
ART 171  Computer Art I 0-6-0-0-3
ART 240  Painting I 0-6-0-0-3
ART 264  Digital Photography I 1-4-0-0-3
ART 265  Digital Photography II 1-4-0-0-3
ART 271  Computer Art II 0-6-0-0-3
ART 275  Introduction to Commercial Art 0-6-0-0-3
ART 289  Museum Study 2-2-0-0-3

Dance
DAN 110  Dance Appreciation 3-0-0-0-3

Drama
DRA 111  Theatre Appreciation 3-0-0-0-3
DRA 112  Literature of the Theatre 3-0-0-0-3
DRA 130  Acting I 0-6-0-0-3

Humanities
HUM 115  Critical Thinking 3-0-0-0-3
HUM 160  Introduction to Film 2-2-0-0-3

Music
MUS 110  Music Appreciation 3-0-0-0-3
MUS 111  Fundamentals of Music 3-0-0-0-3
MUS 112  Introduction to Jazz 3-0-0-0-3
MUS 121  Music Theory I 3-2-0-0-4
MUS 122  Music Theory II 3-2-0-0-4
MUS 131  Chorus I 0-2-0-0-1
MUS 151K Class Music I 0-2-0-0-1

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 65

Outline of Graduation Requirements

Associate in Arts (AA)
TOTAL = 64-65 SHC

General Education Core (44 SHC)
English Composition (6 SHC)
Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC)
Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC)
Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

Other Required Hours (21 SHC)
Orientation (1 SHC)
General education, pre-major, and elective courses (20 SHC)

Associate in Science (AS)
Total = 64-65 SHC

General Education Core (44 SHC)
English Composition (6 SHC)
Humanities/Fine Arts (9 SHC)
Social/Behavioral Sciences (9 SHC)
Natural Sciences/Mathematics (20 SHC)

Other Required Hours (21 SHC)
Orientation (1 SHC)
College transfer courses in mathematics, natural sciences, or computer science (14 SHC)
General education, pre-major, and elective courses (6 SHC)

Associate in Fine Arts (AFA)
Total = 65 SHC

General Education Core (28 SHC)
English Composition (6 SHC)
Humanities/Fine Arts (6 SHC)
Social/Behavioral Sciences (9 SHC)
Natural Sciences/Mathematics (7 SHC)

Other Required Hours (37 SHC)
Orientation (1 SHC)
General education, pre-major, and elective courses (36 SHC)

Number Sequence: Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
PROFESSIONAL & TECHNICAL PROGRAMS

Accounting (25100)
Associate in Applied Science Degree/
Diploma/Certificate

The accounting curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and the skills necessary for employment and growth in the accounting profession. Using the "language of business," accountants assemble and analyze, process, and communicate essential information about financial operations.

In addition to coursework in accounting principles, theories, and practice, students will study business law, finance, management, and economics. Related skills are developed through the study of communications, computer applications, financial analysis, critical thinking skills, and ethics.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level accounting positions in many types of organizations including accounting firms, small businesses, manufacturing firms, banks, hospitals, school systems, and governmental agencies. With work experience and additional education, an individual may advance in the accounting profession.

Accounting (A25100)
Associate in Applied Science Degree

Fall Semester #1
ACA 115 Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
ACC 120 Prin of Financial Acct 3-2-0-0-4
BUS 115 Business Law I 3-0-0-0-3
BUS 121 Business Math 2-2-0-0-3
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers 2-2-0-0-3
ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics 3-0-0-0-3
or
ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics 3-0-0-0-3

Semester Total 17

Spring Semester #1
ACC 121 Prin of Managerial Acct 3-2-0-0-4
ACC 122 Prin of Financial Acct II 3-0-0-0-3
ACC 130 Business Income Taxes 2-2-0-0-3
ACC 150 Acct Software Appl 1-2-0-0-2
BUS 137 Principles of Management 3-0-0-0-3
BUS 225 Business Finance 2-2-0-0-3

Semester Total 18

Fall Semester #2
ACC 180 Practices in Bookkeeping 3-0-0-0-3
ACC 215 Ethics in Accounting 3-0-0-0-3
ACC 220 Intermediate Accounting I 3-2-0-0-4
DBA 110 Database Concepts 2-3-0-0-3
MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics 3-0-0-0-3
MAT 140A Survey of Mathematics Lab 0-2-0-0-1
Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective 3-0-0-0-3

Semester Total 20

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 46

Accounting (D25100)
Diploma

Fall Semester #1
ACA 115 Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
ACC 120 Prin of Financial Acct 3-2-0-0-4
BUS 115 Business Law I 3-0-0-0-3
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers 2-2-0-0-3
ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3

Semester Total 14

Spring Semester #1
ACC 121 Prin of Managerial Acct 3-2-0-0-4
ACC 122 Prin of Financial Acct II 3-0-0-0-3
ACC 130 Business Income Taxes 2-2-0-0-3
ACC 150 Acct Software Appl 1-2-0-0-2
BUS 137 Principles of Management 3-0-0-0-3
BUS 225 Business Finance 2-2-0-0-3

Semester Total 18

Fall Semester #2
ACC 180 Practices in Bookkeeping 3-0-0-0-3
ACC 215 Ethics in Accounting 3-0-0-0-3
ACC 220 Intermediate Accounting I 3-2-0-0-4
DBA 110 Database Concepts 2-3-0-0-3
MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics 3-0-0-0-3
MAT 140A Survey of Mathematics Lab 0-2-0-0-1
Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective 3-0-0-0-3

Semester Total 20

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 46

Accounting (C25100)
Certificate

Fall Semester #1
ACC 120 Prin of Financial Acct 3-2-0-0-4
ACC 121 Prin of Managerial Acct 3-2-0-0-4
ACC 130 Business Income Taxes 2-2-0-0-3
ACC 150 Acct Software Appl 1-2-0-0-2

Semester Total 16

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 16

Note: See Humanities/Fine Arts Electives and Social/Behavioral Sciences Electives for a complete listing of eligible courses. ECO 251 and ECO 252 are not electives in the Accounting program.
**Aquaculture Technology (15120)**  
**Associate in Applied Science Degree/Diploma/Certificate**

The Aquaculture Technology curriculum prepares individuals for careers in aquaculture and management of aquatic ecosystems. It provides a broad background in science and math as well as specialized coursework and practical experience in fish, shellfish, and aquatic plant production and management.

Coursework includes biology, chemistry, and math, as well as water quality and limnology, nutrition and feeding, genetics and breeding, facilities construction, and aquabusiness. Students will be required to spend time working in the industry through the summer cooperative work experience.

Graduates may find employment on private farms and government hatcheries or at public aquariums. Graduates may also start new businesses in fish, shellfish, or aquatic plant farming; pond and lake management services; or home/office aquarium or water garden management services.

A program that prepares individuals to select, culture, propagate, harvest, and market domesticated fish, shellfish, and marine plants, both freshwater and saltwater. Potential course work includes instruction in the basic principles of aquatic and marine biology; health and nutrition of aquatic and marine life; design and operation of fish farms, breeding facilities, culture beds, and related enterprises; and related issues of safety, applicable regulations, logistics, and supply.

### Aquaculture Technology (A15120)  
**Associate in Applied Science Degree**

#### Fall Semester #1
- ACA 115 Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
- AQU 111 Aquaculture I 3-0-0-0-3
- AQU 161 Aquaculture Practicum I 0-3-0-0-1
- BIO 111 General Biology I 3-3-0-0-4
- CIS 110 Introduction to Computers 2-2-0-0-3
- ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3

**Semester Total** 15

#### Spring Semester #1
- AQU 112 Aquaculture II 3-0-0-0-3
- or AQU 260 Aquariology 2-3-0-0-3
- AQU 162 Aquaculture Practicum II 0-3-0-0-1
- BIO 112 General Biology II 3-3-0-0-4
- BUS 110 Introduction to Business 3-0-0-0-3
- CHM 151 General Chemistry I 3-3-0-0-4
- ENG 112 Argument-Based Research 3-0-0-0-3

**Semester Total** 18

#### Summer Semester #1
- AQU 163 Aquaculture Practicum III 0-3-0-0-1
- MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics 3-0-0-0-3
- or MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra 3-0-0-0-3
- MAT 140A Survey of Mathematics Lab 0-2-0-0-1
- or MAT 171A Precalculus Algebra Lab 0-2-0-0-1

**Semester Total** 5

**Fall Semester #2**
- AQU 164 Aquaculture Practicum IV 0-3-0-0-1
- AQU 215 Algae Culture 2-3-0-0-3
- or MKT 120 Principles of Marketing 3-0-0-0-3
- AQU 220 Aquaculture Facilities 3-0-0-0-3
- AQU 230 Fish Genetics & Breeding 3-0-0-0-3
- AQU 240 Fish Nutrition & Diseases 3-0-0-0-3
- BUS 280 REAL Small Business 4-0-0-0-4
- or CHM 152 General Chemistry II 3-3-0-0-4

**Semester Total** 17

#### Spring Semester #2
- AQU 165 Aquaculture Practicum V 0-3-0-0-1
- AQU 166 Aquaculture Practicum VI 0-3-0-0-1
- AQU 210 Limnology & Water Quality 3-0-0-0-3
- or AQU 270 Water Gardens 2-3-0-0-3
- AQU 251 Hatchery Management I 3-0-0-0-3
- AQU 255 Invertebrate Culture 3-0-0-0-3
- or BUS 137 Principles of Management 3-0-0-0-3
- ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics 3-0-0-0-3
- Humanities/Fine Arts Elective 3-0-0-0-3

**Semester Total** 17

#### Summer Semester #2
- AQU 280 Aquaculture Project 0-6-0-0-3
- or COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I 0-0-0-20-2

**Semester Total** 2-3

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM** 74-75

**Note:** See Humanities/Fine Arts Electives and Social/Behavioral Sciences Electives for a complete listing of eligible courses.

### Aquaculture Technology (D15120)  
**Diploma**

#### Fall Semester #1
- AQU 111 Aquaculture I 3-0-0-0-3
- AQU 220 Aquaculture Facilities 3-0-0-0-3
- BIO 111 General Biology I 3-3-0-0-4
- CHM 151 General Chemistry I 3-3-0-0-4
- MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics 3-0-0-0-3
- MAT 140A Survey of Mathematics Lab 0-2-0-0-1

**Semester Total** 18

#### Spring Semester #1
- AQU 112 Aquaculture II 3-0-0-0-3
- or AQU 260 Aquariology 2-3-0-0-3
- AQU 162 Aquaculture Practicum II 0-3-0-0-1
- BIO 112 General Biology II 3-3-0-0-4
- BUS 110 Introduction to Business 3-0-0-0-3
- CHM 151 General Chemistry I 3-3-0-0-4
- ENG 112 Argument-Based Research 3-0-0-0-3

**Semester Total** 21

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM** 39

**Number Sequence:** Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
**Aquaculture Technology (C15120) Certificate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AQU 111</td>
<td>Aquaculture I</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQU 112</td>
<td>Aquaculture II</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQU 220</td>
<td>Aquaculture Facilities</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits for Program**: 12

**Aquaculture/Mariculture Articulation Agreement Between UNCW & BCC**

BCC students who complete the Associate of Applied Science degree (AAS) in Aquaculture Technology (A15120) or the Aquaculture/Biotechnology Option (A15120B) will be considered for admission into the UNCW Bachelor of Science in Marine Biology Program with Mariculture emphasis. Students seeking admission to the UNCW program must maintain at least a 2.5 overall GPA while at BCC and comply with all terms and conditions set forth in the agreement. Students may transfer up to 64 semester hours of credit, which would allow them to enter UNCW as a junior year student.

Please see the Aquaculture program director for further information and advising.

**Associate Degree Nursing (A45110) Associate in Applied Science Degree**

The Associate Degree Nursing curriculum provides knowledge, skills, and strategies to integrate safety and quality into nursing care, to practice in a dynamic environment, and to meet individual needs which impact health, quality of life, and achievement of potential.

Coursework includes and builds upon the domains of healthcare, nursing practice, and the holistic individual. Content emphasizes the nurse as a member of the interdisciplinary team providing safe, individualized care while employing evidence-based practice, quality improvement, and informatics.

Graduates of this program are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination-Registered Nurse (NCLEX-RN). Employment opportunities are vast within the global health care system and may include positions within acute, chronic, extended, industrial, and community health care facilities. **This program has selective admissions requirements. Contact Student Services for information.**

**RN to BSN Bridge Program with UNC Pembroke**

Brunswick Community College (BCC) Associate Degree Nursing Students who successfully pass the NCLEX-RN examination, will be considered for admission, transferring up to 62 semester hours of credit, into UNC Pembroke's Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree. Courses will be offered on the BCC campus for both full-time and part-time students.

**Number Sequence**: Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
Associate in General Education (10300)  
Associate in General Education Degree

The Associate in General Education (AGE) curriculum is designed for the academic enrichment of students who wish to broaden their education, with emphasis on personal interest, growth and development.

Coursework includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition. Opportunities for the achievement of competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and the basic use of computers will be provided.

Through these skills, students will have a sound base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for advancement within their field of interest and become better qualified for a wide range of employment opportunities.

Graduates of this program will have their courses evaluated by the receiving institution on a course-by-course basis. Course requirements: Courses must be at the 110-199 or 210-299 level (courses numbered 001-109 & 200-209 are not applicable).

**Associate in General Education (A10300)  
Associate in General Education Degree**

A. English Composition (6 SHC):
Two courses are required: ENG 111 and ENG 112 or ENG 114

B. Humanities/Fine Arts (3 SHC):
Select courses from the following discipline areas: ART, DAN, DRA, ENG (literature), FRE, HUM, MUS, PHI, REL, and SPA

C. Social/Behavioral Sciences (3 SHC):
Select courses from the following discipline areas: ANT, ECO, GEO, HIS, POL, PSY, and SOC.

D. Natural Sciences/Mathematics (3-4 SHC):
Mathematics or Sciences
Select one course from the following discipline areas: BIO, CHM, GEL, PHY or MAT

E. ACA 115 (1 SHC)

F. CIS 110 (3 SHC)

G. Electives (45 SHC):
Select forty-five (45) additional hours from courses in the current catalog with a maximum of 6 SHC in PED.

*Courses must be numbered 110-199 or 210-299.*

**Total Minimum Credits for Program:** 64-65

---

Basic Law Enforcement Training (55120)

Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) is designed to give students essential skills required for entry-level employment as law enforcement officers with state, county, or municipal governments, or with private enterprise.

This program utilizes state commission-mandated topics and methods of instruction. General subjects include, but are not limited to criminal, juvenile, civil, traffic, and alcoholic beverage laws; investigative, patrol, custody, and court procedures; emergency responses; and ethics and community relations. Students must successfully complete and pass all units of study which include the certification examination mandated by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission to receive a certificate.

**Basic Law Enforcement Training (C55120) Certificate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJC 100</td>
<td>Basic Law Enforcement Tm</td>
<td>9-30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total:** 19

**Total Credits for Program:** 19

---

**Number Sequence:** Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
Biotechnology (20100)
Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Biotechnology curriculum, which has emerged from molecular biology and chemical engineering, is designed to meet the increasing demands for skilled laboratory technicians in various fields of biological and chemical technology.

Course work emphasizes biology, chemistry, mathematics, and technical communications. The curriculum objectives are designed to prepare graduates to serve in three distinct capacities: research assistant to a biologist or chemist, laboratory technician/instrumentation technician, and quality control/quality assurance technician. Graduates should be qualified for employment in various areas of industry and government, including research and development, manufacturing, sales, and customer service.

A program that focuses on the application of the biological sciences, biochemistry, and genetics to the preparation of new and enhanced agricultural, environmental, clinical, and industrial products, including the commercial exploitation of microbes, plants, and animals. Potential course work includes instruction in general biology, general and organic chemistry, physics, biochemistry, molecular biology, immunology, microbiology, genetics, and cellular biology.

**Biotechnology (A20100)
Associate in Applied Science Degree**

**Fall Semester #1**
- ACA 115 Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
- BIO 111 General Biology I 3-3-0-0-4
- BTC 181 Basic Lab Techniques 3-3-0-0-4
- CHM 131 Introduction to Chemistry 3-0-0-0-3
- CHM 131A Introduction to Chemistry Lab 0-3-0-0-1
  - or
- CHM 151 General Chemistry I 3-3-0-0-4
- ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3
- MAT 151 Statistics I 3-0-0-0-3
  - and
- MAT 151A Statistics Lab 0-2-0-0-1
  - or
- MAT 155 Statistical Analysis 3-0-0-0-3
  - and
- MAT 155A Statistical Analysis Lab 0-2-0-0-1

**Semester Total 20**

**Spring Semester #1**
- BIO 112 General Biology II 3-3-0-0-4
- BIO 275 Microbiology 3-3-0-0-4
- BTC 250 Principles of Genetics 3-0-0-0-3
- BTC 281 Bioprocess Techniques 2-6-0-0-4
- CHM 132 Organic and Biochemistry 3-3-0-0-4

**Semester Total 19**

**Fall Semester #2**
- BTC 270 Recombinant DNA Tech 3-3-0-0-4
- BTC 285 Cell Culture 2-3-0-0-3
- CIS 110 Introduction to Communication 3-0-0-0-3
  - or
- COM 110 Introduction to Communication 3-0-0-0-3
  - or
- COM 231 Public Speaking 3-0-0-0-3
- ENG 114 Professional Research & Reporting Humanities/Fine Arts Elective 3-0-0-0-3

**Semester Total 16**

**Spring Semester #2**
- BIO 140 Environmental Biology 3-0-0-0-3
  - or
- BIO 140A Environmental Biology Lab 0-3-0-0-1
  - or
- BIO 163 Basic Anat & Physiology 4-2-0-0-5
  - or
- BIO 168 Anatomy and Physiology I 3-3-0-0-4
  - or
- BTC 260 Marine Biotechnology 3-3-0-0-4
  - or
- BIO 280 Biotechnology 2-3-0-0-3
  - or
- CHM 152 General Chemistry II 3-3-0-0-4
  - or
- MAT 161 College Algebra 3-0-0-0-3
  - and
- MAT 161A College Algebra Lab 0-2-0-0-1
  - or
- MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra 3-0-0-0-3
  - and
- MAT 171A Precalculus Algebra Lab 0-2-0-0-1
- BTC 150 Bioethics 3-0-0-0-3
- BTC 286 Immunological Techniques 3-3-0-0-4
- BTC 288 Biotech Lab Experience 0-6-0-0-2
- Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective 3-0-0-0-3

**Semester Total 15-17**

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 70-72**

**Number Sequence:** Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
Business Administration (25120)
Associate in Applied Science Degree/
Certificates

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today’s global economy.

Coursework includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management, and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills, students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions, and large to small business or industry.

Fall Semester #1
ACA 115 Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
BUS 115 Business Law I 3-0-0-0-3
ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3
MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics 3-0-0-0-3
MAT 140A Survey of Mathematics Lab 0-2-0-0-1
MKT 120 Principles of Marketing 3-0-0-0-3
OST 131 Keyboarding 1-2-0-0-2
Semester Total 16

Spring Semester #1
BUS 121 Business Math 2-2-0-0-3
BUS 137 Principles of Management 3-0-0-0-3
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers 2-2-0-0-3
COM 110 Introduction to Communication 3-0-0-0-3
or
COM 231 Public Speaking 3-0-0-0-3
OST 284 Emerging Technologies 1-2-0-0-2
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective 3-0-0-0-3
Semester Total 16

Summer Semester #1 (or any other semester)
Choose 6 hours from the following:
BUS 110 Introduction to Business 3-0-0-0-3
BUS 153 Human Resource Management 3-0-0-0-3
LOG 110 Introduction to Logistics 3-0-0-0-3
Semester Total 6

Fall Semester #2
ACC 120 Principles of Financial Acct 3-2-0-0-4
BUS 280 REAL Small Business 4-0-0-0-4
ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics 3-0-0-0-3
or
ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics 3-0-0-0-3
Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective 3-0-0-0-3
Semester Total 14

Spring Semester #2
ACC 121 Principles of Managerial Acct 3-2-0-0-4
ACC 130 Business Income Taxes 2-2-0-0-3
ACC 150 Acct Software Appl 1-2-0-0-2
BUS 225 Business Finance 2-2-0-0-3
COE 111 Co-operative Work Experience I 0-0-0-10-1
CTS 130 Spreadsheet 2-2-0-0-3
Semester Total 16

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 69

Note: See Humanities/Fine Arts Electives and Social/ Behavioral Sciences Electives for a complete listing of eligible courses. ECO 151, ECO 251 and ECO 252 are not electives in the Accounting program.

Business Administration (C25120)
Certificate

BUS 115 Business Law I 3-0-0-0-3
BUS 137 Principles of Management 3-0-0-0-3
BUS 153 Human Resource Management 3-0-0-0-3
MKT 120 Principles of Marketing 3-0-0-0-3
Semester Total 12

Total Credits for Program 12

Small Business Entrepreneur (C25120SB)
Certificate

BUS 110 Introduction to Business 3-0-0-0-3
BUS 115 Business Law I 3-0-0-0-3
BUS 153 Human Resource Management 3-0-0-0-3
BUS 280 REAL Small Business 4-0-0-0-4
Semester Total 13

Total Credits for Program 13

Computer Information Technology (25260)
Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Computer Information Technology curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for employment with organizations that use computers to process, manage, and communicate information. This is a flexible curriculum that can be customized to meet community information systems needs.

Coursework will develop a student’s ability to communicate complex technical issues related to computer hardware, software, and networks in a manner that computer users can understand. Classes cover computer operations and terminology, operating systems, database, networking, security, and technical support.

Graduates should qualify for employment in entry-level positions with businesses, educational systems, and governmental agencies which rely on computer systems to manage information. Graduates should be prepared to sit for industry-recognized certification exams.

Number Sequence: Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
# Computer Information Technology (A25260)
## Associate in Applied Science Degree

### Fall Semester #1
- **ACA 115** Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
- **CIS 110** Introduction to Computers 2-2-0-0-3
- **CIS 115** Intro to Prog & Logic 2-3-0-0-3
- **ENG 111** Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3
- **MAT 140** Survey of Mathematics 3-0-0-0-3
- **MAT 140A** Survey of Mathematics Lab 0-2-0-0-1
- **NET 110** Networking Concepts 2-2-0-0-3
- **OST 131** Keyboarding 1-2-0-0-2
- **Semester Total** 19

### Spring Semester #1
- **BUS 110** Introduction to Business 3-0-0-0-3
- **COM 110** Introduction to Communication 3-0-0-0-3
  or **COM 231** Public Speaking 3-0-0-0-3
- **CTS 120** Hardware/Software Support 2-3-0-0-3
- **CTS 130** Spreadsheet 2-2-0-0-3
- **NOS 110** Operating System Concepts 2-3-0-0-3
- **SEC 110** Security Concepts 3-0-0-0-3
- **Humanities/Fine Arts Elective** 3-0-0-0-3
- **Semester Total** 21

### Fall Semester #2
- **ACC 120** Prin of Financial Acct 3-2-0-0-4
- **CIS 162** MM Presentation Software 2-2-0-0-3
- **CTS 220** Adv Hard/Software Support 2-3-0-0-3
- **CTS 285** Systems Analysis & Design 3-0-0-0-3
- **DBA 110** Database Concepts 2-3-0-0-3
- **NOS 130** Windows Single User 2-2-0-0-3
- **Semester Total** 19

### Spring Semester #2
- **ACC 150** Acct Software Appl 1-2-0-0-2
- **COE 111** Co-op Work Experience I 0-0-0-10-1
- **CTS 289** System Support Project 1-4-0-0-3
- **NOS 230** Windows Admin I 2-2-0-0-3
- **WEB 110** Internet/Web Fundamentals 2-2-0-0-3
  or **Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective** 3-0-0-0-3
- **Semester Total** 15

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM** 74

*Note: See Humanities/Fine Arts Electives and Social/Behavioral Sciences Electives for a complete listing of eligible courses.*

# Computer Programming (A25130)
## Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Computer Programming curriculum prepares individuals for employment as computer programmers and related positions through study and applications in computer concepts, logic, programming procedures, languages, generators, operating systems, networking, data management, and business operations.

### Fall Semester #1
- **ACA 115** Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
- **BUS 110** Introduction to Business 3-0-0-0-3
- **CIS 110** Introduction to Computers 2-2-0-0-3
- **CIS 115** Intro to Prog & Logic 2-3-0-0-3
- **CSC 139** Visual BASIC Programming 2-3-0-0-3
- **ENG 111** Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3
- **MAT 140** Survey of Mathematics 3-0-0-0-3
- **MAT 140A** Survey of Mathematics Lab 0-2-0-0-1
- **SEMESTER TOTAL** 20

### Spring Semester #1
- **COM 110** Introduction to Communication 3-0-0-0-3
  or **COM 231** Public Speaking 3-0-0-0-3
- **CSC 151** JAVA Programming 2-3-0-0-3
- **CSC 239** Advanced Visual BASIC Prog 2-3-0-0-3
- **CTS 130** Spreadsheet 2-2-0-0-3
- **NOS 110** Operating System Concepts 2-3-0-0-3
- **SEC 110** Security Concepts 3-0-0-0-3
- **Humanities/Fine Arts Elective** 3-0-0-0-3
- **SEMESTER TOTAL** 21

### Fall Semester #2
- **ACC 120** Prin of Financial Acct 3-2-0-0-4
- **CSC 134** C++ Programming 2-3-0-0-3
- **CTS 285** System Analysis & Design 3-0-0-0-3
- **DBA 110** Database Concepts 2-3-0-0-3
- **NET 110** Networking Concepts 2-2-0-0-3
- **NOS 130** Windows Single User 2-2-0-0-3
- **SEMESTER TOTAL** 19

### Spring Semester #2
- **COE 111** Co-op Work Experience I 0-0-0-10-1
- **CSC 234** Adv C++ Programming 2-3-0-0-3
- **CSC 289** Programming Capstone Project 1-4-0-0-3
- **CTS 120** Hardware/Software Support 2-3-0-0-3
- **NOS 120** Linux/UNIX Single User 2-2-0-0-3
- **Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective** 3-0-0-0-3
- **SEMESTER TOTAL** 16

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM** 76

*Note: See Humanities/Fine Arts Electives and Social/Behavioral Sciences Electives for a complete listing of eligible courses.*
Cosmetology (55140)
Associate in Applied Science Degree/
Diploma/Certificate

The Cosmetology curriculum is designed to provide competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the cosmetology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Coursework includes instruction in all phases of professional imaging, hair design, chemical processes, skin care, nail care, multi-cultural practices, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other selected topics.

Graduates should qualify to sit for the State Board of Cosmetic Arts examination. Upon successfully passing the State Board exam, graduates will be issued a license. Employment is available in beauty salons and related businesses.

**Cosmetology (A55140)**
Associate in Applied Science Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall #1</td>
<td>ACA 115</td>
<td>Success &amp; Study Skills</td>
<td>0-2</td>
<td>0-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 111</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts I</td>
<td>4-0</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 112</td>
<td>Salon I</td>
<td>0-24</td>
<td>0-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3-0</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring #1</td>
<td>CIS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>2-2</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td>CIS 115</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>0-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 113</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts II</td>
<td>4-0</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 114</td>
<td>Salon II</td>
<td>0-24</td>
<td>0-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 114</td>
<td>Professional Research &amp; Reporting</td>
<td>3-0</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer #1</td>
<td>COS 115</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts III</td>
<td>4-0</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 116</td>
<td>Salon III</td>
<td>0-12</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall #2</td>
<td>BUS 115</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3-0</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 117</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts IV</td>
<td>2-0</td>
<td>0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 118</td>
<td>Salon IV</td>
<td>0-21</td>
<td>0-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 240</td>
<td>Contemporary Design</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 260</td>
<td>Design Applications</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3-0</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring #2</td>
<td>COS 223</td>
<td>Contemp Hair Coloring</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 224</td>
<td>Trichology and Chemistry</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 140</td>
<td>Survey of Mathematics</td>
<td>3-0</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 140A</td>
<td>Survey of Mathematics Lab</td>
<td>0-2</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td>3-0</td>
<td>0-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-0</td>
<td>0-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM**  **48**

**Cosmetology (D55140)**
Diploma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall #1</td>
<td>ACA 115</td>
<td>Success &amp; Study Skills</td>
<td>0-2</td>
<td>0-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 111</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts I</td>
<td>4-0</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 112</td>
<td>Salon I</td>
<td>0-24</td>
<td>0-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring #1</td>
<td>COS 113</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts II</td>
<td>4-0</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 114</td>
<td>Salon II</td>
<td>0-24</td>
<td>0-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer #1</td>
<td>COS 115</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts III</td>
<td>4-0</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 116</td>
<td>Salon III</td>
<td>0-12</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3-0</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall #2</td>
<td>COS 117</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts IV</td>
<td>2-0</td>
<td>0-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 118</td>
<td>Salon IV</td>
<td>0-21</td>
<td>0-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 114</td>
<td>Professional Research &amp; Reporting</td>
<td>3-0</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM**  **48**

**Cosmetology (C55140)**
Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall #1</td>
<td>COS 111</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts I</td>
<td>4-0</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 112</td>
<td>Salon I</td>
<td>0-24</td>
<td>0-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring #1</td>
<td>COS 113</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts II</td>
<td>4-0</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 114</td>
<td>Salon II</td>
<td>0-24</td>
<td>0-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 224</td>
<td>Trichology and Chemistry</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer #1</td>
<td>COS 115</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts III</td>
<td>4-0</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS 116</td>
<td>Salon III</td>
<td>0-12</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM**  **34**

**Cosmetology Instructor (55160)**
Certificate

The Cosmetology Instructor curriculum provides a course of study for learning the skills needed to teach the theory and practice of cosmetology as required by the North Carolina Board of Cosmetic Arts.

Coursework includes requirements for becoming an instructor, introduction to teaching theory, methods and aids, practice teaching, and development of evaluation instruments.

Graduates of the program may be employed as cosmetology instructors in public or private education and business.

Upon passing State Board Exams, students are eligible for employment.

**Note:** See Humanities/Fine Arts Electives and Social/Behavioral Sciences Electives for a complete listing of eligible courses.
## Cosmetology Instructor (C55160)

### Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COS 271</td>
<td>Instructor Concepts I 5-0-0-0-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 272</td>
<td>Instructor Practicum I 0-21-0-0-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COS 273</td>
<td>Instructor Concepts II 5-0-0-0-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 274</td>
<td>Instructor Practicum II 0-21-0-0-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM** 24

---

## Early Childhood Education (55220) Associate in Applied Science Degrees/Diplomas/Certificates

The Early Childhood Education curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from birth through eight in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Coursework includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with families and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional, and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs, preschools, public and private schools, recreational centers, Head Start Programs, and school-age programs.

### Early Childhood Education (A55220) Associate in Applied Science Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester #1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 115</td>
<td>Success &amp; Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 119</td>
<td>Intro to Early Child Educ 4-0-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 131</td>
<td>Child, Family, &amp; Commun 3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 144</td>
<td>Child Development I 3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 153</td>
<td>Health, Safety, &amp; Nutrit 3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester #1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers 2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 145</td>
<td>Child Development II 3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 146</td>
<td>Child Guidance 3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 151</td>
<td>Creative Activities 3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 151A</td>
<td>Creative Activities Lab 0-2-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 234</td>
<td>Infants, Toddlers, &amp; Twos 3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SO 213</td>
<td>Sociology of the Family 3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 114</td>
<td>Professional Research &amp; Reporting 3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM** 76

*Note: See Humanities/Fine Arts Electives and Social/Behavioral Sciences Electives for a complete listing of eligible courses.*

### Early Childhood Education Special Education Option (A55220S) Associate in Applied Science Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester #1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 115</td>
<td>Success &amp; Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 119</td>
<td>Intro to Early Child Educ 4-0-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 131</td>
<td>Child, Family &amp; Commun 3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 144</td>
<td>Child Development I 3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 153</td>
<td>Health, Safety &amp; Nutrit 3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Number Sequence:** Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
### Spring Semester #1
- **CIS 110** Introduction to Computers 2-2-0-0-3
- **EDU 145** Child Development II 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 146** Child Guidance 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 151** Creative Activities 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 151A** Creative Activities Lab 0-2-0-0-1
- **ENG 114** Professional Research & Reporting 3-0-0-0-3

### Fall Semester #1
- **EDU 221** Children with Exceptional 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 222** Learning with Behavior Disorders 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 223** Specific Learning Disabilities 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 259** Curriculum Planning 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 280** Language & Literacy Exp 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 280A** Literacy Exp Lab 0-2-0-0-1
- **MAT 140** Survey of Mathematics 3-0-0-0-3
- **MAT 140A** Survey of Mathematics Lab 0-2-0-0-1

### Spring Semester #2
- **BIO 110** Principles of Biology 3-3-0-0-4
- **CHM 131** Intro to Chemisty 3-0-0-0-3
- **CHM 131A** Intro to Chem Lab 0-3-0-0-1
- **EDU 251** Exploration Activities 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 251A** Exploration Activities Lab 0-2-0-0-1
- **EDU 248** Developmental Delays 2-2-0-0-3
- **PSY 150** General Psychology 3-0-0-0-3

### Fall Semester #2
- **EDU 221** Children with Exceptional 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 280** Language & Literacy Exp 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 280A** Literacy Exp Lab 0-2-0-0-1
- **MAT 140** Survey of Mathematics 3-0-0-0-3
- **MAT 140A** Survey of Mathematics Lab 0-2-0-0-1

### Spring Semester #2
- **BIO 110** Principles of Biology 3-3-0-0-4
- **CHM 131** Intro to Chemisty 3-0-0-0-3
- **CHM 131A** Intro to Chem Lab 0-3-0-0-1
- **EDU 251** Exploration Activities 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 251A** Exploration Activities Lab 0-2-0-0-1
- **EDU 248** Developmental Delays 2-2-0-0-3
- **PSY 150** General Psychology 3-0-0-0-3

### TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 76

**Note:** See Humanities/Fine Arts Electives and Social/Behavioral Sciences Electives for a complete listing of eligible courses.

### Early Childhood Education (D55220) Diploma

#### Fall Semester #1
- **ACA 115** Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
- **EDU 119** Intro to Early Child Educ 4-0-0-0-4
- **EDU 131** Child, Family, & Commun 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 144** Child Development I 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 153** Health, Safety, & Nutrit 3-0-0-0-3
- **ENG 111** Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3

#### Spring Semester #1
- **EDU 145** Child Development II 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 146** Child Guidance 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 151** Creative Activities 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 151A** Creative Activities Lab 0-2-0-0-1
- **EDU 271** Educational Technology 2-2-0-0-3
- **EDU 284** Early Childhood Capstone Prac 1-0-0-9-4

#### Semester Total 17

### Early Childhood Education (C55220) Certificate

#### Fall Semester #1
- **ACA 115** Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
- **EDU 119** Intro to Early Child Educ 4-0-0-0-4
- **EDU 131** Child, Family, & Commun 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 144** Child Development I 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 153** Health, Safety, & Nutrit 3-0-0-0-3

#### Spring Semester #1
- **EDU 145** Child Development II 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 146** Child Guidance 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 151** Creative Activities 3-0-0-0-3
- **EDU 151A** Creative Activities Lab 0-2-0-0-1
- **EDU 271** Educational Technology 2-2-0-0-3
- **EDU 284** Early Childhood Capstone Prac 1-0-0-9-4

#### Semester Total 17

### TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 17

**Number Sequence:** Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
**Early Childhood Education Administration Option (C5522A) Certificate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 115</td>
<td>Success &amp; Study Skills</td>
<td>0-2-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 119</td>
<td>Intro to Early Child Educ</td>
<td>4-0-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 144</td>
<td>Child Development I</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 153</td>
<td>Health, Safety, &amp; Nutrit</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 261</td>
<td>Early Childhood Admin I</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 262</td>
<td>Early Childhood Admin II</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total** 17

**Early Childhood Education Articulation Agreements**

Brunswick Community College (BCC) and the University of North Carolina at Greensboro (UNCG) have an articulation agreement allowing students who complete an Associate in Applied Science degree in Early Childhood Education at BCC to transfer to UNCG into Human Development and Family Studies, Early Care and Education, Option I-A: Non-Licensure or Option I-B: B-K Licensure programs leading to a Bachelor of Science Degree at UNCG.

Brunswick Community College (BCC) and the University of North Carolina Wilmington (UNCW) have an articulation agreement allowing students who complete an Associate in Applied Science degree in Early Childhood Education at BCC to transfer to UNCW into the Education of Young Children program leading to a Bachelor of Arts Degree at UNCW. The Early Childhood Education program director and the UNCW Academic Advisor are available for details with the terms and conditions of this agreement and advice on course selection.

Brunswick Community College (BCC) and Barton College have an articulation agreement allowing students who complete an Associate in Applied Science degree in Early Childhood Education at BCC to pursue a Bachelor of Science Degree in Birth to Kindergarten with Teacher Certification (B-K) at Barton College.

**Electronics Engineering Technology (40200) Associate in Applied Science Degree/ Certificate**

These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles from mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects.

Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology.

Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, process improvement technicians, engineering technicians, construction technicians and managers, industrial and technology managers, or research technicians.

A course of study that prepares the students to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills to become technicians who design, build, install, test, troubleshoot, repair, and modify developmental and production electronic components, equipment, and systems such as industrial/computer controls, manufacturing systems, communication systems, and power electronic systems. Includes instruction in mathematics, basic electricity, solid-state fundamentals, digital concepts, and microprocessors or programmable logic controllers.

Graduates should qualify for employment as electronics engineering technician, field service technician, instrumentation technician, maintenance technician, electronic tester, electronic systems integrator, bench technician, and production control technician.

**Electronics Engineering Technology (A40200) Associate in Applied Science Degree**

**Fall Semester #1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 115</td>
<td>Success &amp; Study Skills</td>
<td>0-2-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 115</td>
<td>Intro to Prog &amp; Logic</td>
<td>2-3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELC 131</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis I</td>
<td>3-3-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total** 14

**Spring Semester #1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFT 151</td>
<td>CAD I</td>
<td>2-3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELC 128</td>
<td>Intro to PLC</td>
<td>2-3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELN 131</td>
<td>Analog Electronics I</td>
<td>3-3-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELN 133</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>3-3-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 110</td>
<td>Mathematical Measurements</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total** 17

**Fall Semester #2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 134</td>
<td>C++ Programming</td>
<td>2-3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 131</td>
<td>Intro to Electronics Tech</td>
<td>1-2-0-0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELN 132</td>
<td>Analog Electronics II</td>
<td>3-3-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 114</td>
<td>Professional Research &amp; Reporting</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 121</td>
<td>Algebra/Trigonometry I</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total** 18

**Number Sequence:** Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
### Esthetics Technology (55230) Certificate

The Esthetics Technology curriculum provides competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles and hands-on fundamentals associated with the art of skin care. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Coursework includes instruction in all phases of professional Esthetics Technology, business/human relations, product knowledge, and other related topics.

Graduates should be prepared to take the North Carolina Cosmetology State Board Licensing Exam and upon passing be licensed and qualify for employment in beauty and cosmetic/skin care salons, as a platform artist, and in related businesses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COS 119 Esthetics Concepts I</td>
<td>2-0-0-0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 120 Esthetics Salon I</td>
<td>0-18-0-0-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COS 125 Esthetics Concepts II</td>
<td>2-0-0-0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 126 Esthetics Salon II</td>
<td>0-18-0-0-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 8

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 16

### General Occupational Technology (55280) Diploma

The General Occupational Technology curriculum provides individuals with an opportunity to upgrade skills and to earn an associate degree, diploma, and/or certificate by taking courses suited for individual occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be customized for students according to occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from any non-developmental level courses (100-189 or 200-289) offered by the College (courses numbered 001-109 & 200-209 are not applicable).

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements within their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry-level employment opportunities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COS 253 Esthetics Instruct. Concepts I</td>
<td>6-15-0-0-11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COS 254 Esthetics Instruct. Concepts II</td>
<td>6-15-0-0-11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 11

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 22
**General Occupational Technology (D55280)**

**Diploma**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 115</td>
<td>Success &amp; Study Skills</td>
<td>0-2-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Electives to be chosen from the core courses in the student's intended major* 33

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM** 40

**Note:** Program options are suitable for students anticipating admittance to an associate degree program at Brunswick Community College or another community college. Under these General Occupational Technology options, students may take courses appropriate to the curriculum to which he/she has applied for admission.

---

**Geomatics Technology (A40420)**

**Associate in Applied Science Degree**

These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles form mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects.

Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology.

Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, engineering technicians, construction technicians and managers, industrial technology managers, or research technicians.

A course of study that prepares students to use mathematical and scientific principles for the delineation, determination, planning and positioning or land tracts, boundaries, contours and features applying principles of route surveying, construction surveying, photogrammetry, mapping, global positioning systems, geographical information systems, and other kinds of property description and measurement to create related maps, charts and reports. Includes instruction in applied geodesy, computer graphics, photointerpretation, plane and geodetic surveying, mensuration, traversing, survey equipment operation and maintenance, instrument calibration, and basic cartography.

Graduates should qualify for jobs as survey party chief, instrument person, surveying technician, highway surveyor, mapper, GPS technician, and CAD operator. Graduates will be prepared to pursue the requirements to become a Registered Land Surveyor in North Carolina.

**Fall Semester #1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 115</td>
<td>Success &amp; Study Skills</td>
<td>0-2-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 115</td>
<td>Intro to Technology</td>
<td>2-3-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total** 10

**Spring Semester #1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 110</td>
<td>Intro to Communication</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 151</td>
<td>CAD I</td>
<td>2-3-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 110</td>
<td>Mathematical Measurements</td>
<td>2-2-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total** 9

**Fall Semester #2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEG 111</td>
<td>Intro to GIS and GNSS</td>
<td>2-4-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 121</td>
<td>Algebra/Trigonometry I</td>
<td>2-2-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRV 110</td>
<td>Surveying I</td>
<td>2-6-0-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total** 11

**Spring Semester #2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>2-2-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRV 111</td>
<td>Surveying II</td>
<td>2-6-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRV 260</td>
<td>Field and Office Practice</td>
<td>1-3-0-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total** 9

**Fall Semester #3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEG 211</td>
<td>Hydrology &amp; Erosion Control</td>
<td>2-3-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRV 210</td>
<td>Surveying III</td>
<td>2-6-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRV 220</td>
<td>Surveying Law</td>
<td>2-2-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total** 10

**Spring Semester #3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEG 230</td>
<td>Subdivision Planning &amp; Design</td>
<td>1-6-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV 125</td>
<td>Civil/Surveying CAD</td>
<td>1-6-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRV 240</td>
<td>Topo/Site Surveying</td>
<td>2-6-0-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total** 10

**Fall Semester #4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGR 251</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>2-2-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 111</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience I</td>
<td>0-0-0-10-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 112</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience I</td>
<td>0-0-0-20-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRV 250</td>
<td>Adv Surveying</td>
<td>2-6-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total** 10

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM** 69

**Note:** See Humanities/Fine Arts Electives and Social/Behavioral Sciences Electives for a complete listing of eligible courses.

---

**Number Sequence:** Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
Health & Fitness Science (45630)
Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Health and Fitness Science program is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary for employment in the fitness and exercise industry.

Students will be trained in exercise science and be able to administer basic fitness tests and health risk appraisals, teach specific exercise and fitness classes, and provide instruction in the proper use of exercise equipment and facilities.

Graduates should qualify for employment opportunities in commercial fitness clubs, YMCA’s/YWCA’s, well programs in business and industry, Parks & Recreation Departments, and other organizations implementing exercise and fitness programs.

Health & Fitness Science (A45630)
Associate in Applied Science Degree

Fall Semester #1
ACA 115 Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
BIO 168 Anatomy & Physiology I 3-3-0-0-4
ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3
MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics 3-0-0-0-3
MAT 140A Survey of Mathematics Lab 0-2-0-0-1
PSF 111 Fitness & Exer. Testing I 3-2-0-0-4

Semester Total 16

Spring Semester #1
BIO 155 Nutrition 3-0-0-0-3
BIO 169 Anatomy & Physiology II 3-3-0-0-4
COM 231 Public Speaking 3-0-0-0-3
ENG 114 Professional Research & Reporting 3-0-0-0-3
PSF 110 Exercise Science 4-0-0-0-4

Semester Total 17

Fall Semester #2
PSF 116 Prnt & Care of Exer. Injuries 2-2-0-0-3
PSF 218 Lifestyle Chng & Wellness 3-2-0-0-4
PSF 212 Exercise Programming 2-2-0-0-3
PSY 150 General Psychology 3-0-0-0-3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective 3-0-0-0-3

Semester Total 16

Spring Semester #2
COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I 0-0-0-10-1
HEA 112 CPR & First Aid 1-2-0-0-2
PSF 118 Fitness Facility Mgmt 4-0-0-0-4
PSF 120 Group Exer. Instruction 2-2-0-0-3
PSF 210 Personal Training 2-2-0-0-3
PSF 214 Health & Fitness Law 3-0-0-0-3

Semester Total 16

Students to compete 8 SHC from the following:
PED 110 Fit and Well for Life 1-2-0-0-2
PED 113 Aerobics I 0-3-0-0-1
PED 117 Weight Training 0-3-0-0-1
PED 119 Circuit Training 0-3-0-0-1
PED 120 Walking for Fitness 0-3-0-0-1
PED 122 Yoga I 0-2-0-0-1
PED 135 Water Aerobics 0-3-0-0-1
PED 217 Pilates I 0-2-0-0-1
PSY 241 Developmental Psychology 3-0-0-0-3
PSY 275 Health Psychology 3-0-0-0-3

Total 8

Note: See Humanities/Fine Arts Electives and Social/Behavioral Sciences Electives for a complete listing of eligible courses.

Health Information Technology (45360)
Associate in Applied Science Degree/ Diploma

The Health Information Technology curriculum provides individuals with the knowledge and skills to process, analyze, abstract, compile, maintain, manage, and report health information.

Students will supervise departmental functions; classify, code, and index diagnoses and procedures; coordinate information for cost control, quality management, statistics, marketing, and planning; monitor governmental and non-governmental standards; facilitate research; and design system controls to monitor patient information security.

Graduates of this program may be eligible to write the national certification examination to become a Registered Health Information Technician (RHIT). Employment opportunities include hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, nursing homes, health insurance organizations, outpatient clinics, physicians’ offices, hospice, and mental health facilities.

Note: A student must earn a minimum grade of “C” for all courses in the HIT curriculum. HIT students are required to obtain group liability insurance coverage, submit to a criminal background check and drug testing, and complete a medical form with required immunizations prior to professional practice experience assignments.

A student who has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor may not be eligible to complete the professional practice experience and therefore not be able to complete the program.

Health Information Technology (A45360)
Associate in Applied Science Degree

Fall Semester #1
ACA 115 Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
BIO 168 Anatomy and Physiology I 3-3-0-0-4
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers 2-2-0-0-3
ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3
HIT 110 Fundamentals of HIM 3-0-0-0-3
MED 121 Medical Terminology I 3-0-0-0-3

Semester Total 17

Number Sequence: Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
# Professional & Technical Programs

## Spring Semester #1
- **BIO 169** Anatomy and Physiology II 3-0-0-4
- **HIT 112** Health Law and Ethics 3-0-0-3
- **HIT 114** Health Data Sys/Standards 2-3-0-3
- **MAT 140** Survey of Mathematics 3-0-0-3
- **MAT 140A** Survey of Mathematics Lab 0-2-0-1
- **MED 122** Medical Terminology II 3-0-0-3

**Semester Total 17**

## Summer Semester #1
- **HIT 124** Prof Practice Exp II 0-0-0-3-1
- **HIT 226** Principles of Disease 3-0-0-3
- **Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective** 3-0-0-0-3
- **Humanities/Fine Arts Elective** 3-0-0-0-3

**Semester Total 10**

## Fall Semester #2
- **DBA 110** Database Concepts 2-3-0-0-3
- **ENG 114** Professional Research & Reporting 3-0-0-3
- **HIT 210** Healthcare Statistics 2-2-0-0-3
- **HIT 211** ICD Coding 2-6-0-0-4
- **HIT 216** Quality Management 1-3-0-0-2
- **HIT 220** Health Informatics & EHRs 1-2-0-0-2

**Semester Total 17**

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 76**

Note: See Humanities/Fine Arts Electives and Social/Behavioral Sciences Electives for a complete listing of eligible courses.

## Health Information Technology (D45360) Diploma

### Fall Semester #1
- **ACA 115** Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
- **BIO 168** Anatomy and Physiology I 3-3-0-0-4
- **CIS 110** Introduction to Computers 2-2-0-0-3
- **HIT 110** Fundamentals of HIM 3-0-0-3
- **MED 121** Medical Terminology I 3-0-0-3

**Semester Total 14**

### Spring Semester #1
- **BIO 169** Anatomy and Physiology II 3-3-0-0-4
- **HIT 112** Health Law and Ethics 3-0-0-3
- **HIT 114** Health Data Sys/Standards 2-3-0-3
- **MED 122** Medical Terminology II 3-0-0-3

**Semester Total 13**

### Summer Semester #1
- **HIT 124** Prof Practice Exp II 0-0-0-3-1
- **HIT 226** Principles of Disease 3-0-0-3

**Semester Total 4**

### Fall Semester #2
- **ENG 111** Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3
- **HIT 211** ICD Coding 2-6-0-0-4

**Semester Total 7**

**Number Sequence:** Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours

## Healthcare Business Informatics (25510) Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Healthcare Business Informatics curriculum prepares individuals for employment as specialists in installation, data management, data archiving/retrieval, system design and support, and computer training for medical information systems. Students learn about the field through multidisciplinary coursework including the study of terminology relating to informatics, systems analysis, networking technology, computer/network security, data warehousing, archiving and retrieval of information, and healthcare computer infrastructure support.

Graduates should qualify for employment as database/data warehouse analysts, technical support professionals, informatics technology professionals, systems analysts, networking and security technicians, and computer maintenance professionals in the healthcare field.

## Healthcare Business Informatics (A25510) Associate in Applied Science Degree

### Fall Semester #1
- **ACA 115** Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
- **CIS 110** Introduction to Computers 2-2-0-0-3
- **LOG 110** Introduction to Logistics 3-0-0-0-3
- **MAT 140** Survey of Mathematics 3-0-0-3
- **MAT 140A** Survey of Mathematics Lab 0-2-0-0-1
- **MED 121** Medical Terminology I 3-0-0-3
- **OST 149** Medical Legal Issues 3-0-0-0-3

**Semester Total 17**

### Spring Semester #1
- **CTS 120** Hardware/Software Support 2-3-0-0-3
- **DBA 110** Database Concepts 2-2-0-0-3
- **ENG 111** Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3
- **MED 122** Medical Terminology II 3-0-0-3
- **NOS 110** Operating System Concepts 2-3-0-0-3
- **SEC 110** Security Concepts 3-0-0-0-3

**Semester Total 18**

### Fall Semester #2
- **CIS 115** Intro to Prog & Logic 2-3-0-0-3
- **CTS 285** Systems Analysis & Design 3-0-0-0-3
- **HBI 110** Issues and Trends in HBI 3-0-0-0-3
- **HBI 250** Data Mgmt & Utilization 2-2-0-0-3
- **NET 110** Networking Concepts 2-2-0-0-3
- **NOS 130** Windows Single User 2-2-0-0-3

**Semester Total 18**

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 47**
Number Sequence: Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours

PROFESSIONAL & TECHNICAL PROGRAMS

Spring Semester #2
ENG 114 Professional Research & Reporting 3-0-0-0-3
HBI 113 Survey of Med Insurance 3-0-0-0-3
HBI 289 HBI Project 1-4-0-0-3
NOS 230 Windows Admin I 2-2-0-0-3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective 3-0-0-0-3
Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective 3-0-0-0-3

Semester Total 18

Fall Semester #1
HOR 160 Plant Materials I 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 162 Applied Plant Science 2-2-0-0-3
TRF 110 Intro Turfgrass Cult & ID 3-2-0-0-4

Semester Total 10

Spring Semester #1
HOR 134 Greenhouse Operations 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 152 Horticulture Practices 0-3-0-0-1
HOR 260 Plant Materials II 2-2-0-0-3
TRF 120 Turfgrass Irrigation & Design 2-4-0-0-4
TRF 152 Landscape Maintenance 2-2-0-0-3

Semester Total 14

Summer Semester #1
COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I 0-0-0-20-2

Semester Total 2

Fall Semester #2
HOR 112 Landscape Design I 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 160 Plant Materials I 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 162 Applied Plant Science 2-2-0-0-3
TRF 110 Intro Turfgrass Cult & ID 3-2-0-0-4
TRF 120 Turfgrass Irrigation & Design 2-4-0-0-4
TRF 152 Landscape Maintenance 2-2-0-0-3

Semester Total 17

Spring Semester #2
HOR 114 Landscape Construction 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 213 Landscape Design II 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 257 Arboriculture Practices 1-3-0-0-2
HOR 273 Hor Mgmt & Marketing 3-0-0-0-3

Semester Total 11

Total Credits for Program 71

Note: See Humanities/Fine Arts Electives and Social/Behavioral Sciences Electives for a complete listing of eligible courses.

Horticulture Technology (15240) Associate in Applied Science Degree/Diploma/Certificate

These curricula are designed to prepare individuals for various careers in horticulture. Classroom instruction and practical laboratory applications of horticultural principles and practices are included in the program of study.

Course work includes plant identification, pest management, plant science and soil science. Also included are courses in sustainable plant production and management, landscaping, and the operation of horticulture businesses.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions associated with nurseries, garden centers, greenhouses, landscape operations, governmental agencies/parks, golf courses, sports complexes, highway vegetation, turf maintenance companies, and private and public gardens. Graduates should also be prepared to take the North Carolina Pesticide Applicator’s Examination and/or the North Carolina Certified Plant Professional Examination.

A program that focuses on the general production and management of cultivated plants, shrubs, flowers, foliage, trees, groundcovers, and related plant materials; the management of technical and business operations connected with horticultural services; and the basic scientific principles needed to understand plants and their management and care.

Horticulture Technology (A15240) Associate in Applied Science Degree

General Education Requirements
(to be taken in any semester, pending requisite requirements)
ACA 115 Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective 3-0-0-0-3
Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective 3-0-0-0-3
CIS 110 Intro to Computers 2-2-0-0-3
or CIS 115 Intro to Prog & Logic 2-3-0-0-3
COM 110 Introduction to Communication 3-0-0-0-3
or COM 231 Public Speaking 3-0-0-0-3
or ENG 114 Professional Research & Reporting 3-0-0-0-3

MAT 140 Survey of Math 3-0-0-0-3
and
MAT 140A Survey of Math Lab 0-2-0-0-1

Total 7

Fall Semester #1
HOR 112 Landscape Design I 2-3-0-0-3
HOR 160 Plant Materials I 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 162 Applied Plant Science 2-2-0-0-3
TRF 110 Intro Turfgrass Cult & ID 3-2-0-0-4
TRF 120 Turfgrass Irrigation & Design 2-4-0-0-4

Semester Total 17

Horticulture Technology (D15240) Diploma

General Education Requirements
(to be taken in any semester, pending requisite requirements)
ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3
MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics 3-0-0-0-3
and
MAT 140A Survey of Mathematics Lab 0-2-0-0-1

Total 7

Fall Semester #1
HOR 112 Landscape Design I 2-3-0-0-3
HOR 160 Plant Materials I 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 162 Applied Plant Science 2-2-0-0-3
TRF 110 Intro Turfgrass Cult & ID 3-2-0-0-4
TRF 120 Turfgrass Irrigation & Design 2-4-0-0-4

Semester Total 17
Spring Semester #1
HOR 134 Greenhouse Operations 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 164 Hort Pest Management 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 166 Soils & Fertilizers 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 168 Plant Propagation 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 257 Arboriculture Practices 1-3-0-0-2
Semester Total 14

Horticulture Technology (C15240)
Certificate

Complete 12 Credit Hours from:
HOR 112 Landscape Design I 2-3-0-0-3
HOR 114 Landscape Construction 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 134 Greenhouse Operations 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 160 Plant Materials I 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 162 Applied Plant Science 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 164 Hort Pest Management 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 166 Soils & Fertilizers 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 168 Plant Propagation 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 213 Landscape Design II 2-2-0-0-3
HOR 257 Arboriculture Practices 1-3-0-0-2
HOR 260 Plant Materials II 2-2-0-0-3
TRF 110 Intro Turfgrass Cult & ID 3-2-0-0-4
TRF 120 Turfgrass Irrigat & Design 2-4-0-0-4

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 12

Infant/Toddler Care (55290) Certificate

The curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from infancy to three years of age in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories, competency-based knowledge, and practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Coursework includes infant/toddler growth and development: physical/nutritional needs of infants and toddlers; safety issues in the care of infants and toddlers; care and guidance; communication skills with parents and children; design an implementation of appropriate curriculum; and other related topics.

Graduates should be prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate infant/toddler programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs, preschools, public and private schools, recreational centers, Early Head Start Programs, and other infant/toddler programs.

Infant/Toddler Care (C55290)
Certificate

ACA 115 Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
EDU 119 Intro to Early Child Educ 4-0-0-0-4
EDU 131 Child, Family, & Commun 3-0-0-0-3
EDU 144 Child Development I 3-0-0-0-3
EDU 153 Health, Safety & Nutrit 3-0-0-0-3
EDU 234 Infants, Toddlers, & Twos 3-0-0-0-3

Semester Total 17

Manicuring Instructor (55380)
Certificate

The Manicuring Instructor curriculum provides a course of study covering the skills needed to teach the theory and practices of manicuring as required by the North Carolina State Board of Cosmetology.

Coursework includes all phases of manicuring theory laboratory instruction.

Graduates should be prepared to take the North Carolina Cosmetology State Board Manicuring Instructor Licensing Exam and upon passing be qualified for employment in a cosmetology or manicuring school.

Manicuring Instructor (C55380)
Certificate

COS 251 Manicure Instructor Concepts 8-0-0-0-8
COS 252 Manicure Instructor Practicum 0-15-0-0-5

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 13

Number Sequence: Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
Manicuring Technology (55400) Certificate

The Manicuring/Nail Technology curriculum provides competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the nail technology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Coursework includes instruction in all phases of professional nail technology, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other related topics.

Graduates should be prepared to take the North Carolina Cosmetology State Board Licensing Exam and upon passing be licensed and qualify for employment in beauty and nail salons, as a platform artist, and in related businesses.

Manicuring Technology (C55400) Certificate

First Semester
COS 121 Manicure/Nail Technology I 4-6-0-0-6
Semester Total 6

Second Semester
COS 222 Manicure/Nail Technology II 4-6-0-0-6
Semester Total 6

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 12

Nursing Assistant (45480) Certificate

The Nursing Assistant curriculum prepares individuals to work under the supervision of licensed health care professionals in performing nursing care and services for persons of all ages.

Coursework emphasizes growth and development throughout the life span, personal care, vital signs, communication, nutrition, medical asepsis, therapeutic activities, accident and fire safety, household environment and equipment management; family resources and services; and employment skills.

Graduates of this curriculum may be eligible to be listed on the registry as a Nursing Assistant I and Nursing Assistant II. They may be employed in home health agencies, hospitals, clinics, nursing homes, extended care facilities, and doctors' offices.

Nursing Assistant (C45480) Certificate

NAS 101 Nursing Assistant I 3-4-3-0-6
NAS 102 Nursing Assistant II 3-2-6-0-6
NAS 103 Home Health Care 2-0-0-0-2

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 14

Office Administration (25370) Associate in Applied Science Degree/Diploma/Certificate

The Office Administration curriculum prepares individuals for positions in administrative support careers. It equips office professionals to respond to the demands of a dynamic computerized workplace.

Students will complete courses designed to develop proficiency in the use of integrated software, oral and written communication, analysis and coordination of office duties and systems, and other support topics. Emphasis is placed on non-technical as well as technical skills.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions in business, government, and industry. Job classifications range from entry-level to supervisor to middle management.

Office Administration (A25370) Associate in Applied Science Degree

Fall Semester #1
ACA 115 Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3
MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics 3-0-0-0-3
MAT 140A Survey of Mathematics Lab 0-2-0-0-1
OST 131 Keyboarding 1-2-0-0-2
OST 137 Office Software Applications 2-2-0-0-3
OST 286 Professional Development 3-0-0-0-3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective 3-0-0-0-3

Semester Total 19

Spring Semester #1
BUS 121 Business Math 2-2-0-0-3
COM 110 Introduction to Communication 3-0-0-0-3
or
COM 231 Public Speaking 3-0-0-0-3
CTS 130 Spreadsheet 2-2-0-0-3
OST 134 Text Entry & Formatting 2-2-0-0-3
OST 164 Text Editing Applications 3-0-0-0-3
WEB 110 Internet/Web Fundamentals 2-2-0-0-3

Semester Total 18

Fall Semester #2
ACC 120 Principles of Financial Acct 3-2-0-0-4
BUS 125 Personal Finance 3-0-0-0-3
BUS 240 Business Ethics 3-0-0-0-3
DBA 110 Database Concepts 2-3-0-0-3
OST 136 Word Processing 2-2-0-0-3
OST 184 Records Management 2-2-0-0-3

Semester Total 19

Spring Semester #2
BUS 260 Business Communication 3-0-0-0-3
COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I 0-0-0-10-1
OST 223 Admin Office Transcript I 2-2-0-0-3
OST 233 Office Publications Design 2-2-0-0-3
OST 284 Emerging Technologies 1-2-0-0-2
OST 289 Office Systems Mgt 2-2-0-0-3
Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective 3-0-0-0-3

Semester Total 18

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 74

Note: See Humanities/Fine Arts Electives and Social/Behavioral Sciences Electives for a complete listing of eligible courses.

Number Sequence: Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
Office Administration (D25370)  
Diploma

Fall Semester #1
- ACA 115 Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
- BUS 125 Personal Finance 3-0-0-0-3
- BUS 240 Business Ethics 3-0-0-0-3
- ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3
- OST 131 Keyboarding 1-2-0-0-2
- OST 137 Office Software Applications 2-2-0-0-3
- OST 286 Professional Development 3-0-0-0-3

Semester Total  18

Spring Semester #1
- COM 110 Introduction to Communication 3-0-0-0-3
  or
- COM 231 Public Speaking 3-0-0-0-3
- CTS 130 Spreadsheet 2-2-0-0-3
- MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics 3-0-0-0-3
- MAT 140A Survey of Mathematics Lab 0-2-0-0-1
- OST 134 Text Entry & Formatting 2-2-0-0-3
- OST 164 Text Editing Applications 3-0-0-0-3
- WEB 110 Internet/Web Fundamentals 2-2-0-0-3

Semester Total  19

Summer Semester #1
- OST 136 Word Processing 2-2-0-0-3
- OST 184 Records Management 2-2-0-0-3
- OST 289 Administrative Office Mgt 2-2-0-0-3

Semester Total  9

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM  46

Office Administration (C25370)  
Certificate

- BUS 125 Personal Finance 3-0-0-0-3
- OST 131 Keyboarding 1-2-0-0-2
- OST 137 Office Software Applications 2-2-0-0-3
- OST 184 Records Management 2-2-0-0-3
- OST 286 Professional Development 3-0-0-0-3
- WEB 110 Internet/Web Fundamentals 2-2-0-0-3

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM  17

Phlebotomy (45600)  
Certificate

The Phlebotomy curriculum prepares individuals to obtain blood and other specimens for the purpose of laboratory analysis.

Coursework includes proper specimen collection and handling, communication skills, and maintaining patient data.

Graduates may qualify for employment in hospitals, clinics, physicians’ offices, and other health care settings and may be eligible for national certification as phlebotomy technicians.

Phlebotomy (C45600)  
Certificate
- PBT 100 Phlebotomy Technology 5-2-0-0-6
- PBT 101 Phlebotomy Practicum 0-0-0-0-3
- PSY 150 General Psychology 3-0-0-0-3

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM  12

Practical Nursing (45660)  
Diploma

The Practical Nursing curriculum prepares individuals with the knowledge and skills to provide nursing care to children and adults. Students will participate in assessment, planning, implementing, and evaluating nursing care.

Graduates are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-PN) which is required for practice as a Licensed Practical Nurse. Employment opportunities include hospitals, rehabilitation/long term care/home health facilities, clinics, and physicians’ offices. This program has selective admissions requirements. Contact Student Services for information.

Practical Nursing (D45660)  
Diploma

Summer Semester
- #BIO 163 Basic Anatomy & Physiology 4-2-0-0-5
- ENG 111 Expository Writing 3-0-0-0-3
- #PSY 110 Life Span Development 3-0-0-0-3

Semester Total  11

Fall Semester
- NUR 101 Practical Nursing I 7-6-6-0-11
- NUR 102AB Practical Nursing II 5-0-12-0-9
- NUR 102BB Practical Nursing II 3-0-0-0-3
- %NUR 117 Pharmacology 1-3-0-0-2

Semester Total  25

Spring Semester
- NUR 103 Practical Nursing III 6-0-12-0-10
- NUR 118 Nutrition/Diet Therapy 2-0-0-0-2

Semester Total  12

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM  48

# Must not be more than 5 years old at the start of the program.
% Must not be more than 1 year old at the start of the program.

Number Sequence: Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
Turfgrass Management Technology (15420)
Associate in Applied Science Degree/
Diploma/Certificate

These curricula are designed to prepare individuals for various careers in horticulture. Classroom instruction and practical laboratory applications of horticulture principles and practices are included in the program of study.

Course work includes plant identification, pest management, plant science and soil science. Also included are courses in sustainable plant production and management, landscaping, and operation of horticulture businesses.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions associated with nurseries, garden centers, greenhouses, landscape operations, governmental agencies/parks, golf courses, sports complexes, highway vegetation, turf maintenance companies, and private and public gardens. Graduates should also be prepared to take the North Carolina Pesticide Applicator’s Examination.

A program that focuses on turfgrass and related groundcover plants and prepares individuals to develop ornamental or recreational grasses and related products; plant, transplant, and manage grassed areas; and to produce and store turf used for transplantation. Potential course work includes instruction in applicable plant sciences, genetics of grasses, turf science, use analysis, turf management, and related economics.

Turfgrass Management Technology (A15420)
Associate in Applied Science Degree

General Education Requirements
(to be taken in any semester, pending requisite requirements)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 115</td>
<td>0-2-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 110</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CIS 115</td>
<td>2-3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 110</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COM 231</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENG 114</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 140</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and MAT 140A</td>
<td>0-2-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total: 20

Fall Semester #1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOR 160</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR 162</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRF 110</td>
<td>3-2-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total: 10

Spring Semester #1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOR 134</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR 164</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR 166</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR 168</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total: 8

Summer Semester #1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COE 112</td>
<td>0-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total: 2

Fall Semester #2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOR 112</td>
<td>2-3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRF 120</td>
<td>2-4-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRF 152</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRF 230</td>
<td>1-2-0-0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRF 240</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total: 15

Spring Semester #2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOR 257</td>
<td>1-3-0-0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR 273</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRF 210</td>
<td>1-4-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRF 260</td>
<td>3-2-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total: 12

TURFGRASS MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY (D15420)
Diploma

General Education Requirements
(to be taken in any semester, pending requisite requirements)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 140</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and MAT 140A</td>
<td>0-2-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total: 7

Fall Semester #1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOR 160</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR 162</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRF 110</td>
<td>3-2-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRF 120</td>
<td>2-4-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRF 152</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRF 230</td>
<td>1-2-0-0-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total: 19

Spring Semester #1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOR 164</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR 166</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRF 210</td>
<td>1-4-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRF 260</td>
<td>3-2-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total: 13

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 39

Note: See Humanities/Fine Arts Electives and Social/Behavioral Sciences Electives for a complete listing of eligible courses.

Students planning to transfer to UNCW (or any other UNC System institution) must substitute MAT-171 & MAT-171A for MAT-140 & MAT-140A.

Number Sequence: Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
Turfgrass Management Technology (C15420)
Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOR 160</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR 162</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR-166</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRF 110</td>
<td>3-2-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 13

Welding Technology (C50420)
Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLD 110</td>
<td>1-3-0-0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 115ABSMAW (Stick) Plate</td>
<td>1-5-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 131</td>
<td>2-6-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLD 115BBSMAW (Stick) Plate</td>
<td>1-4-0-0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 121 GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate</td>
<td>2-6-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 141 Symbols &amp; Specifications</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 9

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 18

Welding Technology (D50420)
Diploma

Fall Semester #1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 115</td>
<td>0-2-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 110</td>
<td>1-3-0-0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 115ABSMAW (Stick) Plate</td>
<td>1-5-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 131</td>
<td>2-6-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 13

Spring Semester #1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFT 151</td>
<td>2-3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 110</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 115BBSMAW (Stick) Plate</td>
<td>1-4-0-0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 121</td>
<td>2-6-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 141</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 15

Fall Semester #2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLD 117</td>
<td>1-4-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 122</td>
<td>1-6-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 215</td>
<td>1-9-0-0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 261</td>
<td>1-3-0-0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 262</td>
<td>2-2-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total 15

TOTAL CREDITS FOR PROGRAM 43
## Elective Courses for Associate in Applied Science Degrees

### Humanities & Fine Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 121</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>0-6-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 131</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>0-6-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 171</td>
<td>Computer Art I</td>
<td>0-6-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 240</td>
<td>Painting I</td>
<td>0-6-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Dance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN 110</td>
<td>Dance Appreciation</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Drama

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 112</td>
<td>Literature of the Theatre</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 130</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
<td>0-6-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 115</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 160</td>
<td>Introduction to Film</td>
<td>2-2-0-0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### *Literature*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 125</td>
<td>Creative Writing I</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 131</td>
<td>Intro to Literature</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 210</td>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Intro to Ethics</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Religion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 110</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 211</td>
<td>Intro to Old Testament</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 212</td>
<td>Intro to New Testament</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 221</td>
<td>Religion in America</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Social & Behavioral Sciences

#### Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 210</td>
<td>General Anthropology</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 220</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 221</td>
<td>Comparative Cultures</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Economics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 151</td>
<td>Survey of Economics</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Prin of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Prin of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 111</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 112</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 130</td>
<td>General Physical Geography</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 115</td>
<td>Intro to Global History</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 121</td>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 122</td>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 221</td>
<td>African-American History</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 226</td>
<td>The Civil War</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 236</td>
<td>North Carolina History</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Political Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 130</td>
<td>State &amp; Local Government</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 210</td>
<td>Comparative Government</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 220</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 110</td>
<td>Life Span Development</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Intro to Sociology</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 213</td>
<td>Sociology of the Family</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 225</td>
<td>Social Diversity</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 240</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ECON 151, ECO 251, and ECO 252 are not electives in the Accounting and Business Administration programs.**

---

*ENG 112 or ENG 114 is a corequisite for ENG 125 and ENG 131 and is a prerequisite to all other Literature courses.*
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Course Numbering System

Course designations consist of a three-letter course prefix followed by a three-digit number. The course number is followed by the title of the course. Course titles are followed by a sequence of five numbers (formatted as 0-0-0-0-0):

- class lecture hours per week
- lab hours per week
- clinical or shop hours per week
- work experience hours per week, and
- semester-hour credits (SHC) earned when the course is successfully completed.

Developmental education courses have numbers between 010-095. Examples: ENG 085, DMA 050. All associate degree, diploma, and certificate curriculum courses have numbers between 100-299. Examples: AQU 111, COS 271, ENG 112, NUR 101, SOC 210.

Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA) Courses

College Transfer courses are identified in course descriptions with the statements: “This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation agreement general education core requirement.” or “This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.” These courses, listed in the “College Transfer Programs” section of this catalog, are approved for transfer to the 16 universities of The University of North Carolina System.

Prerequisites and Corequisites

Many courses have prerequisites--other courses that must be completed prior to enrollment. For example, a student must complete PSY 150 before enrolling in PSY 241; ACC 120 is a prerequisite for BUS 225.

Many courses have developmental English, mathematics, or reading course prerequisites: for example, ENG 095 before ENG 111; DMA 010, 020, 030, 040, and 050 before MAT 140/140A; ENG 095 before HIS 131. To gain admission to the curriculum courses, students must either pass the appropriate developmental prerequisites or make appropriate scores on the ASSET, COMPASS or ACCUPLACER diagnostic and placement inventories that measure skills in English, mathematics, and reading.

Most College Transfer courses have as minimum prerequisites, ENG 095 or appropriate ASSET, COMPASS or ACCUPLACER placement and diagnostic scores. Science, accounting, computer science, and economics courses have math course prerequisites.

Corequisites are courses that are generally taken at the same time as other related courses--for example, BIO 140 with BIO 140A and CHM 131 with CHM 131A. MAT 140 and MAT 140A must be taken together.

Number Sequence: Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours

State mandated prerequisites cannot be waived. If the occasion arises in which a local prerequisite should be waived prior to a student registering for a course, the program director, Dean, and Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs must approve the waiver in writing. If a course affects more than one division, written approval may be necessary from more than one program director before the student registers for that course.

Note: Courses may not be offered every semester. Certain courses are normally offered only one semester each year and may be part of a two or three course sequence. For instance, MAT 271 and PHY 151 will only typically be offered in the fall semester and MAT 272 and PHY 152 will only typically be offered in the spring semester. Thus, students need to plan ahead. All classes are subject to minimum enrollment requirements and availability of instructors.

ACADEMIC RELATED (ACA)

ACA 085 Improving Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course is designed to improve academic study skills and introduce resources that will complement developmental courses and engender success in college-level courses. Topics include basic study skills, note-taking strategies, test-taking techniques, library skills, personal improvement strategies, goal-setting, and learning resources. Upon completion, students should be able to apply techniques learned to improve performance in college-level classes.

ACA 115 Success & Study Skills 0-2-0-0-1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course provides an orientation to the campus resources and academic skills necessary to achieve educational objectives. Emphasis is placed on an exploration of facilities and services, study skills, library skills, self-assessment, wellness, goal-setting, and critical thinking. Upon completion, students should be able to manage their learning experiences to successfully meet educational goals.

ACA 122 College Transfer Success 1-0-0-0-1
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: None

This course provides information and strategies necessary to develop clear academic and professional goals beyond the community college experience. Topics include the CAA, college culture, career exploration, gathering information on senior institutions, strategic planning, critical thinking, and communications skills for a successful academic transition. Upon completion, students should be able to develop an academic plan to transition successfully to senior institutions. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.
ACCOUNTING (ACC)

ACC 120  Prin of Financial Acct  3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: ENG 095 and MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050
Corequisites: None
This course introduces business decision-making accounting information systems. Emphasis is placed on analyzing, summarizing, reporting, and interpreting financial information. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare financial statements, understand the role of financial information in decision-making and address ethical considerations.

This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

ACC 121  Prin of Managerial Acct  3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: ACC 120
Corequisites: None
This course includes a greater emphasis on managerial and cost accounting skills. Emphasis is placed on managerial accounting concepts for external and internal analysis, reporting and decision-making. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret transactions relating to managerial concepts including product-costing systems.

This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

ACC 122  Prin of Financial Acct II  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ACC 120
Corequisites: None
This course provides additional instruction in the financial accounting concepts and procedures introduced in ACC 120. Emphasis is placed on the analysis of specific balance sheet accounts, with in-depth instruction of the accounting principles applied to these accounts. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data, prepare journal entries, and prepare reports in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles.

ACC 130  Business Income Taxes  2-2-0-3
Prerequisites: ACC 120
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the relevant laws governing business and fiduciary income taxes. Topics include tax law relating to business organizations, electronic research and methodologies, and the use of technology for the preparation of business tax returns. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze basic tax scenarios, research applicable tax law, and complete various business tax forms.

ACC 150  Acct Software Applications  1-2-0-2
Prerequisites: ACC 120
Corequisites: None
This course introduces microcomputer applications related to accounting systems. Topics include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, and correcting, adjusting, and closing entries. Upon completion, students should be able to use a computer accounting package to solve accounting problems.

ACC 180  Practices in Bookkeeping  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ACC 120
Corequisites: None
This course provides advanced instruction in bookkeeping and record-keeping functions. Emphasis is placed on mastering adjusting entries, correction of errors, depreciation, payroll, and inventory. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct all key bookkeeping functions for small business.

ACC 215  Ethics in Accounting  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ACC 121
Corequisites: None
This course introduces students to professional codes of conduct and ethics adopted by professional associations and state licensing boards for accountants, auditors, and fraud examiners. Topics include research and discussions of selected historical and contemporary ethical cases and issues as they relate to accounting and business. Upon completion, students should be able to apply codes, interpret facts and circumstances, as they relate to accounting firms and business activities.

ACC 220  Intermediate Accounting I  3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: ACC 120 and ACC 122
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of the study of accounting principles with in-depth coverage of theoretical concepts and financial statements. Topics include generally accepted accounting principles and an extensive analyses of financial statements. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the conceptual framework underlying financial accounting, including the application of financial standards.

ACC 221  Intermediate Accounting II  3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: ACC 220
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of ACC 220. Emphasis is placed on special problems which may include leases, bonds, investments, ratio analyses, present value applications, accounting changes, and corrections. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE (ASL)

ASL 111  Elementary ASL I  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: ASL 181
This course introduces the fundamental elements of American Sign Language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic expressive and receptive skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to expressive American Sign Language and demonstrate cultural awareness.

This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.
ASL 112 Elementary ASL 2 3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ASL 111
Corequisites: ASL 182
This course is a continuation of ASL 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of American Sign Language in a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of expressive and receptive skills. Upon completion, the students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing accuracy to expressive American Sign Language and demonstrate cultural awareness. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

ASL 181 ASL Lab I 0-2-0-1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: ASL 111
This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of American Sign Language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic expressive and receptive skills through the use of supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to expressive American Sign Language and demonstrate cultural awareness. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

ASL 182 ASL Lab 2 0-2-0-1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: ASL 112
This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of American Sign Language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic expressive and receptive skills through the use of supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to expressive American Sign Language and demonstrate cultural awareness. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

ANT 210 General Anthropology 3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the physical, archaeological, linguistic, and ethnological fields of anthropology. Topics include human origins, genetic variations, archaeology, linguistics, primatology, and contemporary cultures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the four major fields of anthropology. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

ANT 220 Cultural Anthropology 3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the nature of human culture. Emphasis is placed on cultural theory, methods of fieldwork, and cross-cultural comparisons in the areas of ethnology, language, and the cultural past. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic cultural processes and how cultural data are collected and analyzed. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

ANT 221 Comparative Cultures 3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: None
This course provides an ethnographic survey of societies around the world covering their distinctive cultural characteristics and how these relate to cultural change. Emphasis is placed on the similarities and differences in social institutions such as family, economics, politics, education, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of a variety of cultural adaptive strategies. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

AQUACULTURE (AQU)

AQU 111 Aquaculture I 3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the basic principles of fish and shellfish production. Topics include site selection; water quality; nutrition and feeding; management of diseases and parasites; genetics and breeding; and harvest, transport and marketing. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the natural conditions and management practices necessary to produce a crop of fish or shellfish.

AQU 112 Aquaculture II 3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the specific culture techniques used in the production of a variety of aquatic species. Emphasis is placed on species of economic importance in North Carolina, especially channel catfish, hybrid striped bass, rainbow trout, crawfish, clams, and oysters. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the various culture methods and prepare a production plan for each of the species covered.

AQU 161 Aquaculture Practicum I 0-3-0-1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides students with practical hands-on experience in fish/shellfish farming. Emphasis is placed on introductory concepts involved in daily management. Upon completion, students should be able to perform routine duties associated with the daily management of a fish/shellfish production facility.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AQU 162</td>
<td>Aquaculture Practicum II</td>
<td>0-3-0-1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide students with basic hands-on experience in fish/shellfish production. Emphasis is placed on the specialized culture techniques used to produce a variety of species of fish/shellfish. Upon completion, students should be able to complete the various tasks associated with the production of various species of fish/shellfish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQU 163</td>
<td>Aquaculture Practicum III</td>
<td>0-3-0-1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide students with basic hands-on experience in fish/shellfish production. Emphasis is placed on the special problems associated with fish/shellfish production during the critical warm summer season. Upon completion, students should be able to address the various problems associated with warm season fish/shellfish production.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQU 164</td>
<td>Aquaculture Practicum IV</td>
<td>0-3-0-1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide students with advanced hands-on experience in fish/shellfish production. Emphasis is placed on advanced topics in aquaculture, including nutrition, diseases, and genetics and breeding. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize nutritional and pathogenic diseases and should be proficient at selecting brood organisms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQU 165</td>
<td>Aquaculture Practicum V</td>
<td>0-3-0-1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide students with advanced hands-on experience in fish/shellfish production. Emphasis is placed on facility design, construction and maintenance. Upon completion, students should be able to design, construct and maintain a variety of aquaculture production facilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQU 166</td>
<td>Aquaculture Practicum VI</td>
<td>0-3-0-1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide students with advanced hands-on experience in fish/shellfish production. Emphasis is placed on water quality management in aquaculture. Upon completion, students should be proficient in the management of water quality in a variety of aquaculture production facilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQU 210</td>
<td>Limnology &amp; Water Quality</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
<td>BIO 111 and CHM 151</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces the ecosystem dynamics of freshwater lakes and ponds. Topics include the physical, chemical, and biological aspects of standing water bodies with emphasis on practical management. Upon completion, students should be able to collect and analyze data and develop an appropriate management plan for a freshwater pond or lake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQU 215</td>
<td>Algae Culture</td>
<td>2-3-0-3</td>
<td>BIO 111 and CHM 151</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers the specific techniques used in the process of propagating various species of marine and freshwater algae. Topics include media preparation and culture on a scale ranging from the research laboratory to commercial production. Upon completion, students should be able to start, maintain and scale up cultures of algae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQU 220</td>
<td>Aquaculture Facilities</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
<td>ENG 095 and MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers the design of facilities used in the production of fish and shellfish. Topics include pond construction, open-channel and pipe flows, motors and pumps, water wells, cage and raft construction, and flow-through and recirculating system design. Upon completion, students should be able to design a variety of aquaculture production systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQU 230</td>
<td>Fish Genetics &amp; Breeding</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers the principles of qualitative and quantitative genetics and breeding of fish and shellfish. Emphasis is placed on quantitative genetic traits that affect various production parameters, with numerous examples using commonly cultured species. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the basic principles of genetics and design appropriate breeding programs for a variety of commonly cultured species.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQU 240</td>
<td>Fish Nutrition &amp; Diseases</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces the principles of fish and shellfish nutrition and provides a background in the management of diseases and parasitic infestations. Topics include nutritional requirements of fish and shellfish, feed formulation, feeding practices, viral diseases, bacterial diseases, parasites, and medication and disease prevention. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the principles of nutrition and identify and control microbial and parasitic diseases of fish and shellfish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQU 251</td>
<td>Hatchery Management I</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
<td>BIO 111 and CHM 151</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces the basic principles of fish and shellfish hatchery management. Topics include the basic chemical, physical, and biological requirements for the propagation of a variety of commonly cultured fish, crustaceans, and mollusks. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the environment tolerances and preferences for reproduction of a variety of cultured species.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AQU 255  Invertebrate Culture  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: BIO 111 and BIO 112
Corequisites: None
This course introduces techniques used in the culture of a variety of species of freshwater and marine invertebrates. Topics include culture of aquatic invertebrates for a variety of purposes: as live food for larval fish, for human consumption, and for the pharmaceutical industry. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss propagation techniques for a variety of invertebrate species used in diverse applications.

AQU 260  Aquariology  2-3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: BIO 110 and AQU 111
Corequisites: None
This course provides students with a broad background in the diseases, nutrition, genetics and breeding of aquarium and ornamental fishes. Topics include major viral, bacterial and fungal diseases, basic nutritional requirements, and genetics and breeding practices for major aquarium and ornamental fish species. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize disease symptoms, develop a feeding program, and develop a breeding program for a variety of ornamental fishes.

AQU 270  Water Gardens  2-3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides students with a broad background in the design, construction, maintenance and management of water gardens. Topics include waterscape design, pumps and plumbing, wiring, selection of plants and animals, water quality management, and pest management. Upon completion, students should be able to design, construct, and maintain water gardens with a variety of shapes, sizes and degrees of biological complexity.

AQU 280  Aquaculture Project  0-6-0-0-3
Prerequisites: AQU 112
Corequisites: None
This course provides the student with an opportunity to complete an individualized project in the study of aquaculture, designed by the instructor. Emphasis is placed on the application of aquaculture principles to a topic of interest to the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate specialized knowledge of an advanced topic in aquaculture.

ART (ART)

ART 111  Art Appreciation  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: ENG 095
This course introduces the origins and historical development of art. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of design principles to various art forms, including but not limited to, sculpture, painting, and architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze a variety of artistic styles, periods, and media.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

ART 114  Art History Survey I  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: None
This course covers the development of art forms from ancient times to the Renaissance. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

ART 115  Art History Survey II  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: None
This course covers the development of art forms from the Renaissance to the present. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

ART 121  Two-Dimensional Design  0-6-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the elements and principles of design as applied to two-dimensional art. Emphasis is placed on the structural elements, the principles of visual organization, and the theories of color mixing and interaction. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and use critical and analytical approaches as they apply to two-dimensional visual art. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

ART 131  Drawing I  0-6-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the language of drawing and the use of various drawing materials. Emphasis is placed on drawing techniques, media, and graphic principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of graphic forms and various drawing processes. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

ART 171  Computer Art I  0-6-0-0-3
Prerequisites: MAT 060 or DMA 010, 020 and 030
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the use of the computer as a tool for solving visual problems. Emphasis is placed on fundamentals of computer literacy and design through bit-mapped image manipulation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of paint programs, printers, and scanners to capture, manipulate, and output images. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 240</td>
<td>Painting I</td>
<td>0-6-0-3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces the language of painting and the use of various painting materials. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and use of various painting techniques, media, and color principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of creative processes directed toward the development of expressive form. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 264</td>
<td>Digital Photography I</td>
<td>1-4-0-3</td>
<td>MAT 060 or DMA 010, 020 and 030</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces digital photographic equipment, theory and processes. Emphasis is placed on camera operation, composition, computer photo manipulation and creative expression. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully expose, digitally manipulate, and print a well-conceived composition. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 265</td>
<td>Digital Photography II</td>
<td>1-4-0-3</td>
<td>ART 264</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course provides exploration of the concepts and processes of photo manipulation through complex composite images, special effects, color balancing and image/text integration. Emphasis is placed on creating a personal vision and style. Upon completion, students should be able to produce well-executed images using a variety of photographic and photo manipulative approaches. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 271</td>
<td>Computer Art II</td>
<td>0-6-0-3</td>
<td>ART 171</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course includes advanced computer imaging techniques. Emphasis is placed on creative applications of digital technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate command of computer systems and applications to express their personal vision. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 275</td>
<td>Intro to Commercial Art</td>
<td>0-6-0-3</td>
<td>MAT 060 or DMA 010, 020 and 030</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces the materials and techniques used in creative layout design for publication. Emphasis is placed on design for advertising in a variety of techniques and media including computer graphics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in manual camera-ready layout design and computer graphics literacy. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 289</td>
<td>Museum Study</td>
<td>2-2-0-3</td>
<td>ENG 095</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces research methods in the museum setting. Emphasis is placed on the chronology, styles, periods, context, and meaning in art. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the advantage of first-hand and on-site research. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>3-3-0-4</td>
<td>ENG 085</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course provides a survey of fundamental biological principles for non-science majors. Emphasis is placed on basic chemistry, cell biology, metabolism, genetics, taxonomy, evolution, ecology, diversity, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased knowledge and better understanding of biology as it applies to everyday life. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics in the AA &amp; AFA degrees. It does not satisfy the natural sciences/mathematics requirement for the AS degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>3-3-0-4</td>
<td>ENG 095 and MAT 060 or DMA 010, 020, and 030</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces the principles and concepts of biology. Emphasis is placed on basic biological chemistry, cell structure and function, metabolism and energy transformation, genetics, evolution, classification, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of life at the molecular and cellular levels. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 112</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>3-3-0-4</td>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is a continuation of BIO 111. Emphasis is placed on organisms, biodiversity, plant and animal systems, ecology, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of life at the organismal and ecological levels. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 120</td>
<td>Introductory Botany</td>
<td>3-3-0-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>BIO 110 or BIO 111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides an introduction to the classification, relationships, structure, and function of plants. Topics include reproduction and development of seed and non-seed plants, levels of organization, form and function of systems, and a survey of major taxa. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of plant form and function, including selected taxa of both seed and non-seed plants. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 130</td>
<td>Introductory Zoology</td>
<td>3-3-0-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>BIO 110 or BIO 111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides an introduction to the classification, relationships, structure, and function of major animal phyla. Emphasis is placed on levels of organization, reproduction and development, comparative systems, and a survey of selected phyla. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of animal form and function including comparative systems of selected groups. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 140</td>
<td>Environmental Biology</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>ENG 095 and MAT 060 or DMA 010, 020 and 030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>BIO 140A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course introduces environmental processes and the influence of human activities upon them. Topics include ecological concepts, population growth, natural resources, and a focus on current environmental problems from scientific, social, political, and economic perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 140A</td>
<td>Environmental Biology Lab</td>
<td>0-3-0-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>ENG 095 and MAT 060 or DMA 010, 020, 030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>BIO 140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides a laboratory component to complement BIO 140. Emphasis is placed on laboratory and field experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 143</td>
<td>Field Biology Minicourse</td>
<td>1-2-0-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>ENG 095 and MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course introduces the biological and physical components of a field environment. Emphasis is placed on a local field environment with extended field trips to other areas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the biological and physical components of the specific biological environment. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 146</td>
<td>Regional Natural History</td>
<td>3-3-0-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>ENG 095 and MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an interdisciplinary and historical analysis of the natural resources of the region. Emphasis is placed on geology, climate, forest systems, watersheds, water resources, and fish and wildlife resources of the region. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of the natural history and the integration of the natural resources of the region. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 155</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>ENG 085</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course covers the biochemistry of foods and nutrients with consideration of the physiological effects of specialized diets for specific biological needs. Topics include cultural, religious, and economic factors that influence a person's acceptance of food, as well as nutrient requirements of the various life stages. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the functions and sources of nutrients, the mechanisms of digestion, and the nutritional requirements of all age groups. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 163</td>
<td>Basic Anat. &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>4-2-0-5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>ENG 085</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides a basic study of the structure and function of the human body. Topics include a basic study of the body systems as well as an introduction to homeostasis, cells, tissues, nutrition, acid-base balance, and electrolytes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of the fundamental principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIO 168  Anatomy and Physiology I  3-3-0-0-4  
Prerequisites:  enG 095  
Corequisites:  None  
This course provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include body organization, homeostasis, cytology, histology, and the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems and special senses. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. 
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

BIO 169  Anatomy and Physiology II  3-3-0-0-4  
Prerequisites:  BIO 168  
Corequisites:  None  
This course provides a continuation of the comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems as well as metabolism, nutrition, acid-base balance, and fluid and electrolyte balance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. 
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

BIO 175  General Microbiology  2-2-0-0-3  
Prerequisites:  BIO 110, BIO 111, BIO 163 or BIO 168  
Corequisites:  None  
This course covers principles of microbiology with emphasis on microorganisms and human disease. Topics include an overview of microbiology and aspects of medical microbiology, identification and control of pathogens, disease transmission, host resistance, and immunity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of microorganisms and the disease process as well as aseptic and sterile techniques. 
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

BIO 176  Marine Biology  3-3-0-0-4  
Prerequisites:  BIO 110 or BIO 111  
Corequisites:  None  
This course covers the physical and biological components of the marine environment. Topics include major habitats, the diversity of organisms, their biology and ecology, marine productivity, and the use of marine resources by humans. Upon completion, students should be able to identify various marine habitats and organisms and to demonstrate a knowledge of their biology and ecology. 
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

BIO 243  Biotechnology  2-3-0-0-3  
Prerequisites:  BIO 111, CHM 131 or CHM 151  
Corequisites:  None  
This course provides experience in selected laboratory procedures. Topics include proper laboratory techniques in biology and chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to identify laboratory techniques and instrumentation in basic biotechnology. 
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

BIO 271  Pathophysiology  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites:  BIO 163 or BIO 169  
Corequisites:  None  
This course provides an in-depth study of human pathological processes and their effects on homeostasis. Emphasis is placed on interrelationships among organ systems in deviations from homeostasis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a detailed knowledge of pathophysiology. 
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

BIO 275  Microbiology  3-3-0-0-4  
Prerequisites:  BIO 110, BIO 111, BIO 163 or BIO 168 and MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050  
Corequisites:  None  
This course covers principles of microbiology and the impact these organisms have on man and the environment. Topics include the various groups of microorganisms, their structure, physiology, genetics, microbial pathogenicity, infectious diseases, and selected practical applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge and skills including microscopy, aseptic technique, staining, culture methods, and identification of microorganisms. 
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

BIOTECHNOLOGY (BTC)  

BTC 150  Bioethics  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites:  None  
Corequisites:  ENG-095  
This course introduces the current ethics issues surrounding the biotechnology industries. Topics will include risk assessment, the relationships between science, technology, and society, and the effects of new biotechnology products upon the natural world. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge and critical thinking skills in decision-making related to bioethical issues.
This course introduces the basic skills and knowledge necessary in a biological or chemical laboratory. Emphasis is placed on good manufacturing practices, safety, solution preparation, and equipment operation and maintenance following standard operating procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and perform basic laboratory procedures using labware, solutions, and equipment according to prescribed protocols.

This course covers the basic principles of genetics. Topics will include Mendelian inheritance, gene mapping, molecular genetics, regulation of gene expression, population genetics, quantitative genetics, and the genetics of cancer. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a broad understanding of genetics and the principles of heredity.

This course is designed to introduce biotechnology as it pertains to the marine environment: its unique characteristics, its promise, and the challenges it presents for industry. Topics include bioremediation, drug discovery and development, genomics, proteomics, biomaterials, bioengineering, mariculture and public policy. Upon completion, students should be able to research, develop, and market a marine bioproduct.

This course covers the principles and practices of modern immunology, including the interactions between the various cellular and chemical components of the immune response. Topics include antigens, humoral immunity, cellular immunity, complement, immunological assays, and hybridoma use and production. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the immune response, perform immunological assays, and make monoclonal antibody-producing hybridomas.

This course provides an opportunity to pursue an individual laboratory project in biotechnology. Emphasis is placed on developing, performing, and maintaining records of a project in a specific area of interest. Upon completion, students should be able to complete the project with accurate records and demonstrate an understanding of the process.

This course provides a survey of the business world. Topics include the basic principles and practices of contemporary business. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of business concepts as a foundation for studying other business subjects. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

This course introduces the ethics and legal framework of business. Emphasis is placed on contracts, negotiable instruments, Uniform Commercial Code, and the working of the court systems. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical issues and laws covered to selected business decision-making situations. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.
BUS 121 Business Math 2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: MAT 060 or DMA 010, 020 and 030
Corequisites: None
This course covers fundamental mathematical operations and their application to business problems. Topics include payroll, pricing, interest and discount, commission, taxes, and other pertinent uses of mathematics in the field of business. Upon completion, students should be able to apply mathematical concepts to business.

BUS 125 Personal Finance 3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides a study of individual and family financial decisions. Emphasis is placed on building useful skills in buying, managing finances, increasing resources, and coping with current economic conditions. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a personal financial plan.

BUS 137 Principles of Management 3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: ENG 095
This course is designed to be an overview of the major functions of management. Emphasis is placed on planning, organizing, controlling, directing, and communicating. Upon completion, students should be able to work as contributing members of a team utilizing these functions of management. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

BUS 153 Human Resource Mgmt 3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: ENG 095
This course introduces the functions of personnel/human resource management within an organization. Topics include equal opportunity and the legal environment, recruitment and selection, performance appraisal, employee development, compensation planning, and employee relations. Upon completion, students should be able to anticipate and resolve human resource concerns.

BUS 225 Business Finance 2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ACC 120
Corequisites: None
This course provides an overview of business financial management. Emphasis is placed on financial statement analysis, time value of money, management of cash flow, risk and return, and sources of financing. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply the principles of financial management.

BUS 240 Business Ethics 3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces contemporary and controversial ethical issues that face the business community. Topics include moral reasoning, moral dilemmas, law and morality, equity, justice and fairness, ethical standards, and moral development. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their moral responsibilities and obligations as members of the workforce and society.

BUS 260 Business Communication 3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 111
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to develop skills in writing business communications. Emphasis is placed on business reports, correspondence, and professional presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively in the workplace.

BUS 280 REAL Small Business 4-0-0-0-4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces hands-on techniques and procedures for planning and opening a small business, including the personal qualities needed for entrepreneurship. Emphasis is placed on market research, finance, time management, and day-to-day activities of owning/operating a small business. Upon completion, students should be able to write and implement a viable business plan and seek funding.

CIVIL ENGINEERING and GEOMATICS (CEG)

CEG 111 Intro to GIS and GNSS 2-4-0-0-4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the methods and techniques used in the Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) professions. Emphasis is placed on data collection and mapping using GIS software. Upon completion, students should be able to use GNSS technologies to collect field data and create GIS maps.

CEG 211 Hydrology & Erosion Ctrl 2-3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: TAKE 3 CREDITS: MAT 080, MAT 120, MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171
Corequisites: None
This course introduces basic engineering principles and characteristics of hydrology, erosion and sediment control. Topics include stormwater runoff, gravity pipe flow, open channel flow, low impact development (LID), erosion control devices and practices. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and design gravitational drainage structures, identify LID and erosion control elements, and prepare a stormwater drainage plan.

CEG 230 Subdivision Plan. & Design 1-6-0-0-3
Prerequisites: CEG 211, DFT 151 and SRV 111
Corequisites: None
This course covers the planning and design concepts related to subdivisions including analysis of development standards, engineering, and the creation of CAD drawings. Topics include applicable codes, lot creation, roadway system layout, stormwater drainage, low impact development (LID) concepts, and related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of subdivision plans.
## CHEMISTRY (CHM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemistry</td>
<td>3-0-0-3</td>
<td>ENG 095 and MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050</td>
<td>CHM 131A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131A</td>
<td>Intro to Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>0-3-0-1</td>
<td>ENG 095 and MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050</td>
<td>CHM 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 132</td>
<td>Organic and Biochemistry</td>
<td>3-3-0-4</td>
<td>CHM 131 and CHM 131A or CHM 151</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3-3-0-4</td>
<td>ENG 095 and MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 152</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3-3-0-4</td>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 251</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3-3-0-4</td>
<td>CHM 152</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 252</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3-3-0-4</td>
<td>CHM 251</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## INFORMATION SYSTEMS (CIS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>2-2-0-3</td>
<td>ENG 085 and MAT 060 or DMA 010, 020 and 030</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Number Sequence:** Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
CIS 115  Intro to Prog & Logic  2-3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095 and MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050
Corequisites:  None
This course introduces computer programming and problem solving in a structured program logic environment. Topics include language syntax, data types, program organization, problem solving methods, algorithm design, and logic control structures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage files with operating system commands, use top-down algorithm design, and implement algorithmic solutions in a programming language.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics (Quantitative Option).

CIS 162  MM Presentation Software  2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: CIS 110
Corequisites:  None
This course is designed to integrate visual and audio resources using presentation software in a simple interactive multimedia project. Emphasis is placed upon design and audience considerations, general prototyping, and handling of media resources. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an original interactive multimedia presentation implementing all of these resources in a professional manner.

CIV 125  Civil/Surveying CAD  1-6-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  None
Corequisites:  None
This course introduces civil/surveying computer-aided drafting (CAD) software. Topics include drawing, editing, and dimensioning commands; plotting; and other related civil/surveying topics. Upon completion, students should be able to produce civil/surveying drawings using CAD software.

CJC 100  Basic Law Enforcement Training  9-30-0-0-19
Prerequisites: ENG 085 (Reading level only)
Corequisites:  None
This course covers the basic skills and knowledge needed for entry-level employment as a law enforcement officer in North Carolina. Topics are divided into general units of study: Legal, patrol duties, law enforcement communications, investigations, practical application and sheriff-specific. Upon successful completion, the student will be able to demonstrate competence in topics and areas required for the state comprehensive certification examination. This is a certificate-level course.

CJC 111  Intro to Criminal Justice  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites:  None
This course introduces the components and processes of the criminal justice system. Topics include history, structure, functions, and philosophy of the criminal justice system and their relationship to life in our society. Upon completion, Students should be able to define and describe the major system components and their interrelationships and evaluate career options.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

CJC 121  Law Enforcement Ops.  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites:  None
This course introduces fundamental law enforcement operations. Topics include the contemporary evolution of law enforcement operations and related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to explain theories, practices, and issues related to law enforcement operations.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

CJC 141  Corrections  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites:  None
This course covers the history, major philosophies, components, and current practices and problems of the field of corrections. Topics include historical evolution, functions of the various components, alternatives to incarceration, treatment programs, inmate control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the various components, processes, and functions of the correctional system.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

COE 111  Co-op Work Experience I  0-0-0-10-1
Prerequisites: Departmental Approval
Corequisites:  None
This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COE 112  Co-op Work Experience I  0-0-0-20-2
Prerequisites: Departmental Approval
Corequisites:  None
This course provides work experience with a college approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.
COMMENTS (COM)

COM 110 Introduction to Comm. 3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: None
This course provides an overview of the basic concepts of communication and the skills necessary to communicate in various contexts. Emphasis is placed on communication theories and techniques used in interpersonal group, public, intercultural, and mass communication situations. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and illustrate the forms and purposes of human communication in a variety of contexts.

COM 120 Intro Interpersonal Comm 3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the practices and principles of interpersonal communication in both dyadic and group settings. Emphasis is placed on the communication process, perception, listening, self-disclosure, speech apprehension, ethics, nonverbal communication, conflict, power, and dysfunctional communication relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate interpersonal communication skills, apply basic principles of group discussion, and manage conflict in interpersonal communication situations.

COM 231 Public Speaking 3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: None
This course provides instruction and experience in preparation and delivery of speeches within a public setting and group discussion. Emphasis is placed on research, preparation, delivery, and evaluation of informative, persuasive, and special occasion public speaking. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and deliver well-organized speeches and participate in group discussion with appropriate audiovisual support.

COMMUNICATIONS (COM)

COS 111 Cosmetology Concepts I 4-0-0-4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: COS 112
This course introduces basic cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, first aid, sanitation, bacteriology, anatomy, diseases and disorders, hygiene, product knowledge, chemistry, ethics, manicures, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

COS 112 Salon I 0-24-0-0-8
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: COS 111
This course introduces basic salon services. Topics include scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, permanent waving, pressing, relaxing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate salon services.

COS 113 Cosmetology Concepts II 4-0-0-4
Prerequisites: COS 111 and COS 112
Corequisites: COS 114
This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, chemistry, manicuring, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

COS 114 Salon II 0-24-0-8
Prerequisites: COS 111 and COS 112
Corequisites: COS 113
This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.

COS 115 Cosmetology Concepts III 4-0-0-4
Prerequisites: COS 111
Corequisites: COS 116
This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, salon management, salesmanship, skin care, electricity/light therapy, wigs, thermal hair styling, lash and brow tinting, superfluous hair removal, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

COS 116 Salon III 0-12-0-4
Prerequisites: COS 112
Corequisites: COS 115
This course provides comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level of skin care, manicuring, scalp treatments, shampooing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.

COS 117 Cosmetology Concepts IV 2-0-0-2
Prerequisites: COS 113
Corequisites: COS 118
This course covers advanced cosmetology concepts. Topics include chemistry and hair structure, advanced cutting and design, and an overview of all cosmetology concepts in preparation for the licensing examination. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these cosmetology concepts and meet program completion requirements.

Number Sequence: Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**COS 118** Salon IV 0-21-0-0-7  
**Prerequisites:** COS 112  
**Corequisites:** COS 117  
This course provides advanced experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on efficient and competent delivery of all salon services in preparation for the licensing examination and employment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology Licensing Examination and meet entry-level employment requirements.

**COS 119** Esthetics Concepts I 2-0-0-0-2  
**Prerequisites:** None  
**Corequisites:** COS 120  
This course covers the concepts of esthetics. Topics include orientation, anatomy, physiology, hygiene, sterilization, first aid, chemistry, basic dermatology, and professional ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts of esthetics and meet course requirements.

**COS 120** Esthetics Salon I 0-18-0-0-6  
**Prerequisites:** None  
**Corequisites:** COS 119  
This course covers the techniques of esthetics in a comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include client consultation, facials, body treatments, hair removal, make-up applications, and color analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate esthetic services on clients in a salon setting.

**COS 121** Manicure/Nail Technology I 4-6-0-0-6  
**Prerequisites:** None  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course covers techniques of nail technology, hand and arm massage, and recognition of nail diseases and disorders. Topics include OSHA/safety, sanitation, bacteriology, product knowledge, salesmanship, manicures, artificial applications, pedicures, massage, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently perform nail care, including manicures, pedicures, massage, decorating, and artificial applications in a salon setting.

**COS 125** Esthetics Concepts II 2-0-0-0-2  
**Prerequisites:** None  
**Corequisites:** COS 126  
This course covers more comprehensive esthetics concepts. Topics include nutrition, business management, make-up, and color analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the advanced esthetics concepts and meet course requirements.

**COS 126** Esthetics Salon II 0-18-0-0-6  
**Prerequisites:** None  
**Corequisites:** COS 125  
This course provides experience in a simulated esthetics setting. Topics include machine facials, aromatherapy, massage therapy, electricity, and apparatus. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology licensing examination for Estheticians.

**COS 222** Manicure/Nail Tech II 4-6-0-0-6  
**Prerequisites:** COS 121  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course covers advanced techniques of nail technology and hand and arm massage. Topics include OSHA/safety, product knowledge, customer service, salesmanship, artificial applications, nail art, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence necessary for the licensing examination, including advanced nail care, artificial enhancements, and decorations.

**COS 223** Contemp Hair Coloring 1-3-0-0-2  
**Prerequisites:** COS 111, COS 112, COS 115 and COS 116  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course covers basic color concepts, hair coloring problems, and application techniques. Topics include color theory, terminology, contemporary techniques, product knowledge, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify a client's color needs and safely and competently perform color applications and correct problems.

**COS 224** Trichology & Chemistry 1-3-0-0-2  
**Prerequisites:** COS 111 and COS 112  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course is a study of hair and the interaction of applied chemicals. Emphasis is placed on pH actions and the reactions and effects of chemical ingredients. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of chemical terminology, pH testing, and chemical reactions on hair.

**COS 240** Contemporary Design 1-3-0-0-2  
**Prerequisites:** COS 111, COS 112, COS 115 and COS 116  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course covers methods and techniques for contemporary designs. Emphasis is placed on contemporary designs and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and apply techniques associated with contemporary design.

**COS 251** Manicure Instr Concepts 8-0-0-0-8  
**Prerequisites:** NC cosmetologist or manicurist license  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course introduces manicuring instructional concepts. Topics include orientation, theories of education, unit planning, daily lesson planning, laboratory management, student assessment, record keeping, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify theories of education, develop lesson plans, demonstrate supervision techniques, and assess student classroom performance.
COS 252  Manicure Instr Practicum  0-15-0-0-5  
Prerequisites: NC cosmetologist or manicurist license  
Corequisites:  COS 251  
This course covers supervisory and instructional skills for teaching manicuring students in a laboratory setting. Topics include demonstrations of services, supervision, student assessment, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the areas covered by the Manicuring Instructor Licensing Examination and meet program completion requirements.

COS 253  Esthetics Ins Concepts I  6-15-0-0-11  
Prerequisites: NC cosmetologist or esthetics license  
Corequisites:  None  
This course introduces esthetic instructional concepts and skills. Topics include orientation, theories of education, unit planning, daily lesson plans, laboratory management, student assessment in a laboratory setting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate esthetic services and instruct and objectively assess student performance in a classroom setting.

COS 254  Esthetic Ins Concepts II  6-15-0-0-11  
Prerequisites:  COS 253  
Corequisites:  None  
This course covers advanced esthetic instructional concepts and skills. Topics include practical demonstrations, lesson planning, lecture techniques, development and administration of assessment tools, record keeping, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competencies in the areas covered by the Esthetics Instructor Licensing examination and meet program requirements.

COS 260  Design Applications  1-3-0-0-2  
Prerequisites:  COS 111, COS 112, COS 115 and COS 116  
Corequisites:  None  
This course provides an overview of the design concepts used in cosmetology. Topics include the application of art principles and elements to artistically design hair, nails, and make-up and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge and techniques associated with design concepts.

COS 271  Instructor Concepts I  5-0-0-0-5  
Prerequisites:  Cosmetology license  
Corequisites:  COS 272  
This course introduces the basic cosmetology instructional concepts. Topics include orientation, theories of education, unit planning, daily lesson planning, laboratory management, student assessment, record keeping, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify theories of education, develop lesson plans, demonstrate supervisory techniques, and assess student performance in a classroom setting.

COS 272  Instructor Practicum I  0-21-0-0-7  
Prerequisites:  Cosmetology license  
Corequisites:  COS 271  
This course covers supervisory and instructional skills for teaching entry-level cosmetology students in a laboratory setting. Topics include demonstrations of services, supervision, and entry-level student assessment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate salon services and instruct and objectively assess the entry-level student.

COS 273  Instructor Concepts II  5-0-0-0-5  
Prerequisites:  COS 271 and COS 272  
Corequisites:  COS 274  
This course covers advanced cosmetology instructional concepts. Topics include practical demonstrations, lesson planning, lecture techniques, development and administration of assessment tools, record keeping, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to develop lesson plans, demonstrate supervision techniques, assess student performance in a classroom setting, and keep accurate records.

COS 274  Instructor Practicum II  0-21-0-0-7  
Prerequisites:  COS 271 and COS 272  
Corequisites:  COS 273  
This course is designed to develop supervisory and instructional skills for teaching advanced cosmetology students in a laboratory setting. Topics include practical demonstrations, supervision, and advanced student assessment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the areas covered by the Instructor Licensing Examination and meet program completion requirements.

CSC 120  Computing Fundamentals I  3-2-0-0-4  
Prerequisites:  MAT-080 or MAT-121 or MAT-161 or MAT-171 or MAT-175 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040, 050, 060, 070 and 080  
Corequisites:  None  
This course provides the essential foundation for the discipline of computing and a program of study in computer science, including the role of the professional. Topics include algorithm design, data abstraction, searching and sorting algorithms, and procedural programming techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, develop algorithms, specify data types, perform sorts and searches, and use an operating system.  
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.
CSC 130  Computing Fundamentals II 3-2-0-0-4
Prerequisites:  CSC 120
Corequisites:  None
This course provides in-depth coverage of the discipline of computing and the role of the professional. Topics include software design methodologies, analysis of algorithm and data structures, searching and sorting algorithms, and file organization methods. Upon completion, students should be able to use software design methodologies and choice of data structures and understand social/ethical responsibilities of the computing professional.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

CSC 134  C++ Programming  2-3-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  CIS 110
Corequisites:  None
This course introduces computer programming using the C++ programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

CSC 139  Visual BASIC Prog  2-3-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  None
Corequisites:  None
This course introduces computer programming using the Visual BASIC programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

CSC 151  JAVA Programming  2-3-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  CIS 110
Corequisites:  None
This course introduces computer programming using the JAVA programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

CSC 234  Adv C++ Programming  2-3-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  CSC 134
Corequisites:  None
This course is a continuation of CSC 134 using the C++ programming language with standard programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug and document programming solutions.

CSC 239  Adv Visual BASIC Prog  2-3-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  CSC 139
Corequisites:  None
This course is a continuation of CSC 139 using the Visual BASIC programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

CSC 289  Programming Capstone Project  1-4-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  CTS 285
Corequisites:  None
This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant programming project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, testing, presentation, and implementation. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (CTS)

CTS 120  Hardware/Software Support  2-3-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  CIS 110
Corequisites:  None
This course covers the basic hardware of a personal computer, including installation, operations and interactions with software. Topics include component identification, memory-system, peripheral installation and configuration, preventive maintenance, hardware diagnostics/repair, installation and optimization of system software, commercial programs, system configuration, and device-drivers. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate computer equipment and software, upgrade/maintain existing equipment and software, and troubleshoot/repair non-functioning personal computers.

CTS 130  Spreadsheet  2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  CIS 110 or OST 137
Corequisites:  None
This course introduces basic spreadsheet design and development. Topics include writing formulas, using functions, enhancing spreadsheets, creating charts, and printing. Upon completion, students should be able to design and print basic spreadsheets and charts.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CTS 220 Adv Hard/Software Support 2-3-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  CTS 120
Corequisites:  None
This course provides advanced knowledge and competencies in hardware and operating system technologies for computer technicians to support personal computers. Emphasis is placed on: configuring and upgrading; diagnosis and troubleshooting; as well as preventive maintenance of hardware and system software. Upon completion, students should be able to install, configure, diagnose, perform preventive maintenance, and maintain basic networking on personal computers.

CTS 285 Systems Analysis & Design 3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  CIS 115
Corequisites:  None
This course introduces established and evolving methodologies for the analysis, design, and development of an information system. Emphasis is placed on system characteristics, managing projects, prototyping, CASE/OOM tools, and systems development life cycle phases. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze a problem and design an appropriate solution using a combination of tools and techniques.

CTS 289 System Support Project 1-4-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  CTS 285
Corequisites:  None
This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant support project with minimal instructor assistance. Emphasis is placed on written and oral communication skills, project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and user training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY (DBA)

DBA 110 Database Concepts 2-3-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  CIS 110 or OST 137
Corequisites:  None
This course introduces database design and creation using a DBMS product. Emphasis is placed on data dictionaries, normalization, data integrity, data modeling, and creation of simple tables, queries, reports, and forms. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement normalized database structures by creating simple database tables, queries, reports, and forms.

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS (DMA)

FOR CURRICULUM MATHEMATICS, SEE “MAT”

DMA 010 Operations w/ Integers 0.75-0.5-0-0-1
Prerequisites:  Appropriate assessment score
Corequisites:  None
This course provides a conceptual study of integers and integer operations. Topics include integers, absolute value, exponents, square roots, perimeter and area of basic geometric figures, Pythagorean theorem, and use of the correct order of operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of pertinent concepts and principles and apply this knowledge in the evaluation of expressions.

DMA 020 Fractions & Decimals 0.75-0.5-0-0-1
Prerequisites:  DMA 010 or appropriate assessment score
Corequisites:  None
This course provides a conceptual study of the relationship between fractions and decimals and covers related problems. Topics include application of operations and solving contextual application problems, including determining the circumference and area of circles with the concept of pi. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the connections between fractions and decimals.

DMA 030 Proportion/Ratios 0.75-0.5-0-0-1
Prerequisites:  DMA 010 and DMA 020 or appropriate assessment score
Corequisites:  None
This course provides a conceptual study of the problems that are represented by rates, ratios, percent, and proportions. Topics include rates, ratios, percent, proportion, conversion of English and metric units, and applications of the geometry of similar triangles. Upon completion, students should be able to use their understanding to solve conceptual application problems.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMA 040  Expressions/Linear Equations/Linear Inequalities 0.75-0.5-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: DMA 010, DMA 020 and DMA 030 or appropriate assessment score and ENG 075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides a conceptual study of problems involving linear expressions, equations, and inequalities. Emphasis is placed on solving contextual application problems. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between simplifying expressions and solving equations and apply this knowledge to problems involving linear expressions, equations, and inequalities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 050  Graphs and Equations 0.75-0.5-0-0-1 of Lines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030 and DMA 040 or appropriate assessment score and ENG 075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides a conceptual study of problems involving graphic and algebraic representations of lines. Topics include slope, equations of lines, interpretation of basic graphs, and linear modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to solve contextual application problems and represent real-world situations as linear equations in two variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 060  Polynomial and Quadratic Applications 0.75-0.5-0-0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040 and DMA 050 or appropriate assessment score and ENG 075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides a conceptual study of problems involving graphic and algebraic representations of quadratics. Topics include basic polynomial operations, factoring polynomials, and solving polynomial equations by means of factoring. Upon completion, students should be able to find algebraic solutions to contextual problems with quadratic applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 070  Rational Expressions 0.75-0.5-0-0-1 and Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040, DMA 050 and DMA 060 or appropriate assessment score and ENG 075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides a conceptual study of problems involving graphic and algebraic representations of rational equations. Topics include simplifying and performing operations with rational expressions and equations, understanding the domain, and determining the reasonableness of an answer. Upon completion, students should be able to find algebraic solutions to contextual problems with rational applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 080  Radical Expressions 0.75-0.5-0-0-1 and Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040, DMA 050, DMA 060 and DMA 070 or appropriate assessment score and ENG 075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides a conceptual study of the manipulation of radicals and the application of radical equations to real-world problems. Topics include simplifying and performing operations with radical expressions and rational exponents, solving equations, and determining the reasonableness of an answer. Upon completion, students should be able to find algebraic solutions to contextual problems with radical applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTING (DFT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 151  CAD I 2-3-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course introduces CAD software as a drawing tool. Topics include drawing, editing, file management, and plotting. Upon completion, students should be able to produce and plot a CAD drawing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAMA/THEATRE (DRA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111  Theatre Appreciation 3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: ENG 095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides a study of the art, craft, and business of the theatre. Emphasis is placed on the audience’s appreciation of the work of the playwright, director, actor, designer, producer, and critic. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a vocabulary of theatre terms and to recognize the contributions of various theatre artists. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 112  Literature of the Theatre 3-0-0-0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: ENG 095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides a survey of dramatic works from the classical Greek through the present. Emphasis is placed on the language of drama, critical theory, and background as well as on play reading and analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to articulate, orally and in writing, their appreciation and understanding of dramatic works. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DRA 130  Acting I  0-6-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  ENG 085
Corequisites:  ENG 095
This course provides an applied study of the actor’s craft. Topics include role analysis, training the voice, and body concentration, discipline, and self-evaluation. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in an acting ensemble.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

ECONOMICS (ECO)

ECO 151  Survey of Economics  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course, for those who have not received credit for ECO 251 or 252, introduces basic concepts of micro- and macroeconomics. Topics include supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, prices and wages, money, interest rates, banking system, unemployment, inflation, taxes, government spending, and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to explain alternative solutions for economic problems faced by private and government sectors.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

ECO 251  Prin of Microeconomics  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095 and MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050
Corequisites: None
This course introduces economic analysis of individual, business, and industry choices in the market economy. Topics include the price mechanism, supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, costs and revenue, market structures, factor markets, income distribution, market failure, and government intervention. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and evaluate consumer and business alternatives in order to efficiently achieve economic objectives.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

EDUCATION (EDU)

EDU 119  Intro to Early Child Educ  4-0-0-0-4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the foundations of the elementary profession, the diverse educational settings for young children, professionalism and planning developmentally appropriate programs for all children. Topics include historical foundations, program types, career options, professionalism and creating inclusive environments and curriculum responsive to the needs of all children and families. Upon completion, students should be able to design career plans and develop schedules, environments and activities appropriate for all children.

EDU 131  Child, Family, & Comm.  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 085
Corequisites: None
This course covers the development of partnerships between culturally and linguistically diverse families, children, schools and communities. Emphasis is placed on developing skills and identifying benefits for establishing, supporting, and maintaining respectful, collaborative relationships between diverse families, programs/schools, and community agencies/resources. Upon completion, students should be able to explain appropriate relationships between families, educators, and professionals that enhance development and educational experiences of all children.

EDU 144  Child Development I  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 085
Corequisites: None
This course includes the theories of child development, needs, milestones, and factors that influence development, from conception through approximately 36 months. Emphasis is placed on developmental sequences in physical/motor, emotional/social, cognitive, and language domains and the impact of multiple influences on development and learning. Upon completion, students should be able to compare/contrast typical/atypical developmental characteristics, explain environmental factors that impact development, and identify strategies for enhancing development.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

EDU 145  Child Development II  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 085, EDU 119 and EDU 144
Corequisites: None
This course includes the theories of child development, needs, milestones, and factors that influence development, from preschool through middle childhood. Emphasis is placed on developmental sequences in physical/motor, emotional/social, cognitive, and language domains and the impact of multiple influences on development and learning. Upon completion, students should be able to compare/contrast typical/atypical developmental characteristics, explain environmental factors that impact development, and identify strategies for enhancing development.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.
EDU 146  Child Guidance  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 085  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces principles and practical techniques including the design of learning environments for providing developmentally appropriate guidance for all children, including those at risk. Emphasis is placed on observation skills, cultural influences, underlying causes of behavior, appropriate expectations, development of self control and the role of communication and guidance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate direct/indirect strategies for preventing problem behaviors, teaching appropriate/acceptable behaviors, negotiation, setting limits and recognizing at risk behaviors.  
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

EDU 151  Creative Activities  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 085 and EDU 119  
Corequisites: EDU 151A  
This course covers planning, creation and adaptation of developmentally supportive learning environments with attention to curriculum, interactions, teaching practices and learning materials. Emphasis is placed on creating and adapting integrated, meaningful, challenging and engaging developmentally supportive learning experiences in art, music, movement and dramatics for all children. Upon completion, students should be able to create, adapt, implement and evaluate developmentally supportive learning materials, experiences and environments.

EDU 151A  Creative Activities Lab  0-2-0-0-1  
Prerequisites: ENG 085 and EDU 119  
Corequisites: EDU 151  
This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 151. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate creative activities.

EDU 153  Health, Safety & Nutrition  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 085 and EDU 119  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers promoting and maintaining the health and well-being of all children. Topics include health and nutritional guidelines, common childhood illnesses, maintaining safe and healthy learning environments, recognition and reporting of abuse and neglect and state regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of health, safety, and nutritional needs, safe learning environments, and adhere to state regulations.

EDU 216  Foundations of Education  4-0-0-0-4  
Prerequisites: ENG 095  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the American educational system and the teaching profession. Topics include historical and philosophical foundations of education, contemporary educational, structural, legal, and financial issues, and experiences in public school classrooms. Upon completion, students should be able to relate classroom observations to the roles of teachers and schools and the process of teacher education.  
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement at select institutions only.

EDU 221  Children with Exceptional  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 095, EDU 144 and EDU 145  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces children with exceptionalities, their families, support services, inclusive/diverse settings, and educational/family plans based on the foundations of child development. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics of exceptionalities, observation and assessment of children, strategies for adapting the learning environment, and identification of community resources. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize diverse abilities, describe the referral process, and depict collaboration with families/professionals to plan/implement, and promote best practice.  
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement at select institutions only.

EDU 222  Learn with Behav Disord  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 095, EDU 144 and EDU 145  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides a comprehensive study of learners with behavioral disorders encompassing characteristics, assessments, placement alternatives, inclusion and family interventions. Topics include legislation, appropriate management interventions, and placement options for children with behavior disorders. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, develop, and utilize positive behavior support systems.

EDU 223  Specific Learning Disab.  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 095, EDU 144 and EDU 145  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides a comprehensive study of characteristics, alternative assessments, teaching strategies, placement options, inclusion, and family intervention for children with specific learning disabilities. Topics include causes, assessment instruments, learning strategies, and collaborative/inclusion methods for children with specific learning disabilities. Upon completion, students should be able to assist in identifying, assessing, and providing educational interventions for children with specific learning disabilities and their families.
EDU 234  Infants, Toddlers, & Twos  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 095 and EDU 119  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the unique needs and rapid changes that occur in the first three years of life and the inter-related factors that influence development. Emphasis is placed on recognizing and supporting developmental milestones through purposeful strategies, responsive care routines and identifying elements of quality, inclusive early care and education. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate respectful relationships that provide a foundation for healthy infant/toddler/twos development, plan/select activities/materials, and partner with diverse families.

EDU 235  School-Age Dev & Program 3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 095  
Corequisites: None  
This course includes developmentally appropriate practices in group settings for school-age children. Emphasis is placed on principles of development, environmental planning, and positive guidance techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss developmental principles for all children ages five to twelve and plan and implement developmentally-appropriate activities.

EDU 247  Sensory & Physical Disab.  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 095, EDU 144 and EDU 145  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers characteristics, intervention strategies, assistive technologies, and inclusive practices for children with sensory and physical disabilities. Topics include inclusive placement options, utilization of support services, other health impairments and family involvement for children with sensory and physical disabilities. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and utilize intervention strategies and service delivery options for those specific disabilities.

EDU 248  Developmental Delays  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 095, EDU 144 and EDU 145  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the causes and assessment of developmental delays and individualized instruction and curriculum for children with developmental delays. Emphasis is placed on definition, characteristics, assessment, educational strategies, inclusion, family involvement, and services for children with developmental delays. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, assess, and plan educational intervention strategies for children with developmental delays and their families.

EDU 251  Exploration Activities  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 095  
Corequisites: EDU 251A  
This course covers discovery experiences in science, math, and social studies. Emphasis is placed on developing concepts for each area and encouraging young children to explore, discover, and construct concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the discovery approach to teaching, explain major concepts in each area, and plan appropriate experiences for children.

EDU 251A  Exploration Act Lab  0-2-0-0-1  
Prerequisites: ENG 095  
Corequisites: EDU 251  
This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 251. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate science, math, and social studies activities for children.

EDU 259  Curriculum Planning  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 095 and EDU 119  
Corequisites: None  
This course is designed to focus on curriculum planning for three to five-year-olds. Topics include philosophy, curriculum models, indoor and outdoor environments, scheduling, authentic assessment, and planning developmentally appropriate experiences. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate children’s development, critique curriculum, plan for individual and group needs, and assess and create quality environments.

EDU 261  Early Childhood Admin I  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 095  
Corequisites: EDU 119  
This course introduces principles of basic programming and staffing, budgeting/financial management and marketing, and rules and regulations of diverse early childhood programs. Topics include program structure and philosophy, standards of NC child care programs, finance, funding resources, and staff and organizational management. Upon completion, students should be able to develop components of program/personnel handbooks, a program budget, and demonstrate knowledge of fundamental marketing strategies and NC standards.

EDU 262  Early Childhood Admin II  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 095 and EDU 261  
Corequisites: EDU 119  
This course focuses on advocacy/leadership, public relations/community outreach and program quality/evaluation for diverse early childhood programs. Topics include program evaluation/accreditation, involvement in early childhood professional organizations, leadership/mentoring, family, volunteer and community involvement and early childhood advocacy. Upon completion, students should be able to define and evaluate all components of early childhood programs, develop strategies for advocacy and integrate community into programs.

EDU 271  Educational Technology  2-2-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 095  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the use of technology to enhance teaching and learning in all educational settings. Topics include technology concepts, instructional strategies, materials and adaptive technology for children with exceptionalities, facilitation of assessment/evaluation, and ethical issues surrounding the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to apply technology enhanced instructional strategies, use a variety of technology resources and demonstrate appropriate technology skills in educational environments.
EDU 280  Language & Literacy Exp   3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  ENG 095 and EDU 119
Corequisites:  EDU 280A
This course is designed to expand students' understanding of children's language and literacy development and provides strategies for enhancing language/literacy experiences in an enriched environment. Topics include selection of diverse literature and interactive media, the integration of literacy concepts throughout the curriculum, appropriate observations/assessments and inclusive practices. Upon completion, students should be able to select, plan, implement and evaluate developmentally appropriate and diverse language/literacy experiences.

EDU 280A  Literacy Exp Lab   0-2-0-0-1
Prerequisites:  ENG 095
Corequisites:  EDU 280
This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 280. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate early literacy experiences.

EDU 284  Early Child Capstone Prac   1-0-0-9-4
Prerequisites:  ENG 095, EDU 119, EDU 144, EDU 145, EDU 146 and EDU 151
Corequisites:  None
This course is designed to allow students to apply skills in a three star (minimum) or NAEYC accredited or equivalent, quality early childhood environment. Emphasis is placed on designing, implementing and evaluating developmentally appropriate activities and environments for all children; supporting/involving families; and modeling reflective and professional practices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate developmentally appropriate plans/assessments, appropriate guidance techniques and ethical/professional behaviors as indicated by assignments and on-site faculty visits.

EDU 288  Adv Issues/early Child Ed   2-0-0-0-2
Prerequisites:  ENG 095
Corequisites:  None
This course covers advanced topics and issues in early childhood. Emphasis is placed on current advocacy issues, emerging technology, professional growth experiences, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to list, discuss, and explain advanced current topics and issues in early childhood education.

ENGINEERING (EGR)

EGR 115  Intro to Technology   2-3-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  None
Corequisites:  None
This course introduces the basic skills and career fields for technicians. Topics include career options, technical vocabulary, dimensional analysis, measurement systems, engineering graphics, calculator applications, professional ethics, safety practices, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic technologies, prepare drawings and sketches, and perform computations using a scientific calculator.

EGR 131  Intro To Electronics Tech   1-2-0-0-2
Prerequisites:  ENG 095 and MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050
Corequisites:  None
This course introduces the basic skills required for electrical/electronics technicians. Topics include soldering/desoldering, safety practices, test equipment, scientific calculators, AWG wire table, the resistor color code, electronic devices, problem solving, and use of hand tools. Upon completion, students should be able to solder/desolder, operate test equipment, apply problem-solving techniques, and use a scientific calculator.

EGR 251  Statics   2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  MAT 121
Corequisites:  None
This course covers the concepts and principles of statics. Topics include systems of forces and moments on structures in two- and three-dimensions in equilibrium. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze forces and moments on structures.

EGR 285  Design Project   0-4-0-0-2
Prerequisites:  None
Corequisites:  None
This course provides the opportunity to design an instructor-approved project using previously acquired skills. Emphasis is placed on selection, proposal, design, testing, and documentation of the approved project. Upon completion, students should be able to present and demonstrate projects.

ELECTRICITY (ELC)

ELC 128  Intro to PLC   2-3-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  None
Corequisites:  None
This course introduces the programmable logic controller (PLC) and its associated applications. Topics include ladder logic diagrams, input/output modules, power supplies, surge protection, selection/installation of controllers, and interfacing of controllers with equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to understand basic PLC systems and create simple programs.
ELC 131  Circuit Analysis I  3-3-0-0-4  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces DC and AC electricity with an emphasis on circuit analysis, measurements, and operation of test equipment. Topics include DC and AC principles, circuit analysis laws and theorems, components, test equipment operation, circuit simulation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret circuit schematics; design, construct, verify, and analyze DC/AC circuits; and properly use test equipment.

ELC 135  Electrical Machines  2-2-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers magnetic circuits, transformers, DC/AC machines, and the three-phase circuit fundamentals including power factor. Topics include magnetic terms and calculations, transformer calculations based on primary or secondary equivalent circuits, and regulation and efficiency calculations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform regulation and efficiency calculations for DC/AC machine circuits.

ELC 136  Fiber Optics and Lasers  3-2-0-0-4  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the fundamentals of fiber optics and lasers. Topics include the transmission of light; characteristics of fiber optic and lasers and their systems; fiber optic production; types of lasers; and laser safety. Upon completion, students should be able to understand fiber optic communications and basic laser fundamentals.

ENGLISH (ENG)  
ENG 075  Reading/Language Essent  5-0-0-0-5  
Prerequisites: Appropriate assessment score  
Corequisites: None  
This course uses whole language to develop proficiency in basic reading and writing. Emphasis is placed on increasing vocabulary, developing comprehension skills, and improving grammar. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and create grammatically and syntactically correct sentences. This course integrates ENG 070 and RED 070. This course does not satisfy the developmental reading and writing prerequisite for ENG 111.

ENG 085  Reading & Writing Found  5-0-0-0-5  
Prerequisites: ENG 075 or appropriate assessment score  
Corequisites: None  
This course uses whole language to develop proficiency in reading and writing for college. Emphasis is placed on applying analytical and critical reading skills to a variety of texts and on introducing the writing process. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and use various patterns of text organization and should be able to compose effective paragraphs. This course integrates ENG 080 and RED 080. This course does not satisfy the reading and writing prerequisite for ENG 111.

ENG 095  Reading & Comp Strategies  5-0-0-0-5  
Prerequisites: ENG 085 or appropriate assessment score  
Corequisites: None  
This course uses whole language to strengthen proficiency in reading and writing for college. Emphasis is placed on applying critical reading skills to narrative and expository texts and on using the writing process. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend, analyze, and evaluate college texts and to compose essays in preparation for college writing. This course integrates ENG 090 and RED 090. This course satisfies the developmental reading and writing prerequisites for ENG 111 and ENG 111A.
ENG 111  Expository Writing  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  ENG 095 or appropriate assessment score
Corequisites:  None
This course is the required first course in a series of two designed to develop the ability to produce clear expository prose. Emphasis is placed on the writing process including audience analysis, topic selection, thesis support and development, editing, and revision. Upon completion, students should be able to produce unified, coherent, well-developed essays using standard written English. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.

ENG 112  Argument-Based Research  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  ENG 111
Corequisites:  None
This course, the second in a series of two, introduces research techniques, documentation styles, and argumentative strategies. Emphasis is placed on analyzing data and incorporating research findings into documented argumentative essays and research projects. Upon completion, students should be able to summarize, paraphrase, interpret, and synthesize information from primary and secondary sources using standard research format and style. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.

ENG 114  Prof. Research & Reporting  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  ENG 111
Corequisites:  None
This course, the second in a series of two, is designed to teach professional communication skills. Emphasis is placed on research, listening, critical reading and thinking, analysis, interpretation, and design used in oral and written presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to work individually and collaboratively to produce well-designed business and professional written and oral presentations. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.

ENG 125  Creative Writing I  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  ENG 111
Corequisites:  ENG 112 or ENG 114
This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to practice the art of creative writing. Emphasis is placed on writing, fiction, poetry, and sketches. Upon completion, students should be able to craft and critique their own writing and critique the writing of others. A class may focus on fiction writing or poetry writing. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

ENG 131  Introduction to Literature  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  ENG 111
Corequisites:  ENG 112 or ENG 114
This course introduces the principal genres of literature. Emphasis is placed on literary terminology, devices, structure, and interpretation. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and respond to literature. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

ENG 231  American Literature I  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  ENG 112 or ENG 114
Corequisites:  None
This course covers selected works in American literature from its beginnings to 1865. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

ENG 232  American Literature II  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  ENG 112 or ENG 114
Corequisites:  None
This course covers selected works in American literature from 1865 to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

ENG 233  Major American Writers  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  ENG 112 or ENG 114
Corequisites:  None
This course provides an intensive study of the works of several major American authors. Emphasis is placed on American history, culture, and the literary merits. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and evaluate the works studied. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

ENG 241  British Literature I  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  ENG 112 or ENG 114
Corequisites:  None
This course covers selected works in British literature from its beginnings to the Romantic Period. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.
[COURSE DESCRIPTIONS]

ENG 242  British Literature II 3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 112 or ENG 114
Corequisites: None
This course covers selected works in British literature from the Romantic Period to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. 
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

FRENCH (FRE)

FRE 111  Elementary French I 3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: ENG 111
This course introduces the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness. 
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

FRE 112  Elementary French II 3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 111 and FRE 111
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of FRE 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written French and demonstrate further cultural awareness. 
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

FRE 211  Intermediate French I 3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: FRE 112
Corequisites: None
This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future. 
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

GEOLOGY (GEL)

GEL 111  Introductory Geology 3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: ENG 095 and MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050
Corequisites: None
This course introduces basic landforms and geological processes. Topics include rocks, minerals, volcanoes, fluvial processes, geological history, plate tectonics, glaciers, and coastal dynamics. Upon completion, students should be able to describe basic geological processes that shape the earth. 
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

GEL 113  Historical Geology 3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: GEL 111 or GEL 120
Corequisites: None
This course covers the geological history of the earth and its life forms. Emphasis is placed on the study of rock strata, fossil groups, and geological time. Upon completion, students should be able to identify major fossil groups and associated rock strata and approximate ages of geological formations. 
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

GEL 120  Physical Geology 3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: MAT 060 or DMA 010, 020 and 030
This course provides a study of the structure and composition of the earth's crust. Emphasis is placed on weathering, erosional and depositional processes, mountain building forces, rocks and minerals, and structural changes. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the structure, composition, and formation of the earth's crust. 
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

GEL 220  Marine Geology 3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: GEL 111 or GEL 120
Corequisites: None
This course presents a detailed examination of coastal and sea floor geology. Emphasis is placed on coastal and sea floor landforms and processes that shape these features. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the origin and evolution of both coastal and sea floor landforms. 
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

GEL 230  Environmental Geology 3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: GEL 111 or GEL 120
Corequisites: None
This course provides insights into geological forces that cause environmental changes influencing man's activities. Emphasis is placed on natural hazards and disasters caused by geologic forces. Upon completion, students should be able to relate major hazards and disasters to the geologic forces responsible for their occurrence. 
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.
GEOGRAPHY (GEO)

GEO 111  World Regional Geography  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095 and MAT 060 or DMA 010, 020 and 030
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the regional concept, which emphasizes the spatial association of people and their environment. Emphasis is placed on the physical, cultural, and economic systems that interact to produce the distinct regions of the earth. Upon completion, students should be able to describe variations in physical and cultural features of a region and demonstrate an understanding of their functional relationships.

This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

GEO 112  Cultural Geography  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095 and MAT 060 or DMA 010, 020 and 030
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to explore the diversity of human cultures and to describe their shared characteristics. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics, distribution, and complexity of earth’s cultural patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the differences and similarities in human cultural groups.

This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

GEO 130  General Phys. Geography  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095 and MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050
Corequisites: None
This course introduces both the basic physical components that help shape the earth and the study of minerals, rocks, and evolution of landforms. Emphasis is placed on the geographic grid, cartography, weather, climate, mineral composition, fluvial processes, and erosion and deposition. Upon completion, students should be able to identify these components and processes and explain how they interact.

This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

HEALTH (HEA)

HEA 112  First Aid & CPR  1-2-0-0-2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the basics of emergency first aid treatment. Topics include rescue breathing, CPR, first aid for choking and bleeding, and other first aid procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in providing emergency care for the sick and injured until medical help can be obtained.

This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

HEALTHCARE BUSINESS INFORMATICS (HBI)

HBI 110  Issues and Trends in HBI  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is a survey of current and emerging technology applications and data standards in the healthcare industry. Topics include the history, implementation, use, management, and impact of information technology in healthcare settings. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of the current trends and issues in healthcare informatics.

HBI 113  Survey of Med Insurance  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is a survey of the healthcare insurance system. Emphasis is placed on the foundation necessary for understanding the healthcare delivery system, terminology and practices of healthcare insurance, and provider reimbursement. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of healthcare insurance and how outcomes are addressed through healthcare informatics.

HBI 250  Data Mgmt & Utilization  2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: DBA 110
Corequisites: None
This course covers the management and usage of data in healthcare settings according to current practices in healthcare informatics. Topics include data warehousing, data integrity, data security, data mining, and report generating in healthcare settings. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of using healthcare data to support reporting and decision making in healthcare settings.

HBI 289  HBI Project  1-4-0-0-3
Prerequisites: HBI 250
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant healthcare business informatics project with minimal instructor assistance. Emphasis is placed on written and oral communication skills, project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and user training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a healthcare informatics project from the definition phase through implementation.

HISTORY (HIS)

HIS 115  Intro to Global History  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the study of global history. Emphasis is placed on topics such as colonialism, industrialism, and nationalism. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant global historical issues.

This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| HIS 116    | Current World Problems                           | 3-0-0-3 | ENG 095       | None         | This course covers current world events from an historical perspective. Topics include regional problems as well as international concerns. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant current world problems from an historical perspective.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*                                                                                         |
| HIS 121    | Western Civilization I                           | 3-0-0-3 | ENG 095       | None         | This course introduces western civilization from pre-history to the early modern era. Topics include ancient Greece, Rome, and Christian institutions of the Middle Ages and the emergence of national monarchies in western Europe. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early western civilization.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*                                                                                       |
| HIS 122    | Western Civilization II                          | 3-0-0-3 | ENG 095       | None         | This course introduces western civilization from the early modern era to the present. Topics include the religious wars, the Industrial Revolution, World Wars I and II, and the Cold War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early western civilization.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*                                                                                       |
| HIS 131    | American History I                               | 3-0-0-3 | ENG 095       | None         | This course is a survey of American history from pre-history through the Civil War era. Topics include the migrations to the Americas, the colonial and revolutionary periods, the development of the Republic, and the Civil War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early American history.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*                                                                                       |
| HIS 132    | American History II                              | 3-0-0-3 | ENG 095       | None         | This course is a survey of American history from the Civil War era to the present. Topics include industrialization, immigration, the Great Depression, the major American wars, the Cold War, and social conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in American history since the Civil War.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*                                                                                       |
| HIS 211    | African-American History                         | 3-0-0-3 | ENG 095       | None         | This course covers African-American history from the Colonial period to the present. Topics include African origins, the slave trade, the Civil War, Reconstruction, the Jim Crow era, the civil rights movement, and contributions of African Americans. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in the history of African Americans.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*                                                                                       |
| HIS 226    | The Civil War                                    | 3-0-0-3 | ENG 095       | None         | This course examines the social, political, economic, and ideological forces that led to the Civil War and Reconstruction. Topics include regional conflicts and sectionalism, dissolution of the Union, military campaigns, and the War's socioeconomic impact, aftermath, and consequences. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in the United States during the era of the Civil War.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*                                                                                       |
| HIS 236    | North Carolina History                           | 3-0-0-3 | ENG 095       | None         | This course is a study of geographical, political, economic, and social conditions existing in North Carolina from America’s discovery to the present. Topics include native and immigrant backgrounds; colonial, ante-bellum, and Reconstruction periods; party politics; race relations; and the transition from an agrarian to an industrial economy. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in North Carolina.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*                                                                                       |

**HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (HIT)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| HIT 110     | Fundamentals of HIM                   | 3-0-0-3 | ENG 095 and MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050 | None         | This course introduces Health Information Management (HIM) and its role in healthcare delivery systems. Topics include external standards, regulations, and initiatives; payment and reimbursement systems and healthcare providers and disciplines. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of health information management and healthcare organizations, professions, and trends.  
*This course is an Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*                                                                                                           |
HIT 112    Health Law and Ethics 3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: HIT 110
Corequisites: None
This course covers legislative and regulatory processes, legal terminology, and professional-related and practice-related ethical issues. Topics include confidentiality; privacy and security policies, procedures and monitoring; release of information policies and procedures; and professional-related and practice-related ethical issues. Upon completion, students should be able to apply policies and procedures for access and disclosure of Protected Health Information and apply and promote ethical standards.

HIT 114    Health Data Sys/Standards 2-3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: HIT 110
Corequisites: None
This course covers concepts and techniques for managing and maintaining manual and electronic health records (EHR). Topics include structure and use of health information including data collection and analysis, data sources/sets, archival systems, and quality and integrity of healthcare data. Upon completion, students should be able to monitor and apply system-wide clinical documentation guidelines and comply with regulatory standards.

HIT 122    Prof Practice Exp I 0-0-0-3-1
Prerequisites: HIT 212 and HIT 216
Corequisites: None
This course provides supervised clinical experience in healthcare settings. Emphasis is placed on practical application of curriculum concepts to the healthcare setting. Upon completion, students should be able to apply health information theory to healthcare facility practices. This practical experience encompasses acute care advanced HIM functions.

HIT 124    Prof Practice Exp II 0-0-0-3-1
Prerequisites: HIT 112 and HIT 114
Corequisites: None
This course provides supervised clinical experience in healthcare settings. Emphasis is placed on practical application of curriculum concepts to the healthcare setting. Upon completion, students should be able to apply health information theory to healthcare facility practices. This practical experience encompasses exposure to non-acute facilities as well as hands-on experience in the Physician’s office and acute care basic HIM functions.

HIT 210    Healthcare Statistics 2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: MAT 110, MAT 115, MAT 140, or MAT 161, HIT 114
Corequisites: None
This course covers maintenance, compilation, analysis, and presentation of healthcare statistics and research protocols and techniques. Topics include basic statistical principles, indices, databases, registries, vital statistics, descriptive statistics, research protocol monitoring, Institutional Review Board processes, and knowledge-based research techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to apply, interpret, and present healthcare statistics and utilize research techniques to gather and interpret healthcare data.

HIT 211    ICD Coding 2-6-0-0-4
Prerequisites: HIT 114, HIT 226
Corequisites: None
This course covers ICD diagnostics and procedural coding conventions and guidelines for inpatient, outpatient and ambulatory care. Emphasis is placed on a comprehensive application of anatomy, physiology and interrelationships among organ systems. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately assign and sequence diagnostic and procedural codes for patient outcomes, statistical and reimbursement purposes.

HIT 214    CPT/Other Coding Systems 1-3-0-0-2
Prerequisites: HIT 211
Corequisites: None
This course covers application of principles and guidelines of CPT/HCPCS coding. Topics include clinical classification/nomenclature systems such as SNOMED, DSM, ICD-O and the use of encoders. Upon completion, students should be able to apply coding principles to correctly assign CPT/HCPCS code.

HIT 215    Reimbursement Method. 1-2-0-0-2
Prerequisites: HIT 211
Corequisites: None
This course covers reimbursement methodologies used in all healthcare settings as they relate to national billing, compliance, and reporting requirements. Topics include prospective payment systems, billing process and procedures, chargemaster maintenance, regulatory guidelines, reimbursement monitoring, and compliance strategies and reporting. Upon completion, students should be able to perform data quality reviews to validate code assignment and comply with reimbursement and reporting requirements.

HIT 216    Quality Management 1-3-0-0-2
Prerequisites: HIT 114
Corequisites: None
This course introduces principles of quality assessment and improvement, and utilization, risk, and case management, in healthcare. Topics include Continuous Quality Improvement, and case management processes, data analysis/reporting techniques, credentialing, regulatory quality monitoring requirements, and outcome measures and monitoring. Upon completion, students should be able to abstract, analyze, and report clinical data for facility-wide quality management/ performance improvement programs and monitor compliance measures.

HIT 218    Mgmt Principles in HIT 3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: HIT 114
Corequisites: None
This course covers organizational management concepts as applied to healthcare settings. Topics include roles/functions of teams/committees, leadership, communication and interpersonal skills, designing and implementing orientation/training programs, monitoring workflow, performance standards, revenue cycles, and organizational resources. Upon completion, students should be able to apply management, leadership, and supervisory concepts to various healthcare settings.
HIT 220 Health Informatics & EHRs  1-2-0-0-2
Prerequisites: CIS 110 and HIT 114
Corequisites: DBA 110
This course covers EHR systems, design, implementation and application. Topics include EHR, Informatics, speech & imaging technology, information/network security & integrity, data dictionaries, modeling and warehousing. Upon completion, students should be able to facilitate usage of electronic health record systems and other technologies.

HIT 221 Lifecycle of the EHR  2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: HIT 220
Corequisites: None
This course covers the system selection, design and implementation of an electronic health record (EHR) in integrated delivery networks. Topics include the system development life cycle, analysis of existing systems, required resources, and common resource constraints. Upon completion, students should be able to understand system development life cycles, analyze design and engineering, and make recommendations to improve efficiency of operations.

HIT 222 Prof Practice Exp III  0-0-0-6-2
Prerequisites: HIT 211
Corequisites: HIT 214
This course provides supervised clinical experience in healthcare settings. Emphasis is placed on practical application of curriculum concepts to the healthcare setting. Upon completion, students should be able to apply health information theory to healthcare facility practices. This practical experience focuses on ICD and CPT coding.

HIT 226 Principles of Disease  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: BIO 169 and MED 122
Corequisites: None
This course covers disease etiology and organ system involvement, including physical signs and symptoms, prognoses, and common complications and their management. Topics include basic microbiology, basic pharmacology, and principles of disease. Upon completion, students should be able to relate disease processes to etiology, physical signs and symptoms, prognosis, and common complications and their management.

HIT 280 Professional Issues  2-0-0-0-2
Prerequisites: HIT 211
Corequisites: HIT 214
This course provides a comprehensive discussion of topics common to the health information profession. Emphasis is placed on application of professional competencies, job search tools, and preparation for the certification examination. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in entry-level domains and subdomains for health information technologies.

HOR 112 Landscape Design I  2-3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers landscape principles and practices for residential and commercial sites. Emphasis is placed on drafting, site analysis, and common elements of good design, plant material selection, and proper plant utilization (encouraged use of native plants and discouraged use of invasive species). Upon completion, students should be able to read plans and draft a landscape design according to sustainable practices.

HOR 114 Landscape Construction  2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the design and fabrication of landscape structures/features. Emphasis is placed on safety, tool identification and use, material selection, construction techniques, and fabrication. Upon completion, students should be able to design and construct common landscape structures/features.

HOR 124 Nursery Operations  2-3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers nursery site and crop selection, cultural practices, and production and marketing methods. Topics include site considerations, water availability, equipment, irrigation, fertilization, containers, media, and pest control. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement a nursery operation and grow and harvest nursery crops.

HOR 134 Greenhouse Operations  2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the principles and procedures involved in the operation and maintenance of greenhouse facilities. Emphasis is placed on the operation of greenhouse systems, including the environmental control, record keeping, scheduling, and production practices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to operate greenhouse systems and facilities to produce greenhouse crops.

HOR 152 Horticultural Practices  0-3-0-0-1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the maintenance of ornamental plantings and production areas. Topics include maintenance of flower beds, vegetable gardens, greenhouses, and container and field nursery stock using sound horticultural practices. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles and practices of maintaining ornamental landscape plantings.
**HOR 160  Plant Materials I  2-2-0-0-3**  
**Prerequisites:** None  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course covers identification, culture, characteristics, and use of plants in a sustainable landscape. Emphasis is placed on nomenclature, identification, growth requirements, cultural requirements, soil preferences, and landscape applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the proper selection and utilization of plant materials, including natives and invasive plants.

**HOR 162  Applied Plant Science  2-2-0-0-3**  
**Prerequisites:** ENG 075 and MAT 060 or DMA 010, 020 and 030  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course introduces the basic concepts of botany as they apply to horticulture. Topics include nomenclature, physiology, morphology, and anatomy as they apply to plant culture. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the basic principles of botany to horticulture.

**HOR 164  Hort Pest Management  2-2-0-0-3**  
**Prerequisites:** None  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course covers the identification and control of plant pests including insects, diseases, and weeds. Topics include pest identification and chemical regulations, safety, and pesticide applications. Upon completion, students should be able to meet the requirements for North Carolina Commercial Pesticide Grounds Applicators license.

**HOR 166  Soils & Fertilizers  2-2-0-0-3**  
**Prerequisites:** ENG 075 and MAT 060 or DMA 010, 020 and 030  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course covers the physical and chemical properties of soils and soil fertility and management. Topics include soil formation; classification; physical, chemical, and biological properties (including microorganisms); testing; and fertilizer application. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze, evaluate, and properly amend soils/media according to sustainable practices.

**HOR 168  Plant Propagation  2-2-0-0-3**  
**Prerequisites:** None  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course is a study of sexual and asexual reproduction of plants. Emphasis is placed on seed propagation, grafting, stem and root propagation, micro-propagation, and other propagation techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully propagate ornamental plants.

**HOR 213  Landscape Design II  2-2-0-0-3**  
**Prerequisites:** HOR 112  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course covers residential and commercial landscape design, cost analysis, and installation. Emphasis is placed on job cost estimates, installation of the landscape design, and maintenance techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to read landscape design blueprints, develop cost estimates, and implement the design.

**HOR 257  Arboriculture Practices  1-3-0-0-2**  
**Prerequisites:** HOR 160  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course covers the culture and maintenance of trees and shrubs. Topics include fertilization, pruning, approved climbing techniques, pest control, and equipment use and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to properly prune trees and shrubs and perform arboricultural practices.

**HOR 260  Plant Materials II  2-2-0-0-3**  
**Prerequisites:** None  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course covers important landscape plants. Emphasis is placed on identification, plant nomenclature, growth characteristics, culture requirements, and landscape uses. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the proper selection and utilization of plant materials.

**HOR 273  Hort Mgmt & Marketing  3-0-0-0-3**  
**Prerequisites:** None  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course covers the steps involved in starting or managing a horticultural business. Topics include financing, regulations, market analysis, employer/employee relations, formulation of business plans, and operational procedures in a horticultural business. Upon completion, students should be able to assume ownership or management of a horticultural business.

**HUMANITIES (HUM)**

**HUM 115  Critical Thinking  3-0-0-0-3**  
**Prerequisites:** ENG 095  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course introduces the use of critical thinking skills in the context of human conflict. Emphasis is placed on evaluating information, problem solving, approaching cross-cultural perspectives, and resolving controversies and dilemmas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate orally and in writing the use of critical thinking skills in the analysis of appropriate texts.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

**HUM 160  Introduction to Film  2-2-0-0-3**  
**Prerequisites:** ENG 085  
**Corequisites:** ENG 095  
This course introduces the fundamental elements of film artistry and production. Topics include film styles, history, and production techniques, as well as the social values reflected in film art. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze the elements covered in relation to selected films.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*
HUM 230 Leadership Development 3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 111  
Corequisites: None  
This course explores the theories and techniques of leadership and group process. Emphasis is placed on leadership styles, theories of group dynamics, and the moral and ethical responsibilities of leadership. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze a personal philosophy and style of leadership and integrate these concepts in various practical situations.  
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT (LOG)

LOG 110 Introduction to Logistics 3-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an overview of logistics. Topics include traffic management, warehousing, inventory control, material handling, global logistics, and the movement and storage of goods from raw materials sources to end consumers. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the different segments of logistics and use the terminology of the industry.

MATHEMATICS (MAT)

FOR DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS, SEE "DMA"

MAT 110 Math. Measurements 2-2-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: Take One Set:  
Set 1: DMA 010, 020, 030  
Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 070  
Set 3: MAT 060 and MAT 080  
Set 4: MAT 121  
Set 5: MAT 161  
Set 6: MAT 171  
Set 7: MAT 175  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an activity-based approach to utilizing, interpreting, and communicating data in a variety of measurement systems. Topics include accuracy, precision, conversion, and estimation within metric, apothecary, and avoirdupois systems; ratio and proportion; measures of central tendency and dispersion; and charting of data. Upon completion, students should be able to apply proper techniques to gathering, recording, manipulating, analyzing, and communicating data.

MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry I 2-2-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: MAT 070 or MAT 080 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an integrated approach to technology and the skills required to manipulate, display, and interpret mathematical functions and formulas used in problem solving. Topics include simplification, evaluation, and solving of algebraic and radical functions; complex numbers; right triangle trigonometry; systems of equations; and the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of mathematics and technology to solve problems and analyze and communicate results.

MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics 3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 085 and MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050  
Corequisites: MAT 140A  
This course provides an introduction in a non-technical setting to selected topics in mathematics. Topics may include, but are not limited to, sets, logic, probability, statistics, matrices, mathematical systems, geometry, topology, mathematics of finance, and modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to understand a variety of mathematical applications, think logically, and be able to work collaboratively and independently.  
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics in the AA & AFA degrees. It does not satisfy the natural sciences/mathematics requirement for the AS degree.

MAT 140A Survey of Mathematics Lab 0-2-0-0-1  
Prerequisites: ENG 085 and MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050  
Corequisites: MAT 140  
This course is a laboratory for MAT 140. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.  
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

MAT 151 Statistics I 3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 085 and MAT 080 or or MAT 140 or MAT 161 or MAT 171 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040, 050, 060, 070 and 080  
Corequisites: MAT 151A  
This course provides a project-based approach to the study of basic probability, descriptive and inferential statistics, and decision making. Emphasis is placed on measures of central tendency and dispersion, correlation, regression, discrete and continuous probability distributions, quality control, population parameter estimation, and hypothesis testing. Upon completion, students should be able to describe important characteristics of a set of data and draw inferences about a population from sample data.  
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics (Quantitative Option).
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MAT 151A  Statistics I Lab  0-2-0-1
Prerequisites:  ENG 085 and MAT 080 or MAT 140 or MAT 161 or MAT 171 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040, 050, 060, 070 and 080
Corequisites:  MAT 151
This course is a laboratory for MAT 151. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

MAT 155  Statistical Analysis  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  ENG 085 and MAT 060 and MAT 080 or MAT 161 or MAT 171 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040, 050, 060, 070 and 080
Corequisites:  None
This course is an introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics. Topics include sampling, distributions, plotting data, central tendency, dispersion, Central Limits Theorem, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, correlations, regressions, and multinomial experiments. Upon completion, students should be able to describe data and test inferences about populations using sample data.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics (Quantitative Option).

MAT 155A  Statistics Analysis Lab  0-2-0-1
Prerequisites:  ENG 085 and MAT 060 and MAT 080 or MAT 161 or MAT 171 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040, 050, 060, 070 and 080
Corequisites:  MAT 155
This course is a laboratory for MAT 155. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

MAT 161  College Algebra  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  ENG 085 and MAT 060 and MAT 080 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040, 050, 060, 070 and 080
Corequisites:  MAT 161A
This course provides an integrated technological approach to algebraic topics used in problem solving. Emphasis is placed on applications involving equations and inequalities; polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions; and graphing and data analysis/modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to choose an appropriate model to fit a data set and use the model for analysis and prediction.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics in the AA & AFA degrees. It does not satisfy the natural sciences/mathematics requirement for the AS degree.

MAT 161A  College Algebra Lab  0-2-0-1
Prerequisites:  ENG 085 and MAT 060 and MAT 080 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040, 050, 060, 070 and 080
Corequisites:  MAT 161
This course is a laboratory for MAT 161. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

MAT 171  Precalculus Algebra  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  ENG 085 and MAT 060 and MAT 080 or MAT 161 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040, 050, 060, 070 and 080
Corequisites:  MAT 171A
This is the first of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on equations and inequalities, functions (linear, polynomial, rational), systems of equations and inequalities, and parametric equations. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and predictions.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

MAT 171A  Precalculus Algebra Lab  0-2-0-1
Prerequisites:  ENG 085 and MAT 060 and MAT 080 or MAT 161 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040, 050, 060, 070 and 080
Corequisites:  MAT 171A
This course is a laboratory for MAT 171. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

MAT 172  Precalculus Trigonometry  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites:  MAT 171
Corequisites:  MAT 172A
This is the second of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on properties and applications of transcendental functions and their graphs, right and oblique triangle trigonometry, conic sections, vectors, and polar coordinates. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and prediction.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.
MAT 172A Precalculus Trig Lab 0-2-0-1
Prerequisites: MAT 171
Corequisites: MAT 172
This course is a laboratory for MAT 172. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

MAT 263 Brief Calculus 3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: MAT 161 or MAT 171
Corequisites: MAT 263A
This course is designed for students needing only one semester of calculus. Topics include functions, graphing, differentiation, and integration with emphasis on applications drawn from business, economics, and biological and behavioral sciences. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of basic calculus and technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

MAT 263A Brief Calculus Lab 0-2-0-1
Prerequisites: MAT 161 or MAT 171
Corequisites: MAT 263
This course is a laboratory for MAT 263. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

MAT 271A Calculus I 3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: MAT 172
Corequisites: None
This course covers in depth the differential calculus portion of a three-course calculus sequence. Topics include limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic and transcendental functions of one variable, with applications. Upon completion, students should be able to apply differentiation and integration techniques to algebraic and transcendental functions.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

MAT 272A Calculus II 3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: MAT 271
Corequisites: None
This course provides a rigorous treatment of integration and is the second calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include applications of definite integrals, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite series, conic sections, parametric equations, polar coordinates, and differential equations. Upon completion, students should be able to use integration and approximation techniques to solve application problems.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

MAT 273A Calculus III 3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: MAT 272
Corequisites: None
This course covers the calculus of several variables and is the third calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include functions of several variables, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, solid analytical geometry, vector-valued functions, and line and surface integrals. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems involving vectors and functions of several variables.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

MAT 285A Differential Equations 3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: MAT 272
Corequisites: None
This course provides an introduction to ordinary differential equations with an emphasis on applications. Topics include first-order, linear higher-order, and systems of differential equations; numerical methods; series solutions; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; Laplace transforms; and Fourier series. Upon completion, students should be able to use differential equations to model physical phenomena, solve the equations, and use the solutions to analyze the phenomena.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

MEDICAL ASSISTING (MED)

MED 121 Medical Terminology I 3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: None
This course introduces prefixes, suffixes, and word roots used in the language of medicine. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders.

MED 122 Medical Terminology II 3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: MED 121
Corequisites: None
This course is the second in a series of medical terminology courses. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders.
MARKETING AND RETAILING (MKT)

MKT 120  Principles of Marketing  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces principles and problems of marketing goods and services. Topics include promotion, placement, and pricing strategies for products. Upon completion, students should be able to apply marketing principles in organizational decision making.

MUSIC (MUS)

MUS 110  Music Appreciation  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: ENG 095
This course is a basic survey of the music of the Western world. Emphasis is placed on the elements of music, terminology, composers, form, and style within a historical perspective. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in basic listening and understanding of the art of music.

MUS 111  Fundamentals of Music  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 075
Corequisites: None
This course is an introductory course for students with little or no music background. Emphasis is placed on music notation, rhythmic patterns, scales, key signatures, intervals, and chords. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the rudiments of music.

MUS 112  Introduction to Jazz  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the origins and musical components of jazz and the contributions of its major artists. Emphasis is placed on the development of discriminating listening habits, as well as the investigation of the styles and structural forms of the jazz idioms. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in listening and understanding this form of American music.

MUS 121  Music Theory I  3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an in-depth introduction to melody, rhythm, and harmony. Emphasis is placed on fundamental melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic analysis, introduction to part writing, ear-training, and sight-singing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the recognition and application of the above.

MUS 122  Music Theory II  3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: MUS 121
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of studies begun in MUS 121. Emphasis is placed on advanced melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic analysis and continued studies in part-writing, ear-training, and sight-singing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the recognition and application of the above.

NURSING ASSISTANT (NAS)

NAS 101  Nursing Assistant I  3-4-3-0-6
Prerequisites: ENG 075
Corequisites: None
This course introduces basic nursing skills required to provide personal care for patients, residents, or clients in a health care setting. Topics include communications, safety, patients' rights, personal care, vital signs, elimination, nutrition, emergencies, rehabilitation, and mental health. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant I with the North Carolina Nurse Aide I Registry. This is a certificate-level course.

NAS 102  Nursing Assistant II  3-2-6-0-6
Prerequisites: ENG 085 and currently listed as NA I with State of North Carolina
Corequisites: NAS 103
This course provides training in selected advanced nursing assistant procedures. Emphasis is placed on sterile techniques, respiratory procedures, catheterizations, wound and trach care, irrigations, and ostomy care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant II with the North Carolina Board of Nursing. This is a certificate-level course. NAS 102 based on student availability.
NAS 103  Home Health Care  2-0-0-2  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: NAS 102  
This course covers basic health issues that affect clients in the home setting. Emphasis is placed on home safety, recognizing significant changes in the client's condition, family dynamics, and the use of home health care equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to identify care for clients at home. This is a certificate-level course.

NOS 230  Windows Admin I  2-2-0-3  
Prerequisites: NOS 130  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the installation and administration of a Windows Server network operating system. Topics include managing and maintaining physical and logical devices, access to resources, the server environment, managing users, computers, and groups, and Managing/Implementing Disaster Recovery. Upon completion, students should be able to manage and maintain a Windows Server environment.

NET 110  Networking Concepts  2-2-0-3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces students to the networking field. Topics include network terminology and protocols, local-area networks, wide-area networks, OSI model, cabling, router programming, Ethernet, IP addressing, and network standards. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to networking mathematics, terminology, and models, media, Ethernet, subnetting, and TCP/IP Protocols.

NUR 101  Practical Nursing I  7-6-6-0-11  
Prerequisites: Acceptance in the Practical Nursing program, BIO 163, ENG 111 and PSY 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces concepts as related to the practical nurse's caregiver and discipline-specific roles. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process, legal/ethical/professional issues, wellness/illness patterns, and basic nursing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate beginning understanding of nursing process to promote/maintain/restore optimum health for diverse clients throughout the life span. This is a diploma-level course.

NUR 102AB Practical Nursing II  5-0-12-0-9  
Prerequisites: NUR 101  
Corequisites: NUR 102BB, NUR 117  
This course includes more advanced concepts as related to the practical nurse's caregiver and discipline-specific roles. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process, delegation, cost effectiveness, legal/ethical/professional issues, and wellness/illness patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to begin participating in the nursing process to promote/maintain/restore optimum health for diverse clients throughout the life span. The first of a two-part course introducing aforementioned concepts in which nine credits are available only if NUR 102BB is completed. This is a diploma-level course.

NUR 102BB Practical Nursing II  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: NUR 101  
Corequisites: NUR 102AB, NUR 117  
This course includes more advanced concepts as related to the practical nurse's caregiver and discipline-specific roles. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process, delegation, cost effectiveness, legal/ethical/professional issues, and wellness/illness patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to begin participating in the nursing process to promote/maintain/restore optimum health for diverse clients throughout the life span. This completes the remaining three credit hours of NUR 102 in which twelve credit hours are earned. This is a diploma-level course.
### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites/ Co-requisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 103</td>
<td>Practical Nursing III</td>
<td>NUR 102, NUR 118</td>
<td>This course focuses on use of nursing/related concepts by practical nurses as providers of care/members of discipline in collaboration with health team members. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process, wellness/illness patterns, entry-level issues, accountability, advocacy, professional development, evolving technology, and changing health care delivery systems. Upon completion, students should be able to use the nursing process to promote/maintain/restore optimum health for diverse clients throughout the life span. This is a diploma-level course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 111</td>
<td>Intro to Health Concepts</td>
<td>Acceptance into the ADN Program, ENG 095 and MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040 and 050</td>
<td>This course introduces the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts within each domain including medication administration, assessment, nutrition, ethics, interdisciplinary teams, informatics, evidence-based practice, individual-centered care, and quality improvement. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 112</td>
<td>Health-Illness Concepts</td>
<td>NUR 111</td>
<td>This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of acid-base, metabolism, cellular regulation, oxygenation, infection, stress/coping, health-wellness-illness, communication, caring interventions, managing care, safety, quality improvement, and informatics. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 113</td>
<td>Family Health Concepts</td>
<td>NUR 111</td>
<td>This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of oxygenation, sexuality, reproduction, grief/loss, mood/affect, behaviors, development, family, health-wellness-illness, communication, caring interventions, managing care, safety, and advocacy. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 114</td>
<td>Holistic Health Concepts</td>
<td>NUR 111</td>
<td>This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of cellular regulation, perfusion, inflammation, sensory perception, stress/coping, mood/affect, cognition, self, violence, health-wellness-illness, professional behaviors, caring interventions, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 117</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>BIO 163 or BIO 168</td>
<td>This course introduces information concerning sources, effects, legalities, and the safe use of medications as therapeutic agents. Emphasis is placed on nursing responsibility, accountability, pharmacokinetics, routes of medication administration, contraindications and side effects. Upon completion, students should be able to compute dosages and administer medication safely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 118</td>
<td>Nutrition/Diet Therapy</td>
<td>ENG 095</td>
<td>This course covers the six nutrient categories and provides an overview of diet recommendations for promotion and maintenance of health. Topics include the U.S. Department of Agriculture dietary standard recommended for individuals across the life span, energy balance, and dietary modifications for common alterations in health. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a nutritional assessment, analyze diets, and recommend dietary adaptations to meet individual health needs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 211</td>
<td>Health Care Concepts</td>
<td>NUR 111</td>
<td>This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of cellular regulation, perfusion, infection, immunity, mobility, comfort, behaviors, health-wellness-illness, clinical decision-making, caring interventions, managing care, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 212</td>
<td>Health System Concepts</td>
<td>NUR 111</td>
<td>This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of grief/loss, violence, health-wellness-illness, collaboration, managing care, safety, advocacy, legal issues, policy, healthcare systems, ethics, accountability, and evidence-based practice. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 213</td>
<td>Complex Health Concepts</td>
<td>NUR 111, NUR 112, NUR 113, NUR 114, NUR 211 and NUR 212</td>
<td>This course is designed to assimilate the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of fluid/electrolytes, metabolism, perfusion, mobility, stress/coping, violence, health-wellness-illness, professional behaviors, caring interventions, managing care, healthcare systems, and quality improvement. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary to provide quality, individualized, entry level nursing care.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Number Sequence:** Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
OFFICE ADMINISTRATION (OST)

OST 131  Keyboarding  1-2-0-0-2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers basic keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on the touch system, correct techniques, and development of speed and accuracy. Upon completion, students should be able to key at an acceptable speed and accuracy level using the touch system. Minimum speed requirement is 35 words per minute for three minutes with a maximum of five errors.

OST 134  Text Entry & Formatting  2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: OST 131
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to provide skills needed to increase speed, improve accuracy, and format documents. Topics include letters, memos, tables, and business reports. Upon completion, students should be able to produce documents and key timed writings at speeds commensurate with employability.

OST 136  Word Processing  2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: OST 134
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to introduce word processing concepts and applications. Topics include preparation of a variety of documents and mastery of specialized software functions. Upon completion, students should be able to work effectively in a computerized word processing environment.

OST 137  Office Software Applicat  2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the concepts and functions of software that meets the changing needs of the community. Emphasis is placed on the terminology and use of software through a hands-on approach. Upon completion, students should be able to use software in a business environment.

OST 149  Medical Legal Issues  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the complex legal, moral, and ethical issues involved in providing health-care services. Emphasis is placed on the legal requirements of medical practices; the relationship of physician, patient, and office personnel; professional liabilities; and medical practice liability. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of current medical law and accepted ethical behavior.

OST 164  Text Editing Applications  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides a comprehensive study of editing skills needed in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, sentence structure, proofreading, and editing. Upon completion, students should be able to use reference materials to compose and edit text.

OST 184  Records Management  2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course includes the creation, maintenance, protection, security, and disposition of records stored in a variety of media forms. Topics include alphabetic, geographic, subject, and numeric filing methods. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and maintain a records management system.

OST 223  Admin Office Transcript I  2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: OST 164 and OST 134 or OST 136
Corequisites: None
This course provides experience in transcribing documents. Emphasis is placed on appropriate formatting, advanced text editing skills, and transcription techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe office documents.

OST 233  Office Publications Design  2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: OST 136
Corequisites: None
This course provides entry-level skills in using software with desktop publishing capabilities. Topics include principles of page layout, desktop publishing terminology and applications, and legal and ethical considerations of software use. Upon completion, students should be able to design and produce professional business documents and publications.

OST 284  Emerging Technologies  1-2-0-0-2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides opportunities to explore emerging technologies. Emphasis is placed on identifying, researching, and presenting current technological topics for class consideration and discussion. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the importance of keeping abreast of technological changes that affect the office professional.

OST 286  Professional Development  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the personal competencies and qualities needed to project a professional image in the office. Topics include interpersonal skills, health lifestyles, appearance, attitude, personal and professional growth, multicultural awareness, and professional etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate these attributes in the classroom, office, and society.

OST 289  Administrative Office Mgt  2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: OST 164 and OST 134 or OST 136
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to be a capstone course for the office professional and provides a working knowledge of modern office procedures. Emphasis is placed on scheduling, telephone procedures, travel arrangements, event planning, office design, and ergonomics. Upon completion, students should be able to adapt in an office environment.
PHLEBOTOMY (PBt)

PBt 100  Phlebotomy Technology  5-2-0-0-6
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: PBt 101 and PSY 150
This course provides instruction in the skills needed for the proper collection of blood and other specimens used for diagnostic testing. Emphasis is placed on ethics, legalities, medical terminology, safety and universal precautions, health care delivery systems, patient relations, anatomy, and physiology, and specimen collection. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the theoretical comprehension of phlebotomy techniques. This is a certificate-level course.

PBt 101  Phlebotomy Practicum  0-0-9-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: PBt 100 and PSY 150
This course provides supervised experience in the performance of venipuncture and microcollection techniques in a clinical facility. Emphasis is placed on patient interaction and application of universal precautions, proper collection techniques, special procedures, specimen handling, and data management. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform procedures necessary for specimen collections on patients in various health care settings. This is a certificate-level course.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PED)

PED 110  Fit and Well for Life  1-2-0-0-2
Prerequisites: ENG 085
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to investigate and apply the basic concepts and principles of lifetime physical fitness and other health-related factors. Emphasis is placed on wellness through the study of nutrition, weight control, stress management, and consumer facts on exercise and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to plan a personal, lifelong fitness program based on individual needs, abilities, and interests.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

PED 117  Weight Training I  0-3-0-0-1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the basics of weight training. Emphasis is placed on developing muscular strength, muscular endurance, and muscle tone. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and implement a personal weight training program.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

PED 119  Circuit Training  0-3-0-0-1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the skills necessary to participate in a developmental fitness program. Emphasis is placed on the circuit training method which involves a series of conditioning timed stations arranged for maximum benefit and variety. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and appreciate the role of circuit training as a means to develop fitness.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

PED 120  Walking for Fitness  0-3-0-0-1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces fitness through walking. Emphasis is placed on stretching, conditioning exercises, proper clothing, fluid needs, and injury prevention. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in a recreational walking program.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

PED 122  Yoga I  0-2-0-0-1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the basic discipline of yoga. Topics include proper breathing, relaxation techniques, and correct body positions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the procedures of yoga.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

PED 143  Volleyball-Beginning  0-2-0-0-1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the fundamentals of volleyball. Emphasis is placed on the basics of serving, passing, setting, spiking, blocking, and the rules and etiquette of volleyball. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational volleyball.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

PED 145  Basketball-Beginning  0-2-0-0-1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the fundamentals of basketball. Emphasis is placed on skill development, knowledge of the rules, and basic game strategy. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational basketball.
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.
This course is designed for non-swimmers and beginners. Emphasis is placed on developing confidence in the water, learning water safety, acquiring skills in floating, and learning elementary strokes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate safety skills and be able to tread water, back float, and use the crawl stroke for 20 yards. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

This course is designed for those who have mastered basic swimming skills. Emphasis is placed on refining basic skills and learning new swim strokes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the four basic strokes, the scissors kick, the underwater swim, and other related skills. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

This course introduces rhythmic aerobic activities performed in water. Emphasis is placed on increasing cardiovascular fitness levels, muscular strength, muscular endurance, and flexibility. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an individually-paced exercise program. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

This course provides an introduction to the Pilates method of body conditioning exercise. Topics include instruction in beginning and intermediate Pilates exercises using a mat or equipment, history of the Pilates method, and relevant anatomy and physiology. Upon completion, students should be able to perform beginning and intermediate exercises, and possess an understanding of the benefits of conditioning the body's core muscles. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

This course provides information on the prevention and care of athletic injuries. Topics include safety devices, taping, therapeutic techniques, and conditioning exercises. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proper preventive measures and skills in caring for athletic injuries. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

This course introduces fundamental philosophical issues through an historical perspective. Emphasis is placed on such figures as Plato, Aristotle, Lac-Tzu, Confucius, Augustine, Aquinas, Descartes, Locke, Kant, Wollstonecraft, Nietzsche, and Sartre. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and distinguish among the key positions of the philosophers studied. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

This course introduces fundamental issues in philosophy considering the views of classical and contemporary philosophers. Emphasis is placed on knowledge and belief, appearance and reality, determinism and free will, faith and reason, and justice and inequality. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, analyze, and critique the philosophical components of an issue. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

This course introduces basic concepts and techniques for distinguishing between good and bad reasoning. Emphasis is placed on deduction, induction, validity, soundness, syllogisms, truth functions, predicate logic, analogical inference, common fallacies, and scientific methods. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze arguments, distinguish between deductive and inductive arguments, test validity, and appraise inductive reasoning. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

This course introduces theories about the nature and foundations of moral judgments and applications to contemporary moral issues. Emphasis is placed on utilitarianism, rule-based ethics, existentialism, relativism versus objectivism, and egoism. Upon completion, students should be able to apply various ethical theories to individual moral issues such as euthanasia, abortion, crime, and punishment, and justice. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.
PHYSICS (PHY)

PHY 110  Conceptual Physics  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: MAT 070 or DMA 010, 020, 030, 040, and 050
Corequisites: PHY 110A
This course provides a conceptually-based exposure to the fundamental principles and processes of the physical world. Topics include basic concepts of motion, forces, energy, heat, electricity, magnetism, and the structure of matter and the universe. Upon completion, students should be able to describe examples and applications of the principles studied. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

PHY 110A  Conceptual Physics Lab  0-2-0-1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: PHY 110
This course is a laboratory for PHY 110. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in PHY 110. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in PHY 110. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

PHY 131  Physics-Mechanics  3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: MAT 121, MAT 161, or MAT 171
Corequisites: None
This algebra/trigonometry-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to engineering technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analysis, vectors, force, Newton's laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles studied to applications in engineering technology fields.

PHY 151  College Physics I  3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: ENG 111 and MAT 161, or MAT 171
Corequisites: None
This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vectors, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

PHY 152  College Physics II  3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: PHY 151
Corequisites: None
This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

PHY 251  General Physics I  3-3-0-4
Prerequisites: ENG 111 and MAT 271
Corequisites: MAT 272
This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vector operations, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, rotational mechanics, periodic motion, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

PHY 252  General Physics II  3-3-0-4
Prerequisites: MAT 272 and PHY 251
Corequisites: None
This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

POLITICAL SCIENCE (POL)

POL 120  American Government  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: None
This course is a study of the origins, development, structure, and functions of American national government. Topics include the constitutional framework, federalism, the three branches of government including the bureaucracy, civil rights and liberties, political participation and behavior, and policy formation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic concepts and participatory processes of the American political system. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.
PSF 110  Exercise Science  4-0-0-4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is a survey of scientific principles, methodologies, and research as applied to exercise and physical adaptations to exercise. Topics include the basic elements of kinesiology, biomechanics, and motor learning. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and describe physiological responses and adaptations to exercise.

PSF 111  Fitness & Exer. Testing I  3-2-0-4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the student to graded exercise testing. Topics include various exercise testing protocols with methods for prescribing exercise programs based on exercise tolerance tests and the use of various equipment and protocols. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct specific exercise tests and the use of various equipment.

PSF 116  Pvnt & Care of Exer. Injuries  2-2-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides information about the care and prevention of exercise injuries. Topics include proper procedures, prevention techniques, and on-site care of injuries. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary to prevent and care for exercise related injuries.

PSF 118  Fitness Facility Mgmt  4-0-0-4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides information about the management and operation of health and fitness facilities and programs. Topics include human resources, sales and marketing, member retention, financial management, facility design and maintenance, and risk management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary to effectively manage a fitness facility.

PSF 120  Group Exer. Instruction  2-2-0-3
Prerequisites: PSF 110
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the concepts and guidelines of instructing exercise classes. Topics include program designs, working with special populations, and principles of teaching and monitoring physical activity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic skills in instructing an exercise class and monitoring workout intensity.

PSF 210  Personal Training  2-2-0-3
Prerequisites: PSF 110 and PSF 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the student to the aspects of personal (one-on-one) training. Topics include training systems, marketing, and program development. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate personal training techniques and competencies of same.

PSF 212  Exercise Programming  2-2-0-3
Prerequisites: PSF 110
Corequisites: None
This course provides information about organizing, scheduling, and implementation of physical fitness programs. Topics include programming for various age groups, competitive activities and special events, and evaluating programs. Upon completion, students should be able to organize and implement exercise activities in a competent manner.

POL 130  State & Local Government  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: None
This course includes state and local political institutions and practices in the context of American federalism. Emphasis is placed on procedural and policy differences as well as political issues in state, regional, and local governments of North Carolina. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss various problems associated with intergovernmental politics and their effect on the community and the individual.

This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

POL 210  Comparative Government  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: None
This course provides a cross-national perspective on the government and politics of contemporary nations such as Great Britain, France, Germany, and Russia. Topics include each country's historical uniqueness, key institutions, attitudes and ideologies, patterns of interaction, and current political problems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and compare various nations' governmental structures, processes, ideologies, and capacity to resolve major problems.

This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

POL 220  International Relations  3-0-0-3
Prerequisites: ENG 095
Corequisites: None
This course provides a study of the effects of ideologies, trade, armaments, and alliances on relations among nation-states. Emphasis is placed on regional and global cooperation and conflict, economic development, trade, non-governmental organizations, and international institutions, such as the World Court and UN. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss major international relationships, institutions, and problems.

This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

PHYSICAL FITNESS TECHNOLOGY (PSF)
### PSY 110 Life Span Development 3-0-0-0-3
**Prerequisites:** None  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course provides an introduction to the study of human growth and development. Emphasis is placed on the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial aspects of development from conception to death. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of development across the life span and apply this knowledge to their specific field of study.

### PSY 150 General Psychology 3-0-0-0-3
**Prerequisites:** ENG 085  
**Corequisites:** ENG 095  
This course provides an overview of the scientific study of human behavior. Topics include history, methodology, biopsychology, sensation, perception, learning, motivation, cognition, abnormal behavior, personality theory, social psychology, and other relevant topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of the science of psychology.

### PSY 211 Psychology of Adjustment 3-0-0-0-3
**Prerequisites:** PSY 150  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course introduces the study of the adjustment process focusing on contemporary challenges individuals must deal with in everyday life. Topics include theories of behavior, career choices, self-understanding, coping mechanisms, human relationships, intimacy, sociocultural factors influencing healthy personal adjustment, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an awareness of the processes of adjustment.

### PSY 237 Social Psychology 3-0-0-0-3
**Prerequisites:** PSY 150 or SOC 210  
**Corequisites:** ENG 111  
This course introduces the study of individual behavior within social contexts. Topics include affiliation, attitude formation and change, conformity, altruism, aggression, attribution, interpersonal attraction, and group behavior. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic principles of social influences on behavior.

### PSY 239 Psychology of Personality 3-0-0-0-3
**Prerequisites:** PSY 150  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course covers major personality theories and personality research methods. Topics include psychoanalytic, behavioristic, social learning, cognitive, humanistic, and trait theories including supporting research. Upon completion, students should be able to compare and contrast traditional and contemporary approaches to the understanding of individual differences in human behavior.

### PSY 241 Developmental Psychology 3-0-0-0-3
**Prerequisites:** PSY 150  
**Corequisites:** ENG 111  
This course is a study of human growth and development. Emphasis is placed on major theories and perspectives as they relate to the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial aspects of development from conception to death. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of development across the life span.

### PSY 243 Child Psychology 3-0-0-0-3
**Prerequisites:** PSY 150  
**Corequisites:** ENG 111  
This course provides an overview of physical, cognitive, and psychosocial development from conception through adolescence. Topics include theories and research, interaction of biological and environmental factors, language development, learning and cognitive processes, social relations, and moral development. Upon completion, students should be able to identify typical and atypical childhood behavior patterns as well as appropriate strategies for interacting with children.

---

#### Number Sequence:
- Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
PSY 263  Educational Psychology  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: PSY 150  
Corequisites: ENG 111  
This course examines the application of psychological theories and principles to the educational process and setting. Topics include learning and cognitive theories, achievement motivation, teaching and learning styles, teacher and learner roles, assessment, and developmental issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the application of psychological theory to educational practice.  
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

PSY 275  Health Psychology  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: PSY 150  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the biopsychosocial dynamics of stress and the maintenance of good health. Topics include enhancing health and well-being, stress management, lifestyle choices and attitudes, the mind-body relationship, nutrition, exercise, and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the psychological factors related to health and well-being.  
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

PSY 281  Abnormal Psychology  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: PSY 150  
Corequisites: ENG 111  
This course provides an examination of the various psychological disorders, as well as theoretical, clinical, and experimental perspectives of the study of psychopathology. Emphasis is placed on terminology, classification, etiology, assessment, and treatment of the major disorders. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between normal and abnormal behavior patterns as well as demonstrate knowledge of etiology, symptoms, and therapeutic techniques.  
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

REL 211  Intro to Old Testament  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 085  
Corequisites: ENG 095  
This course is a survey of the literature of the Hebrews with readings from the law, prophets, and other writings. Emphasis is placed on the use of literary, historical, archeological, and cultural analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand Old Testament literature.  
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

REL 212  Intro to New Testament  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 085  
Corequisites: ENG 095  
This course is a survey of the literature of first-century Christianity with readings from the gospels, Acts, and the Pauline and pastoral letters. Topics include the literary structure, audience, and religious perspective of the writings, as well as the historical and cultural context of the early Christian community. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand New Testament literature.  
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

REL 221  Religion in America  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: ENG 095  
Corequisites: ENG 111  
This course is an examination of religious beliefs and practice in the United States. Emphasis is placed on mainstream religious traditions and non-traditional religious movements from the Colonial period to the present. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and appreciate the diversity of religious traditions in America.  
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

SEC 110  Security Concepts  3-0-0-0-3  
Prerequisites: CIS 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the concepts and issues related to securing information systems and the development of policies to implement information security controls. Topics include the historical view of networking and security, security issues, trends, security resources, and the role of policy, people, and processes in information security. Upon completion, students should be able to identify information security risks, create an information security policy, and identify processes to implement and enforce policy.
**SOCIOLOGY (SOC)**

**SOC 210  Introduction to Sociology  3-0-0-3**  
Prerequisites: ENG 095  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the scientific study of human society, culture, and social interactions. Topics include socialization, research methods, diversity and inequality, cooperation and conflict, social change, social institutions, and organizations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of sociological concepts as they apply to the interplay among individuals, groups, and societies.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

**SOC 213  Sociology of the Family  3-0-0-3**  
Prerequisites: ENG 095  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the institution of the family and other intimate relationships. Emphasis is placed on mate selection, gender roles, sexuality, communication, power and conflict, parenthood, diverse lifestyles, divorce and remarriage, and economic issues. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze the family as a social institution and the social forces which influence its development and change.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

**SOC 220  Social Problems  3-0-0-3**  
Prerequisites: ENG 095  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an in-depth study of current social problems. Emphasis is placed on causes, consequences, and possible solutions to problems associated with families, schools, workplaces, communities, and the environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, define, analyze, and propose solutions to these problems.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

**SOC 225  Social Diversity  3-0-0-3**  
Prerequisites: ENG 095  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides a comparison of diverse roles, interests, opportunities, contributions, and experiences in social life. Topics include race, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, class, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze how cultural and ethnic differences evolve and how they affect personality development, values, and tolerance.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

**SOC 240  Social Psychology  3-0-0-3**  
Prerequisites: ENG 095  
Corequisites: None  
This course examines the influence of culture and social groups on individual behavior and personality. Emphasis is placed on the process of socialization, communication, conformity, deviance, interpersonal attraction, intimacy, race and ethnicity, small group experiences, and social movements. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze cultural and social forces that influence the individual in a society.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

**SPANISH (SPA)**

**SPA 111  Elementary Spanish I  3-0-0-3**  
Prerequisites: ENG 095  
Corequisites: ENG 111  
This course introduces the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

**SPA 112  Elementary Spanish II  3-0-0-3**  
Prerequisites: ENG 111 and SPA 111  
Corequisites: None  
This course is a continuation of SPA 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate further cultural awareness.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

**SPA 181  Spanish Lab 1  0-2-0-0-1**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness.  
*This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

**Number Sequence:** Class hours - Lab Hours - Clinic Hours - Work Experience Hours - Credit Hours
SPA 182  Spanish Lab 2  0-2-0-0-1
Prerequisites: SPA 181
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness.

SPA 211  Intermediate Spanish I  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: SPA 112
Corequisites: None
This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future.

SPA 212  Intermediate Spanish II  3-0-0-0-3
Prerequisites: SPA 211
Corequisites: None
This course provides a continuation of SPA 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication.

SRV 110  Surveying I  2-6-0-0-4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: Take One: MAT 080, MAT 120, MAT 121, MAT 161, or MAT 171
This course introduces the theory and practice of plane surveying. Topics include the precise measurement of distances, angles, and elevations; bearing, azimuth and traverse computations; topography and mapping. Upon completion, students should be able to use/care for surveying equipment, collect field survey data, perform traverse computations and create a contour map.

SRV 111  Surveying II  2-6-0-0-4
Prerequisites: SRV 110
Corequisites: None
This course introduces route surveying and roadway planning and layout. Topics include simple, compound, reverse, spiral, and vertical curves; geometric design and layout; planning of cross-section and grade line; drainage; earthwork calculations; and mass diagrams. Upon completion, students should be able to calculate and lay out highway curves; prepare roadway plans, profiles, and sections; and perform slope staking.

SRV 210  Surveying III  2-6-0-0-4
Prerequisites: SRV 110
Corequisites: None
This course introduces boundary surveying, land partitioning, and calculations of areas. Topics include advanced traverses and adjustments, preparation of survey documents, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to research, survey, and map a boundary.

SRV 220  Surveying Law  2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: SRV 110
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the law as related to the practice of surveying. Topics include surveyors' responsibilities, deed descriptions, title searches, eminent domain, easements, weight of evidence, riparian rights, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and apply the basic legal aspects associated with the practice of land surveying.

SRV 240  Topo/Site Surveying  2-6-0-0-4
Prerequisites: SRV 110
Corequisites: None
This course covers topographic, site, and construction surveying. Topics include topographic mapping, earthwork, site planning, construction staking, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare topographic maps and site plans and locate and stake out construction projects.

SRV 250  Advanced Surveying  2-6-0-0-4
Prerequisites: SRV 111
Corequisites: None
This course covers advanced topics in surveying. Topics include photogrammetry, astronomical observations, coordinate systems, error theory, GPS, GIS, Public Land System, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply advanced techniques to the solution of complex surveying problems.

SRV 260  Field & Office Practices  1-3-0-0-2
Prerequisites: Completion of three semesters of the Geomatics Technology program
Corequisites: None
This course covers surveying project management, estimating, and responsibilities of surveying personnel. Topics include record-keeping, starting and operating a surveying business, contracts, regulations, taxes, personnel management, and professional ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the requirements of operating a professional land surveying business.
TURFGRASS MANAGEMENT (TRF)

TRF 110 Intro Turfgrass Cult & ID 3-2-0-0-4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the principles of reproduction, growth development, species characteristics, establishment and maintenance of golf courses and sports fields, and lawns. Topics include principles of reproduction, growth development, species characteristics, establishment and maintenance of golf courses and sports fields, and lawn applications. Upon completion, students should be able to identify turfgrass species and develop an establishment and maintenance plan for high quality turf areas in accordance with sustainable practices.

TRF 120 Turf Irrigat & Design 2-4-0-0-4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the basic techniques involved in the design, layout, installation, and use of water-wise turfgrass irrigation systems. Topics include types of irrigation systems, components of the systems, materials available for use, and economic considerations. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a functional design for a turfgrass irrigation system according to sustainable practices.

TRF 152 Landscape Maintenance 2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the tasks of landscape maintenance. Emphasis is placed on lawns, shrubs, trees, flowers, and ground covers. Upon completion, students should be able to maintain a landscape area on a year-round schedule. In addition, students will be prepared to take the NCLCRB State Examination for the Landscape Contractors license.

TRF 210 Turfgrass Equip Mgmt 1-4-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the operation and maintenance of specialized turfgrass management equipment. Topics include small engine use and repair; operation, maintenance, and repair of turfgrass management equipment; organization of shop areas; and safety considerations. Upon completion, students should be able to operate and maintain turfgrass management equipment.

TRF 230 Turfgrass Mgmt Apps 1-2-0-0-2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces specific sports field design, installation, and maintenance. Topics include natural grass croquet courts and baseball, soccer, and football fields. Upon completion, students should be able to perform specific tasks in layout, field marking, and preparing for tournament play.

TRF 240 Turfgrass Pest Control 2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers detection and identification of turfgrass pests with emphasis on methods of control or eradication. Topics include weeds, insects, diseases, and nematodes identification with an understanding of pesticides used, application procedures, and costs involved in control programs. Upon completion, students should be able to identify turfgrass pests, select the proper pesticide, develop pest control programs, and/or use integrated pest management.

TRF 260 Adv Turfgrass Mgmt 3-2-0-0-4
Prerequisites: TRF 110
Corequisites: None
This course covers the principles and practices involved in turfgrass management. Topics include choosing the best management practice in mowing, pest control, fertilization, irrigation, traffic control, air control, budgeting, and materials procurement. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the principles covered and select and apply the best practices in turfgrass management.

WEB TECHNOLOGIES (WEB)

WEB 110 Internet/Web Fundamentals 2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) standard markup language and services of the Internet. Topics include creating web pages, search engines, FTP, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to deploy a hand-coded website created with mark-up language, and effectively use and understand the function of search engines.

WELDING (WLD)

WLD 110 Cutting Processes 1-3-0-0-2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting systems. Topics include safety, proper equipment setup, and operation of oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting equipment with emphasis on straight line, curve and bevel cutting. Upon completion, students should be able to oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cut metals of varying thickness.

WLD 115AB SMAW (Stick) Plate 1-5-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on padding, fillet, and groove welds in various positions with SMAW electrodes. Upon completion, students should be able to perform SMAW fillet and groove welds on carbon plate with prescribed electrodes. Credit for WLD 115 is only available after completion of both WLD 115AB and WLD 115BB.
WLD 115BBSMAW (Stick) Plate 1-4-0-0-2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on padding, fillet, and groove welds in various positions with SMAW electrodes. Upon completion, students should be able to perform SMAW fillet and groove welds on carbon plate with prescribed electrodes. Credit for WLD 115 is only available after completion of both WLD 115AB and WLD 115BB.

WLD 117 Industrial SMAW 1-4-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the SMAW (stick) process for joining carbon steel components for industrial applications. Topics include padding, fillet, and groove welds in various positions with SMAW electrodes. Upon completion, student should be able to safely perform SMAW fillet and groove welds on carbon steel plate with prescribed electrodes.

WLD 121 GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate 2-6-0-0-4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces metal arc welding and flux core arc welding processes. Topics include equipment setup and fillet and groove welds with emphasis on application of GMAW and FCAW electrodes on carbon steel plate. Upon completion, students should be able to perform fillet welds on carbon steel with prescribed electrodes in the flat, horizontal, and overhead positions.

WLD 122 GMAW (MIG) Plate/Pipe 1-6-0-0-3
Prerequisites: WLD 121
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to enhance skills with the gas metal arc (MIG) welding process. Emphasis is placed on advancing skills with the GMAW process making groove welds on carbon steel plate and pipe in various positions. Upon completion, students should be able to perform groove welds with prescribed electrodes on various joint geometry.

WLD 131 GTAW (TIG) Plate 2-6-0-0-4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the gas tungsten arc (TIG) welding process. Topics include correct selection of tungsten, polarity, gas, and proper filler rod with emphasis placed on safety, equipment setup, and welding techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to perform GTAW fillet and groove welds with various electrodes and filler materials.

WLD 141 Symbols & Specifications 2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the basic symbols and specifications used in welding. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of lines, notes, welding symbols, and specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret symbols and specifications commonly used in welding.

WLD 215 SMAW (Stick) Pipe 1-9-0-0-4
Prerequisites: WLD 115
Corequisites: None
This course covers the knowledge and skills that apply to welding pipe. Topics include pipe positions, joint geometry, and preparation with emphasis placed on bead application, profile, and discontinuities. Upon completion, students should be able to perform SMAW welds to applicable codes on carbon steel pipe with prescribed electrodes in various positions.

WLD 261 Certification Practices 1-3-0-0-2
Prerequisites: WLD 115, WLD 121 and WLD 131
Corequisites: None
This course covers certification requirements for industrial welding processes. Topics include techniques and certification requirements for pre-qualified joint geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to perform welds on carbon steel plate and/or pipe according to applicable codes.

WLD 262 Inspection & Testing 2-2-0-0-3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces destructive and non-destructive testing methods. Emphasis is placed on safety, types and methods of testing, and the use of testing equipment and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and/or perform a variety of destructive and non-destructive testing processes.
General Information

An important function of the College is to provide numerous courses for continuing education of adults. The development of these courses is based upon the needs and interests of the professional, business, industry, and civic communities. Economic and Workforce Development/Continuing Education promotes the concept of lifelong learning by providing meaningful educational experiences that will help adults meet occupational and professional goals and fulfill social and personal needs. Courses and programs are offered that allow adults to achieve their fullest potential in our ever-changing world of knowledge, skills, and understanding. The diversity of these programs ranges from basic reading and writing skills to vocational and technical upgrading to cultural and personal enrichment.

Economic and Workforce Development/Continuing Education programs are offered when there is an identified need and interest. Some courses are offered on a continuing basis while others are established in response to specific requests by individuals or groups. Course descriptions are not listed in this catalog. However, information about courses may be obtained by contacting the Economic and Workforce Development/Continuing Education Department or www.brunswickcc.edu.

Admission to Economic and Workforce Development/Continuing Education Courses

Persons who wish to take courses for Continuing Education Unit (CEU) credit are admitted and enrolled at the first class meeting. The Economic and Workforce Development/Continuing Education Department periodically publishes class schedules. Further information may be obtained by contacting:

Brunswick Community College
Economic and Workforce Development/Continuing Education Department
P.O. Box 30
Supply, NC 28462-0030
Telephone 910.755.7378 or 1.800.754.1050, Ext. 7378
www.brunswickcc.edu/about-continuing-education

Class Locations

Many Economic and Workforce Development/Continuing Education classes are offered on the main campus of the college. However, to meet the increasing demand for adult extension classes, additional classes are held online and at locations off-campus. Classes are held in facilities in the surrounding communities of Southport, Calabash/Carolina Shores, and Leland, local high schools, and in various businesses in Brunswick County. Almost any course can and will be organized in any location when a sufficient number of citizens indicate an interest in having a class.

Registration Fees

A registration fee is required for all occupational extension and community service courses. In compliance with North Carolina Statutes, however, this fee may be waived for selected individuals.

Other costs in these classes may include textbooks and/or equipment and tools. In a limited number of self-supporting classes and seminars, special fees may be charged. Once per semester, North Carolina residents, 65 years of age or older, may be exempt from occupational extension course registration fees. Textbook, insurance, and/or course supply fees may still be required. Registration fees are subject to change contingent upon action by the North Carolina General Assembly.

Tuition Fee Refunds for Occupational Extension

A tuition refund shall not be made except under the following circumstances:

A. A student who officially withdraws from an occupational extension class(es) prior to the first class meeting will be eligible for a 100 percent Registration Fee refund. Also, a student is eligible for a 100 percent Registration Fee refund if an applicable class fails to “make” due to insufficient enrollment.

B. After the respective occupational extension class begins, a student is eligible for 75 percent refund of the registration fee upon the request of the student as long as the student officially withdraws from the class prior to or on the 10 percent point of the scheduled hours of the class.

C. A student who officially withdraws from a contact hour class prior to the first day of class will be eligible for a 100 percent Registration Fee refund.

D. If a student, having paid the required registration fee for a semester, dies during that semester (prior to or on the last day of examinations of the college the student was attending), all registration fees for that semester may be refunded to the estate of the deceased.
Minimum Enrollment Required

Normally, a course will be offered when a minimum number of students enroll. The college reserves the right to cancel any course when an insufficient number of students register.

Class Hours

The majority of occupational extension and community service courses are offered one or two days per week for one to four hours per day. Special extension, industrial, and seminar programs may be scheduled at the convenience of the participants and the College.

Continuing Education Units (C.E.U.)

The Continuing Education Unit (C.E.U.) is used as the basic instrument of measurement for an individual’s participation in non-credit classes, courses, and programs. The C.E.U. is a measure. One (1) C.E.U. is defined as ten contact hours of participation in an organized continuing education class.

Course Repetition

There is a limit on the number of times a student may enroll in a particular continuing education class. The Economic and Workforce Development/Continuing Education Course Repetition policy guides enrollment in selected types of classes.

Occupational extension courses may not be taken more than twice within a five-year period without the student paying the full cost of the course as determined by the North Carolina General Statutes. Students may repeat occupational extension courses more than once if the repetitions are required for certification, licensure, or recertification.

Students who are enrolled in Community Service courses, Adult Basic Education (ABE), Adult High School, General Educational Development (GED™), or Compensatory Education classes may continue in them as long as reasonable educational and/or social progress is being made according to the goals of the program.

Workforce Development Courses

The College offers many vocational, technical, and business courses through occupational extension. The primary objectives of these courses are to:

A. Provide adults additional skills and/or knowledge applicable to their present occupation;
B. Provide training for occupations in which skill and knowledge requirements are undergoing transition due to technological advances in equipment and materials; and
C. Provide assistance to area businesses and industry in meeting their manpower needs through specialized courses.

Pre-licensing courses are designed to meet the instructional requirements to take the exam for Real Estate Provisional and Real Estate Brokerage, Marine Captain licensure, Building and Electrical Contractor, and Notary Public, and other third-party industry credentials.

Personal Computer Training provides classes for business and industry, and those seeking job opportunities requiring skills in software applications such as MS-Word, MS-Excel, MS-PowerPoint, Windows, Internet, and basic computer skills.

Public Safety and Health Programs offer training in OSHA-mandated safety courses, first aid, and CPR.

Occupational upgrading courses are available in the following areas:

- Business and Management courses are available for a wide variety of business organizations and for those in administrative, management, sales, banking, insurance, and secretarial occupations.
- Emergency Medical Training provides certification, recertification courses, and continuing education for all EMT levels and Medical Responder.
- Firemanship Training is offered in firefighting techniques for members of municipal, volunteer, and industrial brigades.
- Health Occupation programs have been established for persons seeking additional medical, allied health, and nursing knowledge and skills. All levels of courses from paraprofessional to professional are offered.
- Law Enforcement In-Service courses have been designed for upgrading both experienced and recently employed police officers and law enforcement officials.
- Management and Supervisory Development courses are offered to improve supervisory and management techniques for beginning and experienced personnel.
- Technical courses are available for upgrading the knowledge and skills of persons working in the numerous technical and paraprofessional occupations.
- Vocational Upgrading courses are designed for persons working in skilled and semiskilled occupations.

Customized Training

One of the basic objectives of Brunswick Community College is to stimulate the creation of more challenging and rewarding jobs for the citizens of our area by providing a customized training service to new and expanding industries.

Subject to minimal limitation, this College, in cooperation with the Industrial Services Division and NC Community College System, will design and administer a special program for training the production manpower required by any new or expanding industry creating new employment opportunities in North Carolina.

The purpose of this service is to help a new or expanding industry meet its immediate manpower needs and to encourage each industry to develop a long-range training program of its own to satisfy its continuing replacement and retraining needs. There is no charge for these services.
Career Readiness Certification

Brunswick Community College’s Career Readiness Certification (CRC) is designed to meet the needs of both employers and job seekers in this transitioning economy.

For employers, the CRC offers a reliable means of determining whether a potential employee has the necessary literacy, numeracy, and problem solving skills to be “job ready.”

For job seekers, the CRC serves as a portable credential that can be more meaningful to employers than a high school degree or a resume citing experience in a different job setting.

The CRC is based upon WorkKeys, a nationally recognized, skills assessment tool developed by ACT, Inc.

Small Business Center

The Small Business Center is designed to serve small business owners and employees with free, confidential one-on-one business counseling, a variety of related seminars, workshops, and specific courses geared to small business management.

The Center works cooperatively with the Chambers of Commerce, the Small Business Administration, SCORE, and many other agencies which provide information and assistance to small businesses.

The Center focuses activities to those companies with fifty or less employees, principally on those employing less than ten. The Small Business Center strives to enhance all aspects of economic development in southeastern North Carolina through its mission of increasing the success rate of entrepreneurs by assisting prospective and established small business persons to reach their full potential, utilizing all resources available throughout the network.

From its inception in 1986, the Brunswick Community College Small Business Center continues to serve its business community by working to identify and respond to its informational needs in a timely, efficient, and professional manner.

Human Resources Development (HRD)

The Human Resources Development Program is designed to recruit, train, and place in employment and/or training the unemployed and underemployed adults of North Carolina. Fee waivers are available for those who qualify.

HRD assists with career planning through various assessments that inventory interests and abilities. In a classroom environment, HRD teaches job preparation skills such as completing applications, resume writing, interviewing skills, networking, and lifelong learning. Other HRD courses are tailored to meet specific skill needs such as computer basics, clerical refresher, etc.

Community Services

The Community Services program offers individuals 16 years of age and older short-term courses for self-improvement, cultural enrichment, academic achievement, and personal development. The program provides access to lifelong learning opportunities that contribute to the community’s overall cultural, civic, and intellectual growth. The purpose is to give an individual a chance to pursue special interests and to fill his/her leisure time with worthwhile educational projects. These include opportunities to grow intellectually, to develop creative skills or talents, to learn hobby or leisure time activities, and to gain civic and cultural awareness. In addition to enrichment courses, other educational and cultural enrichment that meet the growing needs and interests of the community.

Brunswick Institute of Lifelong Learning

The Brunswick Institute of Lifelong Learning (B.I.L.L.) at Brunswick Community College provides personal enrichment experience as diverse as oil painting, dancing, pottery, quilting, birding, cooking, or motorcycle safety, just to name a few. The Institute’s program is available to anyone and offers a wide variety of learning experience that will broaden your horizons and expand your abilities and interests throughout your life.

Foundational Studies

PLUS Program

Basic Skills Plus will enable students to co-enroll in HRD and Nurse Aide 1 while completing their High School Equivalency Diploma. Students will experience learning communities, integrated teaching, contextualized instruction, and collaborative partnerships in the community. This accelerated program will allow students to earn their CPR certification, CRC certification, High School Equivalency, and Nurse Aide 1 certification in less than one year with minimal tuition/fees.

Adult Basic Education

Brunswick Community College’s Adult Education program is designed to improve students reading, communication, problem solving, computation, and writing skills. Instruction includes practical, real-life content that will prepare adults for employment, family finances, parenting, and contemporary society. Students can expect this program to lay the foundation for further higher education opportunities and higher income earnings.

Adult High School Diploma

The Adult High School Program (AHS) is designed to allow students the opportunity to complete a high school credential that mirrors a public school credential. The program is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. This diploma is the same as those offered through public school systems.
High School Equivalency Diploma (GED®)
This program prepares adults to take the General Education Development Test (GED®). The test assesses academics in the following areas:

- Language arts - Writing
- Language arts - Reading
- Social studies
- Science
- Mathematics

Once a student has passed all five sections of the GED® Test, they are awarded the High School Equivalency Diploma, issued by the NC State Board of Community Colleges. There is no charge for the preparation classes; however, there is a onetime $35.00 fee for all five GED® tests. Beginning January 1, 2014, students will be charged $25.00 per test. The instructors have several years of experience in the public and private sector. In addition, our classrooms are positive learning environments that utilize technology and collaborative learning.

Compensatory Education Program
The Brunswick Interagency Program (BIP) is a comprehensive educational/vocational program for Brunswick County’s residents with developmental disabilities from age 17 and up.

Additional services are provided by Southeastern Center for Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services, North Carolina Vocational Rehabilitation, and North Carolina Council on Developmental Disabilities.

Compensatory Education enables students to develop to their ultimate potential and to achieve some level of independence. Students will have access to a continuum of educational programs based on their individual needs. All students are assessed with the Comprehensive Adult Student Assessment System.

An Adult Day Vocational Program offers personal and community living skill development, compensatory education, and training in cognitive, communication, and motor skills. Use of leisure time, vocational evaluation and adjustment, and work activity training are included.

The Brunswick Interagency Program offers innovative approaches to Supported Employment. Assessment services or community and on-site employment is available for students who wish to enter the work force. Long-term support is offered to guarantee a long and successful work experience, personal satisfaction, and gratification for the student.

Brunswick Interagency Program has two on-site case workers, financial benefits, community-based services, outpatient services, medical/dental treatment, social activities, transportation, and residential placement.

English as a Second Language
This class will quickly improve the adult learner’s ability to speak, read, listen, and write the English language. Any adult student who does not speak English as their native language can enroll with no fees or tuition costs. Students will have the opportunity to use CASAS listening assessments, Rosetta Stone, All Stars, Milestones Reading Library, video streaming, and other online tools. The program is designed to move adult learners through the six levels of ESL instruction through small group instruction and ongoing assessment.

Workplace Basic Skills
The Workplace Basic Skills Program customizes basic skills classes for employers who want to upgrade workers’ skills thus meeting the increasingly higher educational requirements of the workplace.
State Administration

Dr. Scott Ralls ................................................................. President, North Carolina Community College System
Hilda Pinnix-Ragland .............................................................. Chair, State Board of Community Colleges

Board of Trustees
Dianne McRainey, Chair
John Jones, Vice Chair

Jim Bradshaw
Jwantana Frink
Alan Holden

Frank Iler
Bobby Long
Wendy Milligan
Dr. Bill Rabon

Art Skipper
Lynda Stanley
Dr. Allen Williams

Student Government Association President
Kayla Cobb

President of Brunswick Community College
Dr. Susanne H. Adams
B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
M.Ed., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
Ed.D, North Carolina State University, East Carolina University

Senior Executive Assistant to the President
Bea Palazzi

Administration

Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs
Dr. Sharon Thompson
B.A., Shaw University
M.Ed., North Carolina State University
Ed.D, Argosy University/Sarasota

Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management
Levy Brown
B.A., East Carolina University
M.A., North Carolina Central University

Vice President of Continuing Education and Economic and Workforce Development
Velva Jenkins
B.S., University of North Carolina Wilmington
M.A., Webster University

Vice President of Finance and Operations
George Guthrie
M.B.A., Duke University
B.S., Campbell University
**Administration (Continued)**

Executive Director of the BCC Foundation  
Terry Mohr  
B.S. Ball State University  
M.S. University of Wisconsin

**Director of Athletics/Head Baseball Coach**  
Robbie Allen  
B.S., Mount Olive College

**Director of Marketing & Public Relations**  
London Schmidt  
B.A., University of North Carolina Wilmington

**Director of Human Resources**  
Nicole Williams  
B.S., Shaw University of North Carolina  
M.B.A., Post University of Connecticut

**Faculty, Deans**

Gina Robinson ....................................................................................................................Dean of Professional and Technical Programs  
B.S., Meredith College  
M.A.T., Winthrop University

Jennifer Schumacker...........................................................................................................................................Dean of Arts and Sciences  
B.S., Stockton State College  
M.S., University of North Carolina Wilmington

**Faculty, Chairs**

Dr. J. Burton Browning.......................................................................................................Chair, Business, Engineering and Technology/  
Co-Director of Healthcare Business Informatics  
B.A., East Carolina University  
M.A., East Carolina University  
Ed.D., North Carolina State University  
Instructor, Computer Programming & Computer Information Technology

Dr. Kelley Evans...........................................................................................................Chair, Developmental Education/Instructor, Developmental English  
B.A., Transylvania University  
M.S., Erikson Institute  
Ph.D, University of Pennsylvania

Dr. John Gray ..................................................................................................................Chair, Social and Behavioral Sciences/Instructor, Psychology  
B.A., Gardner Webb  
M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary  
TH.M., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary  
Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary

Robert Rogan...............................................................................................................Chair, Arts and Humanities/GOALS/Instructor, English  
B.A., James Madison University  
M.A., James Madison University
Faculty, Directors

Dean Bennett ........................................................................................................ Director of Horticulture Technology & Turfgrass Management Technology
B.S., Florida State University
B.S., University of Georgia
MS.Ag.Ed., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University

Dr. Douglas Holland........................................................................................................... Director of Center for Aquaculture Technology
B.S., University of North Carolina Wilmington
M.S., Western Carolina University
Ph.D., Auburn University

Valerie Locklear ............................................................................................................... Director of Early Childhood Education
B.S., James Madison University
M.A., James Madison University

Tanya Mace .................................................................................................................. Director of Practical Nursing and Phlebotomy
B.S.N., University of North Carolina Charlotte
M.S.N., University of Phoenix

Dr. Paula Sullivan........................................................................................................... Director of Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., Worcester State College
M.S.N., University of Massachusetts, Worcester
D.H.Sc, Nova Southeastern University

Chantal Taunton............................................................................................................. Director of Basic Law Enforcement Training
A.S., Brunswick Community College

Zada Wicker .................................................................................................................. Director of Health Information Technology/
A.A.S., Brunswick Community College ................................................................. Co-Director of Healthcare Business Informatics
B.S., Gardner Webb University
M.B.A., Gardner Webb University

Faculty, Instructors

Shaylene Ball................................................................................................................... Instructor, Practical Nursing
A.A.S., Brunswick Community College
B.S.N., University of Phoenix

Ashley Barnhill .............................................................................................................. Instructor, History
B.A., North Carolina State University
M.A., University of North Carolina Wilmington

David Blacklock.......................................................................................................... Instructor, Developmental Math
B.A., University of North Carolina Wilmington

Frances Brady............................................................................................................ Lead Instructor, Cosmetology, Esthetics, and Manicuring
A.A.S., A.A., Brunswick Community College

Dr. Sybil Burgess......................................................................................................... Instructor, Biology & Chemistry
B.S., B.A., Meredith College
Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Dr. William Jeff Chandler............................................................................................... Instructor, Biology
B.S., Lambuth University
Ph.D., Life University

Denise Houchen-Clagett................................................................................................. Instructor, Computer Programming & Computer Information Technology
B.S., Mount Olive College
M.S., University of Phoenix

Debra Clifton............................................................................................................ Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing Level II
B.S.N., University of North Carolina Wilmington
M.S.N., University of North Carolina Wilmington
Dr. Jennifer Doyle ......................................................................................................................................................................Instructor, ACA
B.A., Clemson University
M.A., Clemson University
Ed.D., Clemson University

Richard Harrison ...........................................................................................................................................Instructor, Welding Technology

Peter Hocking ...........................................................................................................................................Instructor, Mathematics
B.A., Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology University
M.S., University of North Carolina Wilmington

Susan Hunt ................................................................................................................................................................Instructor, Cosmetology
Cosmetologist Teacher License of NC

Dr. Kimberly Jones .............................................................................................................................................Chemistry/Biology Instructor
B.A., University of North Carolina Wilmington .......................................................................................Head Women’s Volleyball Coach
M.S., University of North Carolina Wilmington
Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Marie Long .................................................................................................................................................................Instructor, Cosmetology
A.A.S., Brunswick Community College

Belle McGinty ..................................................................................................................................Lead Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing Level I
B.S.N., Temple University
M.Ed., American Intercontinental University

Katie Mintz ..................................................................................................................................Instructor, Early Childhood Education
B.A., University of North Carolina Charlotte
M.A., Concordia University

Jace Myers ..................................................................................................................................Instructor, Horticulture & Turfgrass Management Technology
A.A.S., Wayne Community College
B.S., University of North Carolina Wilmington
M.Ag.Ed., North Carolina State University

Robert Pontious ..................................................................................................................................Instructor, English
A.B., Kenyon College
M.S., Southern Illinois University

Barbara Pridgen ..................................................................................................................................Instructor, Practical Nursing
B.S.N., University of North Carolina Pembroke
M.S.N., University of North Carolina Wilmington

Alan Reid ..................................................................................................................................Instructor, Developmental English
B.A., Ohio State University
M.A., University of North Carolina Wilmington

William Remele, Jr ........................................................................................................Lead Instructor, Fine Arts (Music)
B.A., Centre College of Kentucky
M.A., Samford University

Rebecca Rock ..................................................................................................................................Instructor, Developmental Mathematics
B.A., University of North Carolina Wilmington
M.S., University of North Carolina Wilmington

Paula Rosenbloom ..................................................................................................................................Instructor, Spanish
B.A., University of North Carolina Wilmington
M.Ed., University of North Carolina Wilmington

Michelle Sabaoun ..................................................................................................................................Lead Instructor, Biotechnology
B.S., Rutgers University
M.S., University of North Carolina Wilmington
Cynthia Schweizer ..................................................................................................................
B.S.N., University of St. Francis
M.S.N.Ed., University of North Carolina Wilmington

Amy Sneed ...................................................................................................................
B.S.N., University of North Carolina Charlotte
M.S.N., University of Phoenix
C.N.E., National League for Nursing

Charles Thompson .........................................................................................................
B.S., Appalachian State University
M.A., Appalachian State University

Leslie Wanzer ................................................................................................................
B.S., Jefferson College of Health Sciences
M.S.N., Indiana State University

Department Administration

Paula Almond ................................................................................................................
Director of Financial Aid and Veterans Affairs
A.A.S., Brunswick Community College

Donna Baxter ................................................................................................................
Director of Physical Plant

Greg Bland ....................................................................................................................
Dean, Continuing Education & Workforce Development
B.S.W., University of North Carolina Wilmington
M.P.A., University of North Carolina Wilmington

Carmen Blanton ...........................................................................................................
Director of Learning Resources
B.A., University of North Carolina Wilmington
M.L.I.S., University of North Carolina Greensboro

Ronnie Bryant .............................................................................................................
Chief Information Officer
A.A.S., Sampson Community College
B.S., Mount Olive College
M.A., Appalachian State

Gaye Fulford ................................................................................................................
Director of South Brunswick Island Event Center
B.S., Mount Olive College

Sheila Galloway .......................................................................................................... Director of Fiscal Services
B.S., University of North Carolina Wilmington

Julie Olsen .................................................................................................................... Director of Counseling & Student Life
A.A., Cape Fear Community College
B.A., Shaw University
M.A., Webster University

Larry Pakowski .......................................................................................................... Director of Records & Enrollment Services
B.A., University of North Carolina Wilmington
M.A., University of North Carolina Wilmington

Onya Galloway ........................................................................................................... Director of Internal Audit and Records, EWD/CE

Michael Sapp .............................................................................................................. Director of Odell Williamson Auditorium
B.S., Appalachian State University

Ashleigh Terry ............................................................................................................. Director of Dinah E. Gore Fitness and Aquatics Center
B.S., University of North Carolina Pembroke
M.S., California University of Pennsylvania
Staff

Silas Acosta ...................................................................................................................................................Director of NC Back to Work Program
Iris Ballard ..................................................................................................................................................Custodian
Lexine Bardolf ...........................................................................................................................................Administrative Assistant, Developmental Education
Georganna Bowers .........................................................................................................................................B.I.P. Instructor
Chris Boyd .........................................................................................................................................................Employment Specialist-BIP
Glenn Bowden ..................................................................................................................................................Maintenance Technician
Linda Bowden ....................................................................................................................................................Custodian Supervisor
Lee Brinkley .....................................................................................................................................................Student Records Specialist
Timothy Brown ....................................................................................................................................................Campus Police Officer, Corporal
Stanland Bryant ..................................................................................................................................................Job Development Specialist, B.I.P.
Sandra Bullard ....................................................................................................................................................B.I.P. Instructor
Brenda Bullock ....................................................................................................................................................Cafeteria Cashier
Judith Burks .......................................................................................................................................................Mailroom/Print Assistant
Tina Carlyle .........................................................................................................................................................Administrative Assistant, Physical Plant
Catherine Carpenter-Zink ....................................................................................................................................Mailroom/Print Shop Coordinator
Kathleen Chatman ............................................................................................................................................Administrative Assistant, Fitness & Aquatics
Alan Cheers .........................................................................................................................................................Systems Administrator
Katie Cook .........................................................................................................................................................Accountant, Cashier
Kelly Cordero .....................................................................................................................................................Admissions Coordinator
Sally Counihan ..................................................................................................................................................Coordinator for Community and Donor Relations
Christen Cox .......................................................................................................................................................Counselor
Santresa Culpepper ..........................................................................................................................................Accountant, Purchasing/Financial Aid
Laurie Cutajar .....................................................................................................................................................Student Services Associate
Donna DeQuillettes ..........................................................................................................................................Administrative Assistant to the V.P. of Budget and Finance/Financial Aid
Willie Edney .....................................................................................................................................................Testing Coordinator/Minority Male Mentoring Program Advisor
Cynthia Engle ......................................................................................................................................................Data Entry Coordinator, EWD/CE
Pamela Federline ..................................................................................................................................................Coordinator, Institutional Effectiveness
Mike Fulford .......................................................................................................................................................Technical Specialist, OWA
Kimberly Gamlin ..................................................................................................................................................Director of Small Business Center
Kathi Gardner .....................................................................................................................................................Administrative Assistant to the Dean of Professional and Technical Programs
James Giroud Jr. ..................................................................................................................................................Maintenance Technician
Danielle Graves ......................................................................................................................................................Box Office Technician
Chad Gray .........................................................................................................................................................Fish Farm Manager/Instructional Assistant
Lois Hardy .........................................................................................................................................................Custodian
Ann Harrison .....................................................................................................................................................Coordinator, Distance Learning
Amanda Hartzell ..................................................................................................................................................Aquatics Coordinator
Louise Hewett ..................................................................................................................................................Accountant, State Funds/Payroll
Nancy Hewett .....................................................................................................................................................Curriculum Management Specialist
DeLois Hines ......................................................................................................................................................Library Technician
Kevin Holden .....................................................................................................................................................Police Officer
Elizabeth Holland ................................................................................................................................................Library Technician
Angela Jahr .........................................................................................................................................................Administrator, Early Childhood Education Center
Stephanie James ..................................................................................................................................................B.I.P. Instructor
Cretta Johnson ....................................................................................................................................................Administrative Assistant to Nursing and Allied Health Services
Meredith Johnson ..................................................................................................................................................Administrative Assistant/Student Services
Diane Kerner .....................................................................................................................................................Registrar, EWD/CE
Joy Knotts .........................................................................................................................................................Coordinator, Employment and Transition Initiatives
Christina Kopas ..................................................................................................................................................Accountant, Special Funds
Demaris Lance ..................................................................................................................................................Accountant, Accounts Payable/County Funds
Jessica Langford ..................................................................................................................................................Assistant QDOP, B.I.P.
Patricia Lee .........................................................................................................................................................Administrative Assistant, Academic Services
Hai-Jing Levine ..................................................................................................................................................Data Entry Coordinator
Nancy Locklear ..................................................................................................................................................Assessment/Retention Specialist for B.I.P.
Jill Long ...............................................................................................................................................................Custodian
Peggy McNeil ......................................................................................................................................................Assistant Registrar
Angela Metts .......................................................................................................................................................Liaison, Early College High School
Michael Milliken ..................................................................................................................................................Maintenance Technician/Licensed Electrician
Sheila Mosely .....................................................................................................................................................Financial Aid Advisor
Robert Mullins ..................................................................................................................................................Maintenance Technician
Joyce Munn .........................................................................................................................................................Instructor, Compensatory Education
Cindy Neely .........................................................................................................................................................Instructor, B.I.P.
Jackie Nesbit ......................................................................................................................................................Cook
Walter Shaw ....................................................................................Evening Supervisor, Fitness and Aquatics/Men's Basketball Coach
Samantha Salmons .....................................................................................................................................................Technical Assistant, IT
Linda Simmons ................................................................................................................................................................................Custodian
Jeanne Singley .........................................................................................Assistant Director of Dinah E. Gore Fitness & Aquatics Center
Jerry Smith ..................................................................................................................................Coordinator, Center for Advanced Studies
Neil Smeigh ..........................................................................................................................................................................Fitness Specialist
Melba Skipper ..................................................................................................................................................................................Custodian
Timothy Randall ...........................................................................................................................................................Coordinator, EWD/CE
Janet Pottinger .................................................................................................................................................................Retention Specialist
Judith Petterson ..............................................................................................................................................................................Horticulturist
Christina Oliver ..............................................................................................................................................................................Horticulturist
Keith O'Steen ...........................................................................................................................................HRD/CRC Coordinator, EWD/CE
Barbara Percel ...........................................................................................................................................Coordinator, ABE/GED/AHS/ESL
Daphine Perkins.................................................................................................................................Custodian
Mariana Petterson .....................................................................................................................................................................Distance Learning Facilitator
Peggy Reeves..................................................................................................................................Assistant Teacher, ECEC
Angelita Renken ............................................Admin. Assist. for Associate Vice President for Economic and Workforce Development
Suzanne Robinson ..................................................................................................................................................................B.I.P. Instructor
Leslie Saggus.............................................................................................................................................Cafeteria Manager
Susan Sailer .................................................................................................................................................B.I.P. Instructor
Samantha Salmons............................................................................................................................................................Technical Assistant, IT
Lisa Schultz........................................................................................................................................................................Administrative Assistant to VP of Operations
Rita Sellers........................................................................................................................................................B.I.P. Instructor
Walter Shaw ................................................................................................................................................Evening Supervisor, Fitness and Aquatics/Men’s Basketball Coach
Linda Simmons .........................................................................................................................................................Customian
Jeanne Singley ........................................................................................................................................................Assistant Director of Dinah E. Gore Fitness & Aquatics Center
Melba Skipper ..................................................................................................................................................Custodian
Neil Smeigh ...........................................................................................................................................Fitness Specialist
Judy Smith ..................................................................................................................................................Coordinator, Center for Advanced Studies
Chris Somerlad ..................................................................................................................................................Network Administrator
Tracy Somerlad ..................................................................................................................................................Assistant Director of Financial Aid
Shelia Spencer ........................................................................................................................................................B.I.P. Instructor
Megan Stanley ..................................................................................................................................................Assessment Coordinator
Lori Long-Summerlin ........................................................................................................................................Director of Community Service Workforce Development
Fernando Trulin ..................................................................................................................................................Director of BETC
Teresa Walker ........................................................................................................................................NC Back to Work Counselor
Lindsay Walton ................................................................................................................................................Police, Chief
Jacob Warren ..................................................................................................................................................Technician, Physical Plant
Laura Warren ........................................................................................................................................................B.I.P. Instructor
Bo Watkins ..................................................................................................................................................................PC Technician/Evening Facilitator
Sylvia Webb ..................................................................................................................................................Customian
Freddie White ..................................................................................................................................................Maintenance Technician
Tony Wicker ..................................................................................................................................................Custodian
Velma Williams ..................................................................................................................................................Customer Service Specialist
Elizabeth Wilson ..................................................................................................................................................Lead Teacher, ECEC
Kate Wimbrow ...........................................................................................................................................Academic & Tutoring Services Coordinator
Wendy Wuchae ..................................................................................................................................................SRO Police Officer
Frankie Young ..................................................................................................................................................Assistant Teacher, ECEC
Cheryl Yount ..................................................................................................................................................Police, Lieutenant
George Yu ..................................................................................................................................................Customized Training Coordinator
CODE OF STUDENT CONDUCT

Student Rights, Responsibilities, and Procedures Policy

I. Preamble

Freedom to teach and freedom to learn are inseparable facets of academic freedom. The freedom to learn depends upon appropriate opportunities and conditions in the classroom, on the campus, and in the community. Students should exercise their freedom with responsibility. As members of the academic community, students are subject to all laws, the enforcement of which is the responsibility of duly constituted authorities. When students violate laws, they may incur penalties prescribed by legal authorities. When students violate college regulations, they are subject to disciplinary action by Brunswick Community College whether or not the conduct violates both College regulations and the law. The College may take disciplinary action independent of that taken by legal authorities.

II. Student Rights

Student shall enjoy all the rights and privileges guaranteed to every citizen by the Constitution of the United States and by the State of North Carolina.

Students are free to pursue their educational goals through appropriate opportunities for learning in the classroom on the campus. Student performance will be evaluated on an academic basis, not on opinions or conduct, and in matters unrelated to academic standards.

Students have the right to freedom of expression, inquiry, and assembly without restraint or censorship subject to reasonable and non-discriminatory rules and regulations regarding time, place and manner.

Students have the right to inquire about and to propose improvements in policies, regulations and procedures affecting the welfare of students through established student government procedures, campus committees and College offices.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974 provides safeguards regarding the confidentiality of and access to student records. Students and former students have the right to review their official records and to request a hearing if they challenge the contents of these records. Brunswick Community College may release directory information to appropriate agencies and organizations. Brunswick Community College may disseminate information concerning student achievement, honors awarded or other exemplary actions or conduct. No other records shall be made available to unauthorized personnel or groups inside or outside the College without written consent of the student involved, except under legal compulsion.

III. Student Code of Conduct

All students and staff have the right to a safe, peaceful and honest educational environment. Therefore, when in the judgment of Brunswick Community College officials, a student's conduct disrupts or threatens to disrupt the College community, appropriate disciplinary action will be taken to restore and protect the safety, peace, and integrity of the community.

Students are expected to conduct themselves in accordance with generally accepted standards of scholarship and conduct. The purpose of the Student Code of Conduct is not to restrict student freedoms, but to protect the rights of individuals in their academic pursuits.

Therefore, students are prohibited from engaging in any conduct, which materially and adversely affects the educational process including the following:

A. Academic dishonesty, which includes cheating, fabrication, falsification, multiple submission, plagiarism, abuse of academic material, and complicity in academic dishonesty.

B. Theft of, misuse of, or damage to college property, or theft of or damage to property of a member of the College community or a campus visitor on College premises or at college functions.

C. Trespass includes unauthorized entry or presence on the property of the College or in a College facility or any portion therefrom to which entry or presence has been restricted.

D. Violation of the Drug and Alcohol Policy.

E. Lewd or indecent conduct on college premises or at College sponsored or College supervised functions.

F. Mental or physical abuse of any person on College premises or at College supervised functions, including verbal or physical actions which threaten or endanger an individual’s health or safety.

G. Violation of the Sexual Harassment Policy.

H. Intentional obstruction or disruption of teaching, administration or disciplinary proceedings, or other activities, including public service functions and other duly authorized activities on College premises.

I. Occupation or seizure in any manner of college property, a College facility or any portion thereof for a use inconsistent with prescribed, customary or authorized use.

J. Participating in or conducting an assembly, demonstration or gathering in a manner which threatens or causes injury to person or property; which is harmful, obstructive to the functions of Brunswick Community College; remaining at the scene of such an assembly after being asked to leave by a representative of the College staff.

K. Possession or use of a weapon on College premises or at College sponsored or College supervised functions, except in connection with a College approved activity.

L. Setting off a fire alarm or using or tampering with any fire safety equipment on college premises or at
College sponsored or College supervised functions, except with reasonable belief in the need for such alarm or equipment.

M. Gambling on college premises or at college sponsored or college supervised functions.

N. Smoking and/or using other forms of tobacco products in classrooms, shops, and labs or other unauthorized areas on college premises.

O. Violations of college regulations regarding the operation and parking of motor vehicles.

P. Forgery, alteration, or misuse of college documents, records or instruments of identification with intent to deceive.

Q. Failure to comply with instructions of college officials acting in performance of their duties.

R. Violation of the terms of disciplinary probation or any college regulation during the period of probation.

S. Fiscal irresponsibility such as failure to pay college levied fines, failure to repay college-funded loans or the passing of worthless checks to college officials.

T. Violations of local, state or federal criminal law on college premises, adversely affecting the college community’s pursuit of its proper educational purposes.

U. Any and all other conduct that interferes with the health, safety, and/or educational environment of the college community.

This policy shall not limit an instructor’s or administrative officer’s discretion to warn a student against violating the Student Code of Conduct or from removing a student from a single class or activity for the duration of that specific class or activity. Disciplinary sanctions other than such warning or temporary removal shall be in accordance with this policy.

IV. Disciplinary Procedures

Nothing in these policies shall limit an instructor’s or administrative officer’s discretion to warn a student against violating the Student Code of Conduct or from removing a student from a single class or activity for the duration of that specific class or activity. No disciplinary sanctions other than such warning or temporary removal may be imposed upon any student except in accordance with this policy.

A. Emergency Suspension Activities

If it is determined by the Director of Counseling and Student Life that a student’s conduct poses a continuing threat to the health or well being of any member of the academic community or the activities of the college, he or she may suspend the student from a course of the college until the investigation of the student’s conduct can be completed. Prior to suspension, the student shall be given the opportunity to explain his or her conduct to the Director of Counseling and Student Life. The instructor or administrative officer reporting the incident of student misconduct shall file a charge under Section IV, C.1 with the Director of Counseling and Student Life within one working day following the incident. The Director of Counseling and Student Life shall resolve the matter in a timely fashion utilizing the steps outlined in Section IV.C.

B. Responsibility for Implementation

The Director of Counseling and Student Life is responsible for implementing student discipline procedures.

C. Disciplinary Procedures

In order to provide an orderly procedure for handling student disciplinary cases, the following procedures shall be followed:

1. Charges: Any administrative official, faculty member, or student may file charges with the Director of Counseling and Student Life against any student or student organization for violations of college regulations. The individual(s) making the charge must submit a written statement which includes:
   a. Name of the student(s) involved;
   b. The specific code(s) of conduct violated;
   c. A description of the incident(s), including the time, place, and date of the incident(s);
   d. Names of person(s) directly involved or witnesses to the incident(s), and
   e. Any action taken that related to the matter. The statement of the charge should be forwarded directly to the Director of Counseling and Student Life.

2. Preliminary Investigation and Decision: Within five (5) working days after the charge is filed, the Director of Counseling and Student Life shall complete a preliminary investigation of the charge which shall include a meeting with the student. During the meeting, the student shall be presented with the evidence against him/her and shall be given the opportunity to respond. In instances where the student cannot be reached to schedule an appointment with the Director of Counseling and Student Life or where the student refuses to cooperate, the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management shall send a certified letter to the student’s last known address which shall inform the student of the charges, the results of the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management’s preliminary investigation, the decision, and the appeals procedure (Section VI).

3. Within five (5) working days after the charge is file, the Director of Counseling and Student Life shall send the student the decision by certified mail, return receipt requested. The decision shall include a statement of the Director of Counseling and Student Life determination of whether the student violated the Student Code.

D. If the Director of Counseling and Student Life determines that the student violated the Student Code, the decision shall include:

1. A statement of the specific provision(s) of the Student Code that the student violated;
2. A statement of sanctions imposed;
3. A statement of the student’s right to appeal the decision;
4. Instructions governing the appeals procedure (Section VI); and
APPENDIX A: CODE OF STUDENT CONDUCT AND STUDENT DRUG & ALCOHOL POLICY

V. Sanctions

A. Reprimand: A written communication which gives official notice to the student that he/she has violated the Student Code and any subsequent violation of the Student Code may carry heavier penalties because of this prior infraction.

B. General Probation: An individual may be placed on General Probation when involved in a minor disciplinary offense. General Probation has two (2) important implications: the individual is given a chance to show his/her capability and willingness to observe the Student Code without further penalty; secondly, if he/she errs again, additional sanctions will be imposed for this violation. The probation will be in effect for no more than two (2) semesters.

C. Restrictive Probation: Restrictive Probation results in loss of good standing and notation of such is made in the college community. Generally the individual will not be eligible for initiation into any local or any national organization and may not participate in any college or student organization, publication, or activity. This probation will be in effect for not less than two (2) semesters. Any violation of Restrictive Probation may result in immediate suspension.

D. Restitution: Paying for damaging, misusing, destroying or losing property belonging to the college, college personnel, or students.

E. Emergency Suspension: Exclusion from class(es), and/or all other privileges or activities as set forth in the notice, until a final decision has been made concerning the alleged violation.

F. Loss of Academic Credit or Grade: Imposed as a result of academic dishonesty.

G. Withholding diploma or right to register: Imposed when financial obligations are not met.

H. Suspension: Exclusion from class(es) and/or all other privileges or activities of the college for a specified period of time. This sanction is reserved for those offenses warranting discipline more severe than probation, for repeated misconduct. Students who receive this sanction must get specific written permission from the Director of Counseling and Student Life before returning to campus.

I. Expulsion: Dismissing a student from campus for an indefinite period. The student loses his/her student status. The student may be readmitted to the college only with the approval of the Director of Counseling and Student Life or the President.

J. Group Probation: This is given to a college club or other organization/group for a specified period of time. If group violations are repeated during the term of the sentence, the charter may be revoked or activities restricted.

K. Group Restriction: Removing college recognition during the semester in which the offense occurred or for a longer period (usually not more than one semester). While under restriction the group may not seek or add members, hold or sponsor events in the college community, or engage in other activities as specified.

L. Group Revocation: Removal of college recognition for a group, club, society, or other organization for a minimum of two years. Recharter after that time must be approved by the President.

VI. Appeals Procedure

A. Notice of Appeal
A student who disagrees with the decision of the Director of Counseling and Student Life may request a hearing before a Disciplinary Review Committee. The student must deliver a written request for a hearing to the President within three (3) working days of receipt of the Director’s decision. The request for a hearing must also include the names of those persons in the Disciplinary Review Committee pool to whom the student objects and the reasons why the student objects to those persons reviewing the charges against him/her.

B. Appointment of Disciplinary Review Committee
1. Within three (3) working days after receiving the request for a hearing, the President shall appoint a Disciplinary Review Committee pool, select a chair, and send the chair a copy of the Director’s decision.

2. Composition of the Disciplinary Review Committee pool - The Disciplinary Review Committee Pool shall be composed of nine (9) members appointed as follows:
   a. Three faculty members appointed by the President of the College.
   b. Three staff member appointed by the President of the College
   c. Three student members recommended by the President of the College.
   d. Committee members will serve at the pleasure of the President with replacements appointed by the President as necessary.

3. Composition of a Disciplinary Review Committee
   a. Each Disciplinary Review Committee shall be composed of one staff member, one student member, and one faculty member from the Disciplinary Review Committee pool.
   b. The President shall appoint the members of a Disciplinary Review Committee.
   c. The President shall appoint one of the members of a Disciplinary Review Committee to chair the Committee.
C. Procedures for Hearings before a Disciplinary Review Committee.

1. Within five (5) days of the appointment of the Disciplinary Review Committee, the Disciplinary Review Committee shall conduct a preliminary hearing to which the Director of Counseling and Student Life and the student shall be invited. During the preliminary hearing:

a. The Director shall provide a written statement of charges against the student which shall include the information listed in Section IV.C.1.;
b. The Committee shall set a date and time for the hearing no later than five (5) working days from the date of the preliminary hearing;
c. The Committee shall provide the student with a statement of his basic procedural rights in Section VI. C. 2.;
d. The Director and the student shall exchange any documents they expect to present to the Disciplinary Review Committee.
e. The student shall provide the Director and the Committee with his/her current address and telephone number.
f. Members of the Committee shall inform the parties of any facts which could reasonably affect their ability to give the parties a fair hearing. If either party objects to the continued service of such member and any member of the committee concurs in that objection, then such member shall resign from the Committee. Within three working days, the President shall appoint a new member of the Committee. The new Committee member shall be subject to the same qualifications and obligations as the original Committee members.

2. A Disciplinary Review Committee shall guarantee the student the following basic procedural rights:

a. The right to present relevant evidence and witnesses in his defense;
b. The right to a hearing before an impartial Disciplinary Review Committee;
c. The right to know the identity of the person(s) bringing the charge(s) against him/her;
d. The right to hear the evidence against him/her and the right to cross-examine witnesses against him/her.

3. The Conduct of the Committee Hearings

Hearings before the Committee shall be confidential and shall be closed to all persons except the following:

- The Director of Counseling and Student Life; and
- Witnesses who shall:

a. Give testimony singularly and in the absence of other witnesses; and

b. Leave the Committee meeting room immediately upon the completion of their testimony.
c. The hearing will be tape-recorded. Tapes will become the property of the college, and access to them will be determined by the President. All tapes will be filed in the office of the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management. The Committee shall have the authority to adopt supplementary rules of procedure consistent with this policy.
d. The Committee shall have the authority to render written advisory opinions concerning the meaning and application of this policy.
e. Within three business days of completion of a hearing, the Committee shall meet in executive session to decide whether there has been a violation of the Student Code; and, if so, to recommend sanctions.
f. Decisions of the Committee shall be based upon a preponderance of the evidence as determined by a majority of the Committee.
g. Decisions of the Committee shall be in writing and contain at least:
   - a statement of the specific provisions of the Student Code that the student violated and a description of the facts supporting that conclusion; and
   - a statement of the sanction which shall be no greater than the sanction imposed by the Director of Counseling and Student Life; or
   - a statement that the charges were not proven by a preponderance of the evidence.
h. Within one (1) working day of the decision of the Committee, the Chairperson of the Committee shall deliver a copy of the decision to the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management and send a copy of the decision by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the student's last known address.

D. Appeal to the President

If a student desires to appeal a decision of a Disciplinary Review Committee, he/she must deliver a written request for such appeal to the President within three (3) working days of receipt of the Committee’s decision. The President shall have the authority to affirm, remand, modify or reverse the decision of the findings of the Committee. Within (10) working days of receiving the appeal, the President shall send the decision to the student by certified mail, return receipt requested.

E. Appeal to the Board of Trustees

If the student desires to appeal the President's decision to the Board of Trustees, he/she must deliver a written request for such appeal to the President within three (3) working days of receipt of the President's decision. The student's request for appeal must include a detailed explanation of why
he/she believes the Board of Trustees should review the President's decision. If the Board decides that the student's specified reasons for review do not warrant further review of the President's decision, then the Board shall affirm the President's decision. If the Board of Trustees decides that it should review the President's decision, then the Board or a duly appointed committee of the Board shall review the record of the hearing, the Committee's decision, and the President's decision. The Board of Trustees shall have the authority to affirm, modify, or reverse the decision of the President or remand the matter to the President for further action. The Board of Trustees shall send its decision to the student by certified mail, return receipt requested, within sixty (60) days of the receipt of the student's appeal. The decision of the Board of Trustees is final.

F. Effect of Failure to Comply with Time Requirements or Voluntary Withdrawal

1. If a student fails to comply with any of the time requirements set forth herein with respect to completing and delivering the documents required to pursue his or her appeal, to appear or to be represented at any hearing, or otherwise to meet his or her other obligations under these procedures, then the last decision rendered on behalf of the college will stand as final, and all proceedings will be terminated. The college shall make every reasonable effort to comply with the timeliness requirements specified in the Student Code. The President or the Board shall investigate failures to comply with the timeliness requirements specified in the Student Code.

The President or the Board shall investigate failures to comply with the timeliness requirements and take appropriate action. The college's failure to meet any deadline shall not exempt the student from any sanctions under the Student Code.

2. A student's decision to withdraw from school during a disciplinary proceeding shall not affect the college's right to continue the disciplinary process or impose sanctions.

VII. Student Grievance Procedure

A. Purpose

The purpose of the student grievance procedure is to provide a system to channel student complaints against faculty and staff concerning the following:

1. Alleged discrimination on the basis of age, sex, race, handicap or other conditions, preferences, or behavior, excluding sexual harassment complaints.

2. Sexual harassment complaints should be directed to the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management and the Director of Human Resources. Because of the sensitive nature of this kind of complaint, a conference with the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management will replace the first step of the grievance procedure. The Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management will counsel with the student to determine the appropriate action that is required. If the grievance is not resolved after this meeting, then the remainder of the grievance procedure will be followed.

B. Procedures

1. First Step

The student must go to the instructor or staff member where the alleged problem originated (except when the college employee is in directly involved). An attempt will be made to resolve the matter equitably and informally at this level. The conference must take place within ten working days of the incident which generated the complaint.

2. Second Step

If the grievance is not resolved at the informal conference, the student may file a written grievance no later than 14 working days from the incident which generated the complaint. A Grievance Form shall be made available to the student by the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management. The Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management will explain the grievance process to the student.

3. Third Step

If the written statement of the supervisor does not satisfy the grievant, a request to appear before the Student Grievance Committee may be made. The student must submit the request within five working days after receiving the written response of the supervisor. The request shall include a copy of the original grievance form and the reason why the supervisor's response is unsatisfactory. A copy of the supervisor's response must be attached to the request by the student.

The Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management shall give written acknowledgment of receipt of the grievance form. This acknowledgment shall be given immediately or no later than two working days after receipt of the grievance form from the student. The Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management will then refer the grievance to the immediate supervisor involved no later than 2 working days after receipt of the grievance from the student. The supervisor shall respond in writing to the student within 10 working days of receipt of the grievance form from the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management. As a part of the effort to resolve the issue, the supervisor will consult with the chief administrative office of the division or component concerned.

3. Third Step

If the written statement of the supervisor does not satisfy the grievant, a request to appear before the Student Grievance Committee may be made. The student must submit the request within five working days after receiving the written response of the supervisor. The request shall include a copy of the original grievance form and the reason why the supervisor's response is unsatisfactory. A copy of the supervisor's response must be attached to the request by the student.

The Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management shall notify immediately the President who shall insure that the committee is organized in a manner that is appropriate. The Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management will send copies of the appeal to the members of the committee, the employee, and the employee's supervisor. The employee against whom the grievance was filed shall be given an opportunity to respond in writing to
the chairperson of the committee. Meeting(s) shall be conducted between five and 15 working days following the date of the request. A postponement may be granted by the chairperson upon written request of either party if the reason stated justifies such action. The committee shall hold interviews with the grievant, the employee, and the supervisor, singularly, in the absence of other witnesses. The committee may interview any additional witnesses that it considers necessary to render a fair decision.

The committee shall decide by a majority vote the solution of the grievance. In case of a tie, the chairperson shall vote and thus break the tie. The chairperson shall forward a copy of the committee’s decision to all parties involved and to the office of the President of the college within two working days of the Committee’s decision.

4. Fourth Step
The Committee’s decision may be appealed by either party involved to the President of the college within ten working days of the Committee’s decision. The President shall review the Committee’s findings, conduct whatever additional inquiries that are deemed necessary and will render a decision within ten working days of receipt of the grievant’s appeal. The decision of the President is final.

C. The Student Grievance Committee
The Student Grievance Committee shall be composed of the following:

1. Three students recommended by the governing body of the Student Government Association.
2. Two faculty members recommended by the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management.
3. One Student Services staff member recommended by the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management.

Approved by Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees
January 5, 1997
Revised, May 26, 2011

Student Drug & Alcohol Policy

The use and abuse of drugs and alcohol are subjects of immediate concern in our society. These problems are extremely complex and ones for which there are no easy solutions. From a safety perspective, the users and/or abusers of drugs or alcohol may impair the well-being of all employees, students, and the public at large which may also result in damage to College property. Therefore, in compliance with the Federal Drug-Free Workplace and Drug-Free Schools and Campuses regulations, the College’s policy is that the unlawful use, being under the influence of, possession, manufacture, distribution, or dispensation of controlled substances or alcohol is prohibited while on College premises or as a part of any College-sponsored activity. Also, a student determined to be under the influence of a controlled substance or alcohol while on College premises, or as a part of any College-sponsored activity, is subject to disciplinary action. Any student violating this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including expulsion and referral for prosecution.

The specifics of this policy are as follows:

A. BCC does not differentiate between lawful users or sellers of drugs or alcohol. Any student who unlawfully possesses, uses, or is under the influence of, sells, gives, or transfers a controlled substance or alcoholic beverage to another person while on College premises or as a part of any College-sponsored activity will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including expulsion and referral for prosecution.

B. A student who is enrolled in programs (continuing education or curriculum) and tests positive for controlled substances will be removed from the program and is subject to expulsion from the College.

C. The term “controlled substance” means any drug listed in 21CFR, Part 1300 and 1308 federal regulations as well as those listed in Chapter 90 of the North Carolina General Statutes. Generally, these are drugs which have a high potential for abuse. Such drugs include, but are not limited to heroin, PCP, cocaine, crack, and marijuana. They also include “legal drugs” which are not prescribed by a physician to the person possessing them.

D. The term “alcoholic beverage” includes beer, wine, whiskey, and any other beverage listed in Chapter 18B of the General Statutes of North Carolina. If any student is convicted of violating any criminal drug or alcoholic beverage control statutes while on College premises or as part of any College-sponsored activity, he or she will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including expulsion. Specifically, any such person who is convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor which results in a prison sentence will be expelled. Other misdemeanor convictions will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis, and the penalties to be imposed may range from written warnings or mandatory counseling or rehabilitation to expulsion from enrollment. Any such person charged with a violation of this policy concerning illegal drugs may be suspended from enrollment before initiation or completion of disciplinary proceedings if the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management determines that the continued presence of such person within the college community would constitute a clear and immediate danger to the health or welfare of other members of the community after an appropriate pre-termination inquiry.

E. Each student is required to inform the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management in writing within five days after he/she is convicted of violation of any federal, state, or local criminal drug or alcoholic beverage control statute where such violation occurred while on a college-sponsored activity. A conviction means a plea or finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) and the imposition of a judgment by any federal government official.

Approved by Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees
November 28, 1984
June 21, 1989
February 22, 2006
June 14, 2011
APPENDIX B: STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION

STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION

Constitution and Bylaws

Constitution

Preamble
We, the students of Brunswick Community College, in order to establish better communications, relationships, and understanding among students, faculty, staff, and trustees to better the College community in leadership, citizenship, responsible conduct, do ordain and establish this Constitution of the Student Government Association for the students of Brunswick Community College.

Article I
Name/Mascot/Objective

Section 1.
The name of this organization shall be known as the Student Government Association of Brunswick Community College.

Section 2.
The mascot adopted shall be the Dolphin.

Section 3.
The objectives of the Student Government Association are:

A. To promote the welfare of the students.
B. To advise and work with the administration in the improvement of student life.
C. To establish an annual budget and plan activities with the collected Activity Fee.

Article II
Membership

Membership shall be open to every full-time and part-time curriculum student who pays the student activity fee and shall extend to these individuals the privilege of participating in all activities sponsored by the Student Government Association.

Article III
Executive Council Authority and Composition

The executive powers of the student body shall be vested in the Executive Council, composed of the student body President, Vice President, Secretary, Treasurer, and Parliamentarian, each of whom shall be elected by a simple majority of members of the Association, voting in a general election held annually in the spring semester each year.

A. The requirement for being elected to an executive office and holding that office throughout the term shall be as follows:
   1. Be a full-time curriculum student
   2. At all times throughout the term be in good standing with the College both academically and otherwise.
   3. Must maintain an overall 2.0 grade point average.

B. The terms of office for all executive officers shall be one year, beginning July 1 and ending with graduation of the next calendar year.

Article IV
Student Senate

The Student Senate officers shall consist of two representatives from each curriculum, one acting and one alternate. Voting in each curriculum shall be by simple majority.

The requirements for being elected a Student Senator and holding the office throughout the term shall be as follows:

A. Enroll in a minimum of 9 credit hours.
B. At all times be in good standing with the College, both academically and otherwise.
C. Maintain an overall 2.0 grade point average.

Article V
Meetings of the Association

• Regular Meetings - Executive Council shall schedule a time and place for regular meetings.
• Senate Meetings - The Student Senate shall hold one regular meeting each month.

Article VI
Amendment

The Senate, whenever necessary, shall propose amendments of the Constitution. Each shall be voted on and passed by a two-thirds vote of the Student Senate. Proposals for amendments will be made by the Senate. Final approval of amendments will rest with the SGA Executive Council and Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management (née Vice President for Student Services).

Article VII
Ratification

The Constitution and amendments to it shall be adopted upon approval by two-thirds vote of the Student Senate. These adoptions are subject to approval of the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management (née Vice President for Student Services).
APPENDIX B: STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION

Bylaws
Student Government Association

Article I
Purpose of the SGA Bylaws
The Bylaws are the working rules of the SGA and are subject to change by approval of the Student Senate. Two-thirds majority is required to change the Bylaws. The Bylaws must not conflict with the Constitution of the SGA.

Article II
Amendments
The Senate, whenever necessary, shall propose amendments of the Bylaws. Each shall be voted on and passed by a two-thirds vote of the Student Senate. Proposals for amendments will be made by the Senate. Final approval of amendments rests with the Assistant Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management (née Vice President for Student Services) and SGA Executive Council.

Article III
Ratification
The Bylaws and amendments to it shall be adopted upon approval by a two-thirds vote of the Student Senate. The adoptions are subject to the approval of the Associate Vice President of Student Services and Enrollment Management (née Vice President for Student Services) and the SGA Executive Council.

Article IV
Quorum
A quorum shall consist of two-thirds of the Student Senate membership to vote on issues or motions.

Article V
Duties of the Office of President

A. Administer and uphold the Constitution of the Association.
B. Support suggested student activities and to encourage support by Student Government Association representatives.
C. Chair all meetings as stated in Roberts Rules of Order, Newly Revised.
D. Protect the assembly from obviously frivolous or dilatory motions by refusing to recognize them.
E. Authenticate by his/her signature, when necessary, all acts, orders, and proceedings of the assembly.
F. Be the official representative of the students of Brunswick Community College on all occasions and functions wherein participation is required.
G. Submit to the Senate such recommendations as he/she deems necessary, from time to time, in writing or in person.
H. Serve as a non-voting member of the Board of Trustees of Brunswick Community College.
I. Be the official spokesperson for the SGA.
J. Know his/her rights and the rights of the SGA.

Article VI
Duties of the Office of Vice President

A. To assist the President in any way necessary.
B. To fulfill the duties of the President in case of illness or absence of the President.
C. To take the office of President and to carry out the duties of the office for the remainder of the term in the event the President resigns or is unable to complete his/her term.

Article VII
Duties of the Office of Secretary

A. Keep a record (minutes of all the proceedings) of the meetings, both regular and special, of the organization.
B. Keep on file all committee reports and to keep a list of all existing committees and their members.
C. Keep the organization’s official membership roll and to call the roll at meetings.
D. Make the minutes and records available to members upon request.
E. Notify officers, committee members, and delegates of their election or appointment.
F. Sign all certified copies of acts of the SGA.
G. Maintain record book(s) in which the minutes are entered and to have the current record book(s) on hand at every meeting.
H. Send out to the membership a notice of each meeting, known as the “Call of the Meeting,” and to conduct the general correspondence which is not a function proper to other offices or to other committees.
I. Prepare prior to each meeting an order of business for the use of the presiding officer, showing their exact order, under each heading, all matters known in advance that are due to come up and, if applicable, the times for which they are set.
J. In the absence of the President and Vice President, call the meeting to order and preside until the election of a Chairman Pro Tem, which should take place immediately.

Article VIII
Duties of the Office of Treasurer

A. To keep an accurate record of financial actions of the Student Government Association based on financial reports prepared monthly by the Business Office of Brunswick Community College.
B. To prepare and submit to the Student Government Association an annual financial report.

Article IX
Duties of the Office of Parliamentarian

A. Be a key consultant in the preparation for a meeting or convention and be well engaged in advance.
B. Serve as the principal advisor to the President, the officers, and the committee chairman regarding management of the meeting as it relates to actual business.
C. Protect the assembly from obviously frivolous or dilatory motions by refusing to recognize them.
D. Assist the President in chairing the meeting according to Robert’s Rules of Order, Newly Revised.

Article X
Duties of the Student Senate
A. Recommend rules and procedures necessary and proper to promote the general welfare of the student body.
B. Amend and approve financial matters of the Student Government Association budget.
C. Hold one regular meeting each month.
D. Conduct Student Government business by means of motions.
E. Take on the responsibilities as Chairman on special appointed committees.
F. Authorize, in the appropriate manner, the expenditure of available funds in the budget.
G. Report back to the students in their curriculums what has taken place in the meetings.
H. Elect a President and Vice President to fulfill the regular term, in the event both are unable to carry out their duties to the extent that they were expected.
I. Make special reports on committees that were assigned to them by the President.
J. Remove and replace any chairperson or member who is found guilty of unethical actions, reasons, or conduct.

Article XI
Motions
A. Motions are to be made in accordance with regulations stated in Robert’s Rules of Order, Newly Revised.
B. Motions are to be presented in writing.
C. Motions may be oral with the consensus of the Senate.

Article XII
Committees
A. The President is to be an ex-officio member to all committees.
B. A representative of the SGA will serve on the following committees of the College:
   1. Institutional Effectiveness Team
   2. Marketing Committee
   3. Athletics Committee
   4. Odell Williamson Auditorium Advisory Committee
C. Committees are to be appointed by the President.
D. The President will appoint someone to the position of chairperson and appoint committee members.
E. The President may pass appointment of committee members to committee chairmen.

Article XIII
Petitions
A. The Student Government Association is under no obligation to recognize petitions.
B. Petitions may be presented in the form of suggestions and through each curriculum Senator in the form of motions.

Article XIV
Impeachment
A. The Student Senate shall have the power to try all impeachments.
B. The SGA President shall have the power of veto over impeachments.
C. Grounds for impeachment are as follows:
   1. Actions unbecoming of a student at BCC.
   2. If an Executive Officer or Senator is negligent of his/her SGA duties and responsibilities.
   3. Failure to comply with any part of the Constitution or Bylaws of this organization.
   4. Any SGA member Senator/Executive Council missing more than three (3) meetings without just cause will be subject to impeachments.

Article XV
Parliamentarian Authority
A. The main parliamentary authority of the Student Government Association shall be Robert’s Rules of Order, Newly Revised.
B. Other parliamentary authorities shall include:
   2. Person(s) knowledgeable of parliamentary procedures.

Article XVI
Visitors
Visitors will be allowed to attend Student Government Association meetings. They will be allowed only to observe. Visitors cannot participate in discussion, debate, or voting unless on special occasions when they are recognized by the Chair.

Article XVII
Minutes
A. Minutes are to be filed in the SGA files.
B. Minutes are to be typed and distributed within three school days after the meeting.
C. Minutes are to be distributed to Senate, one copy per person.
D. Minutes are to be posted on the student bulletin boards.
Article XVIII
Student Senate Meetings

A. Meetings are to be held monthly.
B. The Student Senate meetings shall be conducted according to the parliamentary procedures outlined in Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised.
C. A quorum shall consist of a majority of Student Senate membership.
D. To vote on issues, two-thirds majority of the Student Senate membership must be present.

Article XIX
Executive Council Authority

A. To dismiss any Senator who has missed three meetings without cause.
B. To have the power to veto any measure passed by the Senate.

Article XX
Statement of Nondiscrimination
It is the policy of Brunswick Community College that membership in student organizations is open to all eligible students in accordance with the Constitution and/or Bylaws of the various student organizations. Membership is open to all students without regard to race, color, sex, creed, religion, political affiliation, age, handicap, or national origin.

Article XXI
Amendment
If it is not possible for the SGA to meet in its full working capacity, at least 50% of the Senate Body shall constitute the two-thirds as required by the Constitution and Bylaws.

Article XXII
Vacancies

A. Senators
If a Senator resigns or is impeached, the vacancy will be posted on the Student Bulletin Board for seven school days. If there are no applications, the program advisor may select a student from the curriculum. If more than one applies, the Senator will be selected by the Senators and the Executive Council.

B. Executive Officers
If there is a vacancy in an Executive office, the Student Senators shall have the power to appoint a new officer.

Vacancies may occur automatically under the following conditions:

A. Failure to register as a student (except during summer semesters).
B. Voluntary withdrawal from the College.
C. Suspension from the College.
D. Student not in good standing or who has had poor conduct with the SGA and the College.
E. Written resignation
   1. A written resignation goes into effect immediately.

Article XXIII
Purchase Orders
Before a requisition goes through the Business Office, it must be signed by two of the following: President, Vice President, or Treasurer. All purchase orders must be approved by the Senate Body including amounts and purpose of purchase and be reflected in the minutes of the meeting.

Article XXIV
BCC Board Meetings
The SGA President will attend all BCC Board Meetings. Other members are invited to attend any Board Meeting unless it is an Executive Board closed session.

Article XXV
Oath of Officers
The Oath shall take place at the first meeting after the elections in the spring semester. The Oath of office shall be as follows:

I pledge to uphold the SGA Constitution and Bylaws and to abide by the regulations and policies as prescribed by the Trustees and administration of Brunswick Community College.

I pledge to be fair in all my endeavors and to promote good will for Brunswick Community College.

I pledge to be fair in all my responsibilities of my office, to the best of my ability and to promote harmony among all segments of the student body.

The Oath shall be administered by the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs or the President of the College.

Article XXVI
Chartering
The Brunswick Community College Student Government Association must approve the Charter of every club or organization on the campus.
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Password & Username Information

Password and username access to all computing equipment on Brunswick Community College campus is provided for all Students, Faculty, and Staff by the Information Technology department.

Student usernames are generated by combining the first four letters of the student's last name and the last four digits of the student's Colleauge ID. Passwords are auto-generated using MMDDYY birthday format. This login and password is useable on any BCC campus or remote center computer.

Faculty and Staff usernames and passwords are created for new employees and available from IT Helpdesk support staff located on the first floor of Building A.

Internet Use Disclaimers

- Users of BCC computing resources are advised that the range of content in information available via the Internet is broad and is uncensored.
- The availability of such information does not imply that BCC approves of, condones, endorses, or accepts responsibility for any content not under its control.
- BCC makes no guarantee as to the validity or reliability of information accessed via the Internet.
- Information obtained from Internet sources should be properly cited based on Instructor or course requirements.

Improper or questionable Internet use may be treated as misconduct and may result in disciplinary action. Computing privileges may be terminated, and violators may be subject to the judicial procedures of the College.

Computer Software Policy

In support of and compliance with federal copyright law, Brunswick Community College requires that all computer software located within any facility of the College be purchased and used only by the College according to current licensing agreements with respective software manufacturers.

Infringements of this policy include the making or use of unauthorized software by copying, sharing, lending, giving, transferring, and/or installing software in ways not covered by the licensing agreement for particular software purchased by the College. All software requisitions must be approved by the Chief Information Officer prior to purchase. Software not purchased by the College will be considered unauthorized.

Such infringements constitute grounds for disciplinary action by the College and/or prosecution by software manufacturer(s) and the College. Compliance will be monitored through procedures adopted by the College.

Data Classification Policy

Purpose

BCC enterprise-level administrative data are an asset owned by the Brunswick Community College at Supply (hereinafter "College") and must be protected accordingly. A data policy is necessary to provide a framework for securing data from risks including, but not limited to, unauthorized destruction, modification, disclosure, access, use, and removal. This policy outlines measures and responsibilities required for securing data resources. It shall be carried out in conformity with state and federal law.

This policy serves as a foundation for the College's information security policies, and is consistent with the College's data management and records management standards. The College recognizes that the value of its data resources lies in their appropriate and widespread use. It is not the purpose of this policy to create unnecessary restrictions to data access or use for those individuals who use the data in support of College business or academic pursuits.

Scope

This policy applies to all centrally managed College enterprise-level administrative data (Datatel's Colleague using UniData database running on a Unix operating system) and to all user-developed data sets and systems that may access these data, regardless of the environment where the data reside (including mainframe systems, servers, personal computers, mini-computers, etc.). The policy applies regardless of the media on which data reside (including electronic, microfiche, printouts, CD, etc.) or the form they may take (text, graphics, video, voice, etc.).

Policy

Data must be maintained in a secure, accurate, and reliable manner and be readily available for authorized use. Data security measures will be implemented commensurate with data value, sensitivity, and risk.

A. To implement security at the appropriate level, establish guidelines for legal/regulatory compliance, and reduce or eliminate conflicting standards and controls over data, data will be classified into one of the following categories:

1. Restricted – data whose disclosure to unauthorized persons would be a violation of federal or state laws or College contracts.
2. Public – data to which the general public may be granted access in accordance with the North Carolina Public Records Act.
Data in both categories will require varying security measures appropriate to the degree to which the loss or corruption of the data would impair the business or research functions of the College, result in financial loss, or violate law, policy or College contracts.

B. Security measures for data are set by the data custodian, working in cooperation with the data stewards, as defined below.

The following roles and responsibilities are established for carrying out data policy:

1. Data Owner: Data Owners are senior College officials (or their designees) who have planning and policy-level responsibility for data within their functional areas and management responsibilities for defined segments of institutional data. Examples of these include UT, ST, CF, and HR. Responsibilities include assigning data stewards, participating in establishing policies, and promoting data resource management benefitting the entire College.

2. Data Steward: Data stewards are College officials having direct operational-level responsibility for information management—usually department directors. Data stewards are responsible for data access and policy implementation issues. Data stewards and data owners may act in both roles as one responsibility.

3. Data Custodian: Information Technology Services is the data custodian. The custodian is responsible for providing a secure infrastructure in support of the data, including, but not limited to, providing physical security, backup and recovery processes, granting access privileges to system users as authorized by data Owners or their designees (usually the data stewards), and implementing and administering controls over the information.

4. Data User: Data users are individuals who need and use College data as part of their assigned duties or in fulfillment of assigned roles or functions within the College community. Individuals who are given access to sensitive data have a position of special trust and as such are responsible for protecting the security and integrity of those data.

C. Data Accessibility: Access is provided to an employee by Information Technology staff upon receipt of a completed authorized CARF (computer access request form) and a signed copy of the College’s confidentiality agreement.

Clarity of roles in data classification is the responsibility of the Information Technology Services department.

Enforcement

Enforcement measures implemented for data security will be dictated by the data-classification level. Measures will include an appropriate combination of the following:

- Documented backup and recovery procedures
- Change control and process review
- Data-retention requirements
- Data disposal
- Audit controls
- Storage locations
- User awareness

Review

The Director of Information Technology Services has submitted the Data Classification Policy pending Board of Trustee approval. The Director of Information Technology Services will review the policy periodically and recommend revisions as appropriate.

Approved by Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees
June 9, 2010
Amended June 28, 2013

Electronic Records Retention Policy

Purpose

In today’s College environment, employees create and maintain an increasing portion of their records using computers. Electronic records must be managed alongside traditional records to ensure compliance with state and federal regulations and to preserve institutional history.

The purpose of this policy is to inform College employees and departmental management of the requirements and responsibilities for management and disposition of electronic records.

Scope

The electronic records retention policy set forth herein applies to all employees of the College and applies to all electronic records that are made or received in the transaction of College or public business.

Definitions

A. The term “electronic record” means any record that is created, received, maintained or stored on College local workstations or central servers. Examples include, but are not limited to:

1. electronic mail (e-mail)
2. word processing documents and spreadsheets
3. databases

B. The term “legal custodian” shall mean the originator of an e-mail message or the creator of an electronic document if that person is a College employee; otherwise it is the College employee to whom the message is addressed or to whom the electronic document is sent. If the record is transferred, by agreement or policy, to another person for archival purposes, then that person becomes the legal custodian.

C. “Official” records retention and disposition schedules are the general and departmental program schedules that have been approved by the state and the College (NCDCR 2-19-99).
Policy Statement

A. General Requirements

Maintenance and disposal of electronic records, as determined by the content, is the responsibility of the legal custodian and must be in accordance with guidelines established by the Department of Cultural Resources (G.S. §121-5) and also in compliance with State and College approved records retention and disposition schedules (NCD of Cultural Resources 2-19-99). Failure to properly maintain electronic records may expose the College and individuals to legal risks.

The department head of an office having public records is responsible for ensuring compliance with this Policy and with the Public Records Act. When an employee leaves a department or the College, the department head is responsible for designating a new custodian and ensuring that any public records in the separating employee’s possession are properly transferred to the new custodian. The department head is responsible for contacting Information Technology Services to arrange for the transfer of the electronic records to the new custodian before the accounts are scheduled to be deleted.

B. Electronic Mail

Work-related e-mail is a College record, and must be treated as such. Each e-mail user must take responsibility for sorting out personal messages from work-related messages and retaining College records as directed in official records retention and disposition schedules. E-mail that does not meet the definition of a public record, e.g., personal e-mail, or junk e-mail, should be deleted immediately from the system.

BCC e-mail servers are NOT intended for long-term record retention. BCC does follow the 7 year retention policy as forth by the State of North Carolina Community Colleges through the use of E-mail archiving. E-mail messages of major importance and any associated attachment(s) with retention periods greater than three (3) years are to be printed and filed in similar fashion to paper records. It is important to note that the e-mail messages should be kept with the attachment(s). The printed copy of the e-mail must contain the following header information:

1. Who sent message
2. Who message was sent to
3. Date and time message was sent
4. Subject

When an e-mail is used as a transport mechanism for other record types, it is possible, based on the content, for the retention and disposition periods of the e-mail and the transported record(s) to differ. In this case, the longest retention period shall apply.

Instant Messaging

The College does not support the use of Instant Messaging (IM) for College business.

ITS Backup Files

Information Technology Services performs backups on a regular schedule of the e-mail and electronic files stored on central servers for disaster recovery. These backups are to be used for system restoration purposes only. The IT system administrator is not the legal custodian of messages or records which may be included in such backups.

Litigation Holds

When litigation against the College or its employees is filed or threatened, the law imposes a duty upon the College to preserve all documents and records that pertain to the issues. As soon as the College is made aware of pending or threatened litigation, a litigation hold directive will be issued to the legal custodians. The litigation hold directive overrides any records retention schedule that may have otherwise called for the transfer, disposal or destruction of the relevant documents, until the hold has been cleared by the College. E-mail and computer accounts of separated employees that have been placed on a litigation hold by the College will be maintained by Information Technology Services until the hold is released. No employee who has been notified by the College of a litigation hold may alter or delete an electronic record that falls within the scope of that hold. Violation of the hold may subject the individual to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, as well as personal liability for civil and/or criminal sanctions by the courts or law enforcement agencies.

Enforcement

Failure to comply with the Electronic Records Retention Policy and associated guidelines and procedures can result in disciplinary action and penalties applicable by law.

Review

The Director of Information Technology Services submitted the Electronic Records Retention Policy to the Board of Trustees. The policy will be reviewed periodically and recommendations presented to the Board of Trustees and the College President.

Approved by Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees
June 9, 2010
Amended June 28, 2013
Wireless Communication Policy

Purpose
The Brunswick Community College's (hereinafter “College”) computing and telecommunication networks, computing equipment and computing resources are owned by the College and are provided to support the academic and administrative functions of the College. Federal and state law, and College policies and procedures govern the use of this equipment and technologies. Any additional requirements must be in compliance with applicable federal and state laws, and this policy.

Wireless communications networks use radio waves as a transport medium in lieu of copper cables to transmit voice and data signals. As such, they permit wireless-equipped communications devices to have mobile access to the College (wired) network wherever wireless communications access points are installed.

The purpose of this policy is to set the standard for network operation and security, specifically in the context of wireless network access. The configuration, installation, and maintenance of wireless communication network access point devices, if unmanaged, could result in severe interference with other network users and serious security risks.

Information Technology Services (ITS) defines the standards for the use of networks, including the wireless communications spectrum on campus.

Scope
This policy applies to all faculty, staff, students, and others who use the wireless communications spectrum. Adherence to the policy will help protect the integrity of the campus wireless network and mitigate security risks.

Policy
A. The Wireless Spectrum
1. BCC regulates and manages all unlicensed radio frequencies on campus.
2. Wireless equipment installed by ITS uses either the FCC unlicensed 2.4 GHz Industrial/Scientific/Medical (ISM) band or the FCC 5.0 GHz Unlicensed National Information Infrastructure (U-NII) band.
3. Wireless equipment transmissions within the 2.4 GHz and 5.0 GHz bands conform to current IEEE 802.11 wireless LAN specifications.
4. ITS may restrict the use of any potentially interfering wireless radio device in College-owned buildings and all outdoor spaces on the BCC campus.
5. Faculty who believe they have special wireless needs should contact ITS.

B. Wireless Network Operation and Security
1. The enterprise wireless infrastructure is managed campus-wide by ITS as part of the College’s telecommunications network through the implementation of CISCO equipment.
2. ITS will provide spectrum tuning, and general device management per access area according to wireless access device management standards.
3. Wireless networks will be segmented and treated as a “foreign/untrusted network” from a security standpoint. A firewall, router/switch VLAN technology, or similar technology will be employed to provide this segmentation.
4. Wireless users must be authenticated with unique user credentials.
5. Wireless traffic involving data classified as Restricted under the Data Classification Policy must be used only during registration periods and under the regulations of ITS.
6. Only authorized access points will be permitted. Unauthorized access points will be disabled.
7. Unauthorized traffic interception and/or bridging between the wired and wireless network is prohibited.
8. Applications supported over the wireless network will be limited, as long as this is necessary to provide an acceptable quality of service for all users.
9. No wireless spectrum interference or disruption of other authorized communications is permitted.

Enforcement
ITS will enforce the Wireless Communications Policy and establish standards, procedures, and protocols in support of the policy.

ITS has the authority to disconnect network service or modify/enhance network security without notification in the event of law violation, systems compromise involvingRestricted data as defined by the Data Classification Policy, or negative network communications impact affecting service for other users.

Review
The Director of Information Technology Services has submitted the Wireless Communications Policy to the Board of Trustees for approval and will periodically review the policy.

Approved by Brunswick Community College Board of Trustees
June 9, 2010
Amended June 28, 2013
NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENCY FOR TUITION PURPOSES

NC Resident Status for Tuition Purposes

Under North Carolina law, a person may qualify as a resident for tuition purposes in North Carolina, thereby being eligible for a tuition rate lower than that for nonresidents for tuition purposes. Copies of the applicable law and of implementing regulations are available for inspection in Student Services or on reserve in the Library, and may be examined upon request. In essence, the controlling North Carolina statute (G.S. 116-143.1) requires that “To qualify as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must have established legal residence (domicile) in North Carolina and maintained that legal residence for at least 12 months immediately prior to his or her classification as a resident for tuition purposes.” G.S. 116-143.1 also sets forth statutory definitions, rules, and special provisions for determining resident status for tuition purposes. These provisions include special rules with respect to persons who are married or who are within identified subclasses of minors. Certain aliens may also qualify for resident tuition status.

The Manual to Assist the Public Higher Education Institutions of North Carolina in the Matter of Student Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes is located at the offices identified in the above paragraph, and should be consulted for the statutory and related regulatory conditions.

Under North Carolina law, legal residence means more than simply living in the state. More specifically, it means maintaining a domicile (permanent home of indefinite duration) as opposed to a temporary residence incident to enrollment or re-enrollment in a university, college or technical institute of the state. The individual seeking to become a North Carolina resident must demonstrate that he/she is financially independent of parent(s) or guardian if the parent(s) or guardian are non-residents of North Carolina, and must demonstrate a visible means of support substantiating the claim of financial independence. If the individual has not been entirely self-supporting during the last 24 months, a completed affidavit may be required from the parent(s) to indicate the amount of support provided.

How to Obtain Residency

A person who wishes to be classified as an in-state resident for tuition purposes must have lived in North Carolina for at least one calendar year AND show intent to maintain permanent legal residence in North Carolina. Students enrolled in North Carolina universities and colleges who desire to be classified as in-state students for tuition purposes must:

A. Demonstrate that they have in fact lived in North Carolina for a minimum period of twelve months immediately prior to enrollment or re-enrollment.

1. Students must maintain and reside (physically live) in a domicile or permanent home of indefinite duration for at least 12 months immediately prior to the semester in which the in-state status can be made effective.

B. Demonstrate that their presence in the state constituted legal residence.

1. Students must perform a preponderance of residency acts, (See a complete list of residency acts below) at least 12 months immediately prior to the semester in which the in-state status can be made.

2. Students must clearly demonstrate a visible means of support substantiating a claim of financial independence as evidenced by cumulative year-to-date wage earning statements and or loan paperwork. If the individual has not been entirely self-supporting during the last 24 months, a completed affidavit may be required from the parent(s) or legal guardian.

Residentiary Acts

Items that should be changed to reflect North Carolina Residency:

A. Driver’s License or Identification Card
B. Motor Vehicle Registration
C. Voter Registration
D. Personal Property Taxation
   1. Motor vehicle taxes
   2. State income tax
   3. Home property taxes
E. Banking, Clubs, Memberships, etc.

Additional Criteria

In order to determine whether a given student has established a legal residence in North Carolina, school officials must be able to conclude from information supplied by the student that the conduct of the student, taken as a whole, demonstrates his/her intent to make North Carolina a permanent dwelling place. The basis for determining the appropriate tuition charge rests upon whether a student is a resident or a nonresident for tuition purposes. Each student must make a statement as to the length of his or her residence in North Carolina with assessment by the institution of that statement to be conditioned by the following:

A. Residence

   To qualify as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must become a legal resident and remain a legal resident for at least twelve months immediately prior to classification. Thus, there is a distinction between legal residence and residence for tuition purposes. Furthermore, twelve months legal residence means more than simple abode in North Carolina. In particular, it means “maintaining a domicile (permanent home of indefinite duration) as opposed to “maintaining a mere temporary residence or
APPENDIX D: NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENCY FOR TUITION PURPOSES

abode incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education." The burden of establishing facts that justify classification of a student as a resident entitled to in-state tuition rates is on the applicant for such classification. The applicant must show his or her entitlement by the preponderance (the greater part) of the residentiary information.

B. Initiative
Being classified a resident for tuition purposes is contingent on the student seeking such status and providing all information that the institution may require in making the determination. Accurate completion of the classification as a legal resident for tuition purposes forms is essential for review and processing.

C. Parent's Domicile
If an individual, irrespective of age, has living parent(s) or court appointed guardian of the person, the domicile of such parent(s) or guardian is, prima facie, the domicile of the individual; but this prima facie evidence of the individual’s domicile may or may not be sustained by other information.

D. Effect of Marriage
Marriage alone does not prevent a person from becoming or continuing to be a resident for tuition purposes, nor does marriage in any circumstances insure that a person will become or continue to be a resident for tuition purposes. Marriage and the legal residence of one’s spouse are, however, relevant information in determining residentiary intent. Furthermore, if both a husband and his wife are legal residents of North Carolina and if one of them has been a legal resident longer than the other, then the longer duration may be claimed by either spouse in meeting the twelve month requirement for in-state tuition status.

E. Military Personnel
A North Carolinian who serves outside the state in the armed forces does not lose North Carolina domicile simply by reason of such service. Students from the military may prove retention or establishment of residence by reference, as other cases, to residentiary acts accompanied by residentiary intent. In addition, a separate North Carolina statute affords tuition rate benefits to certain military personnel and their dependents even though not qualifying for the in-state tuition rate by reason of twelve months legal residence in North Carolina. These tuition benefits may be enjoyed only if the applicable requirements for admission have been met; these benefits alone do not provide the basis for receiving those derivative benefits under the provisions of the residence classification statute reviewed elsewhere in this summary.

F. Grace Period
If a person (1) has been a bona fide legal resident of the required duration, (2) has consequently been classified a resident for tuition purposes, and (3) has subsequently lost North Carolina legal residence while enrolled at a public institution of higher education, that person may continue to enjoy the in-state tuition rate for a grace period of twelve months measured from the date on which North Carolina legal residence was lost. If the twelve months end during an academic term for which the person is enrolled at a state institution of higher education, the grace period extends, in addition, to the end of that term. The fact of marriage to one who continues domicile outside North Carolina does not by itself cause loss of legal residence marking the beginning of the grace period. This benefit provision may be granted one time only.

G. Change of Status
A student admitted to initial enrollment in an institution (or permitted to reenroll following an absence from the institutional program which involved a formal withdrawal from enrollment) must be classified by the admitting institution either as a resident or as a nonresident for tuition purposes prior to actual enrollment. A residence status classification once assigned (and finalized pursuant to any appeal properly taken) may be changed thereafter (with corresponding change in billing rates) only at intervals corresponding with the established primary division of the academic year.

H. Transfer Students
When a student transfers from one North Carolina public institution of higher education to another, he or she is treated as a new student by the institution to which he or she is transferring and must be assigned an initial residence status classification for tuition purposes.

I. Appeal
The initial classification of students as in-state or out-of-state residents for tuition purposes is made by the Records & Enrollment Services. Appeals for in-state status may be made to the campus appeals body. College regulations governing residential classification of students are set forth in detail in A Manual to Assist the Public Higher Education Institutions of North Carolina in the Matter of Student Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes. Each enrolled student is responsible for knowing the contents of this manual. Copies of the manual are available for inspection upon request in Records & Enrollment Services and in the Library.
Supporting Documentation

The following documentation is not required, nor does it guarantee a residency change, but it may strengthen your request for in-state residency. A residency application is strengthened by the inclusion of copies of the oldest residentiary acts. Attach copies of documents to the “Application for Classification as a Legal Resident (Domiciliary) of North Carolina for Tuition Purposes”

Submit COPIES, not originals, of the documentation with the application. Once Records & Enrollment Services has received your application, we are not permitted to provide you copies of any part of your application.

- Copy of NC driver’s license.
- Copy of NC vehicle registration.
- Copy of NC voter registration.
- Copy of NC income tax returns; include copy of parent’s tax return if you are under age 24.
- Evidence that you filed personal property or real property returns.
- Year-to-date cumulative wage earnings statements from all jobs held for the current year and/or for the past 12 months.
- Documents of residence for the past 12 months (i.e., lease/notarized statement from landlord).
- Evidence of employment, i.e., correspondence from employer(s) confirming date of employment, and/or means of financial support (i.e., student loans, scholarships, etc.)
- If applicant has not been 100% self-supporting during the last 24 months, a completed statement is required detailing both the reasoning for outside support and the percentage of his or her monthly expense being supported (and if the support is coming from outside of the State of North Carolina).
- Marriage certificate, if residency is being based upon the spouse’s residentiary acts, and copies of the spouse’s residentiary acts.
- Evidence of membership in community professional associations, unions, church, or other organizations.
- If applicant is a minor, parents or legal guardian(s) must produce evidence of their domicile (legal place of residence).
- Copy of court appointed legal guardianship.
- A copy of parent’s tax returns for the previous year if applicant is under 24 years of age.
- If you are an alien, you must provide a copy of your residence status document issued by the Immigration and Naturalization Services.

Applying for NC Residency for Tuition Purposes

Only accepted BCC students may apply for Residency for Tuition Purposes. Once you are fully accepted and considered an out-of-state resident, and after you have reviewed the requirements and think you qualify, then you may apply by completing the Residency Application for review.

The Residency Application must be filled out entirely and must be accompanied by COPIES of the residentiary acts and supporting documents. Students must submit the original Residency Application by the 10th business day of the term for which he or she is applying for in-state residency for tuition purposes.

The applicant is encouraged to keep a copy of the Residency Application for personal records. Omission of any of the requested documentation and/or failure to fill out the Residency Application in its entirety will necessitate the return of the Residency Application to the student.

Deadlines & Response

Applications for North Carolina Residency for Tuition Purposes must be received by the 10th business day of the term for which he or she is applying for the residency change. Applications received after this date will be considered for the next term.

A decision on residency status will be mailed in approximately ten business days from the date of the receipt of a complete application. If denied NC residency for tuition purposes, an appeal decision is possible.

Note: The student has 20 working days from the date of this letter to appeal this decision. Appeals can be made by contacting the Director of Records & Enrollment Services.

Students should read the Manual to Assist the Public Higher Education Institutions of North Carolina in the Matter of Student Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes (available in Student Services & Enrollment Management or on Reserve in the Library, for additional information) for initial answers to any questions he or she may have.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distance Learning</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug-Free Environment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic &amp; Workforce Development/</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Records</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Closings (Inclement Weather) Policy</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Directory</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA Calculation</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Appeal Procedure</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guarantee to Employers</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I.D/Library Cards</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I.G.N.I.T.E. Male Mentoring Program</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology Services</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Development</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resources Center</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC Residency for Tuition Purposes</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odell Williamson Auditorium</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission &amp; Goals</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement Testing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Exits from Developmental Coursework</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement Testing Policy</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation for Assessment</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Validity of Placement Test Scores</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional &amp; Technical Programs</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives for Prof/Tech Programs</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquaculture Technology</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree Nursing</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate in General Education</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Technology</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetology</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetology Instructor</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Engineering Technology</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esthetics Instructor</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esthetics Technology</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Occupational Technology</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomatics Technology</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health &amp; Fitness Science</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Information Technology</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthcare Business Informatics</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture Technology</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infant/Toddler Care</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manicuring Instructor</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manicuring Technology</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Assistant</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phlebotomy</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Nursing</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turfgrass Management Technology</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Technology</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency Examinations</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs of Study Listing &amp; Codes</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program of Study Changes</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records &amp; Registration</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adding or Dropping Courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Size &amp; Course Repetition Policy</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Registration Procedures</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of Student Social Security Numbers Policy</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduced Tuition Programs</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career &amp; College Promise (High School) Students</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Citizens</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undocumented Immigrants</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request for Recalculation of Cumulative GPA Policy</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requisite Requirements &amp; Waivers</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsibilities of the Student</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expectations of Adult Learners</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Responsibility for Program Requirements</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid Purposes</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeal Process</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitigating Circumstances</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester System</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Center</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Directory</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Authorization</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government Association</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students with Special Needs</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Americans with Disabilities Act Policy</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco-Free Environment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Admission &amp; Transcript Evaluation Policy</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition, Fees, &amp; Expenses</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Costs of Attendance</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum Tuition Refund Policy</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Expenses &amp; Billing Procedures</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency for Tuition Purposes</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawing from Courses and/or the College</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Withdrawal from the College</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid Implications</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiatus Requests (Leave of Absence)</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal Policy</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workforce Development Courses</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FALL SEMESTER 2013

Opening Day ......................................................................................................................................................Monday, August 12, 2013
Faculty Workdays & Professional Development .........................................................................................Tuesday & Wednesday, August 13-14, 2013
Registration/Add/Drop.......................................................................................................................................Thursday, August 15, 2013
Leland Registration ............................................................................................................................................Friday, August 16, 2013
Classes Begin ................................................................. Monday, August 19, 2013
Late Registration/Add/Drop ..........................................................Monday & Tuesday, August 19 and 20, 2013
College Closes at 5:00 PM for the Labor Day Holiday ..........................................................Saturday, August 31, 2013
*Labor Day Holiday ...................................Tuesday, September 2, 2013
Classes Resume .............................................................. Wednesday, September 3, 2013
Last Day to Officially Withdraw with a Grade of “W” – 1st 8-Week Courses ..................................................Wednesday, September 25, 2013
1st 8-Week Classes End .........................................................................................................................Monday, October 14, 2013
2nd 8-Week Classes Begin .....................................................................................................................Tuesday, October 15, 2013
Fall Break for Students and Faculty ............................................................................................................Thursday & Friday, October 17-18, 2013
Classes Resume ...........................................................................................................................................Monday, October 21, 2013
Last Day to Officially Withdraw with a Grade of “W” – Full Semester Courses ...........................................Wednesday, October 30, 2013
Priority Registration for Spring Semester 2014 ..........................................................................................Tuesday, November 5 – Thursday, December 5, 2013
*Veteran’s Day Holiday ..................................................Monday, November 11, 2013
Classes Resume ...........................................................................................................................................Tuesday, November 12, 2013
Last Day to Officially Withdraw with a Grade of “W” – 2nd 8-Week Courses ..............................................Wednesday, November 20, 2013
Thanksgiving Holiday for Students and Faculty .........................................................................................Wednesday, November 27, 2013
*Thanksgiving Holidays ..................................................................................................................Thursday & Friday, November 28-29, 2013
Classes Resume ...........................................................................................................................................Monday, December 2, 2013
Last Day of Classes .....................................................................................................................................Monday, December 16, 2013
Grades Due by 5 PM ......................................................................................................................................Tuesday, December 17, 2013
Winter Break for Administration .................................................................................................................Monday, December 23 – Tuesday, December 31, 2013

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 10 WILL BE A THURSDAY CLASS

SPRING SEMESTER 2014

*New Year’s Day Holiday ..........................................................Wednesday, January 1, 2014
Winter Break for Administration ..................................................................................................................Thursday, January 2 - Friday, January 3, 2014
College Reopens ...........................................................................................................................................Monday, January 6, 2014
Registration/Add/Drop & Leland Registration ...........................................................................................Tuesday, January 7, 2014
Classes Begin .............................................................................................................................................Wednesday, January 8, 2014
Late Registration/Add/Drop ..........................................................Wednesday & Thursday, January 8-9, 2014
College Closes at 5:00 PM for the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday ........................................................Saturday, January 18, 2014
*Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday ....................................................................................................Monday, January 20, 2014
Classes Resume ...........................................................................................................................................Tuesday, January 21, 2014
Last Day to Officially Withdraw with a Grade of “W” – 1st 8-Week Courses ................................................Monday, February 3, 2014
1st 8-Week Classes End ................................................................................................................................Friday, March 7, 2014
2nd 8-Week Classes Begin .........................................................................................................................Monday, March 10, 2014
Spring Break for Students and Faculty ......................................................................................................Monday – Friday, March 17-21, 2014
Classes Resume ...........................................................................................................................................Monday, March 24, 2014
Last Day to Officially Withdraw with a Grade of “W” ..............................................................................Wednesday, April 2, 2014
Priority Registration for Summer & Fall Semesters 2014 ...................................................................Thursday, April 3 – Thursday, May 1, 2014
*State Holiday ............................................................................................................................................Friday, April 18, 2014
Classes Resume ...........................................................................................................................................Monday, April 21, 2014
Last Day to Officially Withdraw with a Grade of “W” – 2nd 8-Week Courses ...........................................Tuesday, April 22, 2014
Last Day of Classes .....................................................................................................................................Wednesday, May 7, 2014
Grades Due by 5 PM ......................................................................................................................................Thursday, May 8, 2014
Graduation Rehearsal at 6 PM .....................................................................................................................Thursday, May 8, 2014
Graduation at 3 PM .......................................................................................................................................Friday, May 9, 2014

WEDNESDAY, MAY 7 WILL BE A MONDAY CLASS

SUMMER SEMESTER 2014

Registration/Add/Drop ...................................................................................................................................Tuesday, May 20, 2014
Classes Begin ..................................................................................................................................................Wednesday, May 21, 2014
Late Registration/Add/Drop ..........................................................Wednesday & Thursday, May 21-22, 2014
*Memorial Day Holiday ......................................................................................................................Monday, May 26, 2014
Classes Resume ...........................................................................................................................................Tuesday, May 27, 2014
Last Day to Officially Withdraw with a Grade of “W” ..............................................................................Monday, June 30, 2014
Administrative Holiday for Students and Faculty ..................................................................................Thursday, July 3, 2014
*Fourth of July Holiday ........................................................................................................................Friday, July 4, 2014
Classes Resume ...........................................................................................................................................Monday, July 7, 2014
Last Day of Classes .....................................................................................................................................Wednesday, July 16, 2014
Grades Due by 5 PM ......................................................................................................................................Thursday, July 17, 2014

WEDNESDAY, JULY 16 WILL BE A MONDAY CLASS

*THE COLLEGE IS OFFICIALLY CLOSED ON THESE DATES

*The College is officially closed on these dates.